Family Expenditure Survey
User Documentation
1996-97

SECTION 3
The Derived Database

THE DERIVED DATABASE
Explanatory Notes

See Section 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used

The derived database

This section of the User Documentation, in five parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is given on the following page.

Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order
This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table:

Table name: the name of the table as given in the database
Table comments: a brief description of the table
Sort key and sort key description: variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table
Variable name, description and coding frame: a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)
Coding frame name and description: a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

Parts 2 and 3 : Derived variable lists
These two lists allow details of a variable to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name) or variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) is known. The following information is contained in each list:

Variable name: the database name of the variable
Variable description: a brief description of the variable
Table name: the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)
Coding Frame: the name of the coding frame that is used by the variable (if applicable). Details of the more common coding frames are given in Part 5 (Coding Fames) of this section of the User Documentation. Details of other coding frames can be found in the table definitions in Part 1.

Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes)
Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at personal level. Part 4 gives descriptions of these codes in 'English' as an aid to understanding their structure. More detailed explanatory notes on the use of p-codes is given at the beginning of Part 4.

Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes
This part of the document gives definitions of some of the more important coding frames, along with the names of the variables which make use of them. Details of other coding frames can be found under the table definitions in Part 1 (this requires the table name of the variable using the frame to be known. The table name can itself be identified using one of the variable lists (Part 2 or 3)).

Anonymisation in the 1996-97 FES

The anonymisation principle

The undertaking given to FES respondents specifies that the information they provide will be treated in confidence and that no identifiable information about individuals or households will be made available to data users. Therefore a precaution taken in releasing microdata is to 'anonymise' certain variables which could lead to the disclosure of the identity of a household. This means that the values stored for these variables must be adjusted in some way. In practise, sensitive variables are 'anonymised' by either recalculating or setting to zero. The most complex anonymisation is that of the council tax group of variables. This is described in more detail below.

Anonymising the council tax variables

One of the general precautions taken to preserve confidentiality is to provide no information to users about the local/unitary authority of the household. In Great Britain, each local authority sets its own council tax level (and water and sewerage charge levels in Scotland). Therefore, in general, the amount of council tax payable in a certain local authority is different from that payable in others. This means that if the amount of council tax paid is known, the local authority can probably be identified. This in turn increases the risk of a particular household or individual being identified. Therefore no information on the exact amount of council tax (or water or sewerage charge) paid is released to users.

Instead of making available information on the exact amounts to users, >anonymised= variables are calculated. These indicate the level of council tax (and water and sewerage charges in Scotland) for each household. The approximation is calculated by pooling several authorities within a region, from which a pool average is calculated. These averages are then applied to each household such that the value of council tax shown is close to the real value but such that the local authority cannot be identified.

Identifying anonymised variables in the dataset

Any variable suffixed with the letter **p** has been anonymised. Any variable suffixed with the letter **u** is unanonymised and access to it is restricted to staff in the FES branch at the ONS.

All variables which use an unanonymised variable in their derivations are recalculated to exclude the unanonymised variable. For example, variable p550u is total expenditure and is available only to authorised ONS staff; variable p550p is the anonymised total expenditure variable which is released to other users and has been recalculated to include anonymised council tax, water and sewerage charges.

DERIVED TABLE DEFINITIONS - INDEX

Table Name	Table Comments
set1	This table contains household-level variables which indicate the characteristics of the household, but it excludes variables that are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a053	Households with married women (econ act)	frame9
a055	Sampling month	month
a061	Household composition - 16yr adult basis	frame2
a062	Composition of household	frame2
a069p	Type of household	frame4
a070	Age of oldest person in household	
a071	Sex of oldest person in household	frame17
a097	Administrative area type	frame1
a098	Standard region	frame11
a099	Quarter	a099
a102	Telephone in household	a102
a108	Washing machine in household	a108
a111	Rooms used solely by household	
a112	Rooms shared by household	
a114	Rooms in accommodation - total	
a117	No of new cars|vans bought last 12 mths	
a118	No of s-hand cars|vans bought last 12 mt	
a124	Cars and vans in household	
a138	Second dwelling in uk	a138
a141	Possession of video recorder	a141
a150	Central heating by electricity	a150
a151	Central heating by gas	a151
a152	Central heating by oil	a152
a153	Central heating by solid fuel	a153
a154	Central heating by solid fuel and oil	a154
a155	Central heating by calor gas	a155
a156	Other gas central heating	a156
a164	Fridge-freezer or deep freezer in hhold	a164
a1641	Satellite dish in household	a1641
a165	Fridge in household	a165
a1651	Mobile phone in household (exc. car phon	a1651
a1661	Home computer in household	a1661
a167	Tumble dryer in household	a167
a168	Microwave oven in household	a168
a169	Dishwasher in household	a169
a170	Compact disc player in household	a170

a171	Possession of television	a171
gor	Government Office Region	gor
p200	Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	
p261	Number of persons with company car(s)	
p262	Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	p262
p365p	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365
p479	Number of benefit units in household	
p492p	"index" households	p492
p493p	"wealthy" households	p493
regmet	Standard region with metropolitan areas	regmet
year	Survey year	year

Coding Frame	**Description**	
a099	(1)	Quarter 1
	(2)	Quarter 2
	(3)	Quarter 3
	(4)	Quarter 4
a102	(1)	Telephone
	(2)	No telephone present
a108	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Washing machine
	(2)	No washing machine present
a138	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Second dwelling in UK
	(2)	Second dwelling not in UK
a141	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Video recorder
	(2)	No video recorder present
a150	(0)	No electric central heating
	(1)	Electric central heating
a151	(0)	No gas central heating
	(1)	Gas central heating
a152	(0)	No oil central heating
	(1)	Oil central heating
a153	(0)	No solid fuel central heating
	(1)	Solid fuel central heating
a154	(0)	No solid fuel or Oil central heating
	(1)	Solid fuel or Oil central heating
a155	(0)	No calor gas central heating
	(1)	Calor gas central heating
a156	(0)	No other gas central heating
	(1)	Other gas central heating

a164	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Fridge-freezer or deep freezer present
	(2)	No fridge-freezer or deep freezer present

a1641	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Satellite dish present
	(2)	No satellite dish

a165	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Fridge
	(2)	Fridge not present

a1651	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Mobile phone present
	(2)	No mobile phone

a1661	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Home computer present
	(2)	No home computer

a167	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Tumble drier
	(2)	Tumble drier not present

a168	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Microwave oven
	(2)	Microwave oven not present

a169	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Dishwasher
	(2)	Dishwasher not present

a170	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	CD player
	(2)	CD player not present

a171	(0)	
	(1)	
	(2)	More than one television present
	(3)	No television present

frame1	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts & Central Clydeside conurbation
	(3)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2+ persons
	(4)	Non-metropolitan districts - population density of 0.9 to 3.2 persons
	(5)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of less than 0.9.

frame11	(1)	North
	(2)	Yorks & humberside
	(3)	North west
	(4)	East midlands
	(5)	West midlands
	(6)	East anglia

	(7)	Greater london
	(8)	South east (except Greater London)
	(9)	South west
	(10)	Wales
	(11)	Scotland
	(12)	Northern Ireland
frame17	(1)	Highest age - all male
	(2)	Highest age - all female
	(3)	Highest age - mixed sex
frame2	(1)	One man
	(2)	One woman
	(3)	One man; one child
	(4)	One woman; one child
	(5)	One man; 2 plus children
	(6)	One woman; 2 plus children
	(7)	One man and 1 woman
	(8)	Two men or two women
	(9)	1 man; 1 woman & 1child
	(10)	2 men or 2 women; 1child
	(11)	1 man; 1 woman; 2children
	(12)	2 men or 2 women; 2children
	(13)	1 man; 1 woman; 3children
	(14)	2 men or 2 women; 3children
	(15)	Two adults; 4children
	(16)	Two adults; 5children
	(17)	Two adults; 6+children
	(18)	Three adults
	(19)	Three adults; 1child
	(20)	Three adults; 2children
	(21)	Three adults; 3children
	(22)	Three adults; 4+children
	(23)	Four adults
	(24)	Four adults; 1child
	(25)	Four adults; 2+children
	(26)	Five adults
	(27)	Five adults; 1+child
	(28)	Six or more adults
	(29)	Children only
	(30)	Other households with children
frame4	(1)	Pensioner hhold
	(2)	Index hhold
	(3)	Wealthy hhold
frame9	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Economically active with no children
	(2)	Economically active with 1 child
	(3)	Economically active with 2 children
	(4)	Economically active with 3 children
	(5)	Economically active with 4 children
	(6)	Economically active with 5 children
	(7)	Economically active with 6+ children
	(8)	Not economically active with no children

	(9)	Not economically active with 1 child
	(10)	Not economically active with 2 children
	(11)	Not economically active with 3 children
	(12)	Not economically active with 4 children
	(13)	Not economically active with 5 children
	(14)	Not economically active with 6+ children
gor	(1)	North East
	(2)	North West
	(3)	Merseyside
	(4)	Yorkshire and the Humber
	(5)	East Midlands
	(6)	West Midlands
	(7)	Eastern
	(8)	London
	(9)	South East
	(10)	South West
	(11)	Wales
	(12)	Scotland
	(13)	Northern Ireland
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
p262	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Company & private car(s)
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner household
p492	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Index
p493	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wealthy
regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district.
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district.
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district.
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district.

	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district.
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland
year	(87)	1987
	(88)	1988
	(89)	1989
	(90)	1990
	(91)	1991
	(92)	1992
	(93)	1993
	(94)	1994
	(95)	1995
	(96)	1996
	(97)	1997
	(98)	1998
	(99)	1999

Table Name	Table Comments
set10	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the wife of the head of household eg age of wife by range.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a066	Age of wife of head by range	frame12
a089	Economic position of wife of head	frame13
p302	Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	
p305	Wife of head of household unemployed	p305
p310	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-wife	
p314	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-wife	
p318	Imputed income from schedule b - wife	
p322	Income from self-employment - wife	
p326	Income from investments - wife	
p330	Income from annuities,pensions - wife	
p334	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	
p338	Other soc-sec benefits - wife	
p342	Income from other sources - wife	
p346	Gross normal income of wife of head	
p350	Social security benefits - wife	
p354	Gross current income of wife of head	
p358	Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	
p398	Age of wife of head of household	

Coding Frame	Description	
frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over

frame13
(0)	Not recorded
(1)	Self-employed
(2)	Full time employee at work
(3)	Part time employee at work
(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
(6)	Unemployed
(7)	Work related government training programme.
(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age

p305
(0)	Not recorded
(1)	Unemployed

Table Name	Table Comments
set11	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to other houshold members [in total] BUT EXCLUDES variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Household's Chief Economic Supporter (set9), OR 3. Wife of the head of household (set10).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p303	Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	
p311	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-oths	
p315	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-oths	
p319	Imputed income from schedule b - others	
p323	Income from self-employment - others	
p327	Income from investments - others	
p331	Income from annuities,pensions - others	
p335	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	
p339	Other soc-sec benefits - others	
p343	Income from other sources - others	
p347	Gross normal income of other members	
p351	Social security benefits - others	
p355	Gross current income of other members	
p359	Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	

Table Name	Table Comments
set114	This table contains item-level data from the diary for each week. The raw diary entries have been aggregated up to item level according to whether the items were bought with cash or credit card, or are business expenses (subject to abatement) or self-supply goods.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
ditemcode	Diary expenditure item code	expend_keytext1
dqualif	Diary item purchased - qualifier	dqualif
expwk114	Diary week number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dcodecnt	Count of diary recordings for item	
ditemamt	Diary item purchase price (abated)	

Coding Frame	Description	
dqualif	(0)	Net cash payment
	(1)	Self-supply goods (eg) Farmer consumes own produce (b327 uses)
	(2)	Business refund or abatement
	(3)	Item bought on credit etc
	(4)	Money given to child with youth diary
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling

(10602)   Second dwelling: rent
(10603)   Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)   Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)   Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)   Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)   Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)   Gas account payment
(20102)   Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)   Gas slot meter payment
(20201)   Electricity account payment
(20202)   Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)   Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)   Coal and coke
(20302)   Central heating oil
(20303)   Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)   Bottled gas
(30101)   bread
(30102)   biscuits
(30103)   cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)   pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)   breakfast cereals
(30106)   flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)   pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)   pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)   fresh milk
(30202)   other milk and cream
(30203)   yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)   cheese
(30301)   eggs
(30401)   butter
(30402)   margarine
(30403)   cooking oils and fats
(30501)   beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)   lamb (uncooked)
(30503)   pork (uncooked)
(30504)   ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)   sausages (uncooked)
(30506)   poultry (uncooked)
(30507)   offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)   tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)   cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)   meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)   meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)   Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
(30601)   fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)   processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)   fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)   fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)   potatoes (raw)
(30702)   processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)   fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)   processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)   pulses, dried and processed
(30706)   vegetable dishes ready prepared

(30801)   fresh fruit
(30802)   processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)   dried fruit and nuts
(30901)   sugar
(30902)   jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)   sweets and chocolates
(31001)   tea
(31002)   coffee
(31003)   food drinks
(31004)   fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)   carbonated drinks
(31006)   mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)   ice cream and sorbets
(31102)   crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)   pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)   soup
(31105)   savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)   vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)   other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)   diet foods,
(31109)   baby foods (not milk)
(31110)   payment for food - items not specified
(31111)   foods - other and undefined
(31201)   Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)   Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)   Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)   State school meals
(31401)   Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)   Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)   Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)   Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)   Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)   Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)   Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)   Hot food
(31502)   Cold food
(31503)   Confectionery
(31504)   Ice cream
(31505)   Soft drinks
(31601)   school dinner (child)
(31602)   hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)   cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101)   beer and lager
(40102)   cider
(40103)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)   fortified wines
(40106)   spirits, liqueurs
(40107)   Alcoholic soft drinks
(40201)   beer and lager
(40202)   cider
(40203)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)   fortified wines
(40206)   spirits, liqueurs

(40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(40208) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101) Cigarettes
(50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103) Cigars
(60101) Men's outerwear
(60102) Women's outerwear
(60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201) Men's underwear
(60202) Women's underwear
(60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301) Men's accessories
(60302) Women's accessories
(60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401) Men's footwear
(60402) Women's footwear
(60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404) Footwear n.o.s.
(60501) Haberdashery
(60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102) Soft floor coverings
(70103) Hard floor coverings
(70104) Bedding
(70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205) Electrical tools
(70206) Minor electrical equipment
(70207) Gas cookers
(70208) Other gas appliances
(70209) Electric consumables
(70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302) Kitchen disposables
(70303) China, glass, pottery
(70304) Fancy / decorative goods
(70305) Other household hardware and appliances
(70306) Matches
(70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402) Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501) Toilet paper
(70601) Pet food
(70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701) Garden equipment
(70702) Garden tools and accessories
(70703) Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101) Domestic help

(80102)   Child care payments
(80103)   Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)   Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)   Laundry, laundrette
(80106)   Repairs to footwear
(80107)   Repairs to personal goods
(80201)   Postage and poundage
(80202)   Telephone purchase
(80203)   Telephone account
(80204)   Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)   Mobile phone purchase
(80206)   Mobile phone account payments
(80207)   Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (durable)
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101) New car or van outright purchase
(100102) Second hand car outright purchase
(100103) Car leasing payments
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares

(100205) Motor cycle accessories
(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
(110103) bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs,insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings

(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes
(130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
(130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes
(130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings
(130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings
(130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly

(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

Table Name	Table Comments
set12	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to:- Income from housing or property; Housing Benefits; Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges; Mortgages; Insurance on property and contents; property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile homes and caravans.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a116	Category of dwelling	a116
a119	Mortgage - source	a119
a121	Tenure type	frame15
a1331	mortgage - year current mortgage began	
a140	Rates rebate received in last year?	a140
a163	Tax relief deducted from mortgage?	yes/no
a173	Are rates included in rent	a173
a181	Year accommodation bought	
a184	Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	a184
a185	Lower rate mortgage due to work for lndr	a185
a188	Owned outright - how acquired	a188
b010p	Rent\rates - last net payment	
b020p	Net rent - service charge deducted	
b026p	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	
b028p	Council tax: gross weekly amount payable	
b029p	Council tx payable after status discount	
b030	Domestic rates - last net payment	
b038p	Council tax - last payment weekly amount	
b039p	Coun tax - amnt of bnft\rebate wkly amnt	
b040	Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rnt-amnt	
b047	Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year	
b050	Water charges - last net payment	
b052p	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	
b053p	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	
b054p	Council water chge after status discount	
b055p	Council sewerage tax - basic wkly amount	
b056p	Council sewerage tax - weekly amnt paid	
b057p	Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	
b060	Other regular housing payments	
b102	Central heating repairs-second dwelling	
b104	Central heating repairs - main dwelling	
b107	House maintenance etc - main dwelling	
b108	House maintenance etc - second dwelling	
b110	Structure insurance - last payment	
b111	Repairs-main dwell amnt recalimed ins co	

b112	Repairs-scnddwell amnt reclaimed ins co
b113	Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co
b114	Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co
b130	Mortgage interest only - last payment
b131	Amount originally borrowed
b132	Purchase price of dwelling
b134	Mortgage amount outstanding
b140	Mortgage tax relief (non-miras only)
b141	Endow mortgage: net int (after tax rel)
b142	Repay mortgage: net int (after tax rel)
b150	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid
b168	Contents insurance-amnt of last premium
b198	Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmum
b199	Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmum
b200	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment
b201	Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem
b202	Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem
b203	Mixed mortgage - last payment
b208	Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmum
b213	Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmum
b230	Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb
d010201	Main dwelling purchase|deposit
d010202	Caravan|mobile home purchase|decoration
d010401	Central heating installation (diy)
d010402	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)
d010501	Doors, baths and other fittings
d010502	Tools
d010503	Paint, wallpaper, timber
d010504	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos
d010601	2nd dwelling purchase
d010602	2nd dwelling rent
p204	Housing bnft for certificated claimant
p205	Rates rebate
p206p	Council tax rebate - anonymised
p211	Calculated domestic rates
p220p	Rent|rate|coun tax rebate or allowance
p221	Calculated rates less rebates
p257p	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)
p281p	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing
p514	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last instlmnt
p515p	Housing (net)
p516p	Housing (gross)
p530p	Permanent second dwelling
p551p	Total expenditure plus imputed values

Coding Frame	**Description**	
a116	(1)	Whole house, bungalow - detached
	(2)	Whole house, bungalow - semi detached
	(3)	Whole house, bungalow - terraced
	(4)	Purpose built flat/maisonette
	(5)	Part of house/converted flat
	(6)	Others

a119	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Building society
	(2)	Bank
	(3)	Other lender

a140	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Rate rebate received last year
	(2)	No rate rebate received last year

a173	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Rates included in rent
	(2)	Rates not included in rent

a184	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Topped up \ remortgaged
	(2)	Not topped up or remortgaged
	(3)	No to both

a185	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Low rate mortgage due to working for lender
	(2)	No lower rate mortgage.

a188	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bought outright
	(2)	Bought with mortgage
	(3)	Acquired other way

frame15	(1)	Local authority rented unfurnished accomodation.
	(2)	Housing association
	(3)	Other rented unfurnished
	(4)	Rented furnished
	(5)	Owned with mortgage
	(6)	Owned by rental purchase
	(7)	Owned outright
	(8)	Rent free

yes/no	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
set12c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to:- property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile homes and caravans.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010304c	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	
d010501c	Doors, baths and other fittings	
d010502c	Tools	
d010503c	Paint, wallpaper, timber	
d010504c	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	
p515cp	Housing (net)	
p516cp	Housing (gross)	
p530c	Permanent second dwelling	
p551cp	Total expenditure plus imputed values	

Table Name	Table Comments
set12t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children (income is adult only), relating to:- Income from housing or property; Housing Benefits; Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges; Mortgages; Insurance on property and contents; property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile homes and caravans.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010201t	Main dwelling purchase|deposit	
d010202t	Caravan|mobile home purchase|decoration	
d010401t	Central heating installation (DIY)	
d010402t	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (DIY)	
d010501t	Doors, baths and other fittings	
d010502t	Tools	
d010503t	Paint, wallpaper, timber	
d010504t	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	
d010601t	2nd dwelling purchase	
d010602t	2nd dwelling rent	
p515tp	Housing (net)	
p516tp	Housing (gross)	
p530tp	Permanent second dwelling	
p551tp	Total expenditure plus imputed values	

Table Name	Table Comments
set13	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a103	Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	a103
a128	Gas - method of payment	gaspay
a130	Electricity - method of payment	elecpay
b017	Oil for central htng cost last quarter	
b018	Bottled gas for central heating - amount	
b170	Gas-amount paid in last account	
b173	Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	
b175	Elec-amount paid in last account	
b1751	Elec-amnt pd in lst account (all methods	
b178	Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	
b1781	Elec - amt of last rebate (AMJ Qtr only)	
b221	Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	
b222	Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	
b223	Gas-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	
b224	Elec-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	
b2241	Elec: charge on last bill (AMJ Qtr only)	
b225	Elec-WE windfall income Nat Grid rebate	
d010604	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	
d010605	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	
d020103	Gas slot meter payment	
d020203	Electricity slot meter payment	
d020301	Coal and coke	
d020303	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	
p249	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	
p250	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	
p517	Fuel, light & power	

Coding Frame	Description	
a103	(1)	Gas only
	(2)	Electricity only
	(3)	Gas & electricity
	(4)	No gas \ electricity
elecpay	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	electricity card, disc, token or electro

	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	some other method
	(8)	paid direct by someone outside the house
	(9)	or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?
	(10)	NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
gaspay	(0)	
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
	(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household

Table Name	Table Comments
set130	This household-level table has been set up to hold 'ACORN' & 'MOSAIC' geo-demographic location codes, and a weighting factor. The weighting factor is not yet being used.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
acorn	Acorn geo-demographic code for location	
mosaic	Mosaic geo-demographic code for location	
weight	Household weighting factor	

Table Name	Table Comments
set13c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d020103c	Gas slot meter payment	
d020203c	Electricity slot meter payment	
d020301c	Coal and coke	
d020303c	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	
p249c	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	
p250c	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	
p517c	Fuel, light & power	

Table Name	Table Comments
set13t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010604t	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	
d010605t	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	
d020103t	Gas slot meter payment	
d020203t	Electricity slot meter payment	
d020301t	Coal and coke	
d020303t	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	
p249t	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	
p250t	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	
p517t	Fuel, light & power	

Table Name	Table Comments
set14	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a143	Number of cars & vans currently owned	
a149	Cars owned in household	
a160	Cars owned or used	
a162	No of motorcycles owned or used	
b158	School travel - amount paid last week	
b172	Vehicle sold - net amount received	
b179	Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	
b182	Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	
b183	Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	
b187	Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	
b188	Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	
b216	Bus+tube and\or rail season	
b217	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	
b218	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	
b244	Vehicle-cost of new car|van outright	
b245	Vehicle-cost of s-hand car|van outright	
b246	Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	
b247	Vehicle-cost of motorcycles etc outright	
b248	Car leasing - expenditure on	
b249	Car or van - servicing: amount paid	
b250	Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd	
b252	Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid	
d100105	New car|van: loan or hp	
d100106	Second hand car|van: loan or hp	
d100107	New|second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	
d100202	Car or Van spare parts	
d100203	Car or van accessories and fittings	
d100205	Motor cycle accessories and spare parts	
d100301	Petrol	
d100302	Diesel oil	
d100303	Other motor oils	
d100403	AA and RAC subscriptions	
d100404	Driving lessons	
d100405	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	
d100406	Parking fees, tolls and permits	
d100407	Garage rent, other costs	
d100408	Motoring fines and penalties	
d110101	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	
d110102	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	

d110103	Bicycle purchase
d110104	Accessories & repairs of bicycles
d110202	Railway and tube fares other than season
d110204	Bus and coach fares other than season
d110206	Combined fares other than season tickets
d110207	Air fares (within UK)
d110208	Air fares (international)
d110209	Water travel
d110301	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
d110302	Hire of self-drive cars
d110303	Other personal travel inc coach trips
p525	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)
p526	Fares and other travel costs
p564	Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS
p565	Other travel - NAT ACCS

Table Name	Table Comments
set14c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b158c	School travel - amount paid last week	
d100101c	New car or van outright purchase	
d100102c	Second hand car outright purchase	
d100104c	New|second hand motor cycle purchase	
d100201c	Car or van repairs and servicing	
d100202c	Car or van spare parts	
d100203c	Car or van accessories and fittings	
d100204c	Motorcycle repairs and servicing.	
d100205c	Motor cycle accesories & spare parts	
d100301c	Petrol	
d100302c	Diesel oil	
d100303c	Other motor oils	
d100401c	Vehicle insurance	
d100403c	AA and RAC subscriptions	
d100404c	Driving lessons	
d100405c	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	
d100406c	Parking fees, tolls and permits	
d100407c	Garage rent, other costs	
d100408c	Motoring fees and penalties	
d110101c	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	
d110102c	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	
d110103c	Bicycle purchase	
d110104c	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc.	
d110202c	Railway and tube fares other than season	
d110204c	Bus and coach fares other than season	
d110206c	Combined fares other than season tickets	
d110207c	Air fares (within uk)	
d110208c	Air fares (international)	
d110209c	Water travel	
d110210c	Diary expenditure on school travel	
d110301c	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	
d110302c	Hire of self-drive cars	
d110303c	Other personal travel inc coach trips	
p525c	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	
p526c	Fares and other travel costs	
p564c	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	
p565c	Other travel - nat accs	

Table Name	Table Comments
set14t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b158t	School travel - amount paid last week	
d100105t	New car|van: loan or hp	
d100106t	Second hand car|van: loan or hp	
d100107t	New|second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	
d100203t	Car or van accessories and fittings	
d100205t	Motor cycle accessories & spare parts	
d100301t	Petrol	
d100302t	Diesel oil	
d100303t	Other motor oils	
d100403t	AA and RAC subscriptions	
d100404t	Driving lessons	
d100405t	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	
d100406t	Parking fees, tolls and permits	
d100407t	Garage rent, other costs	
d100408t	Motoring fees and penalties	
d110101t	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	
d110102t	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	
d110103t	Bicycle purchase	
d110104t	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	
d110202t	Railway and tube fares other than season	
d110204t	Bus and coach fares other than season	
d110206t	Combined fares other than season tickets	
d110207t	Air fares (within uk)	
d110208t	Air fares (international)	
d110209t	Water travel	
d110301t	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	
d110302t	Hire of self-drive cars	
d110303t	Other personal travel inc coach trips	
p525t	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	
p526t	Fares and other travel costs	
p564t	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	
p565t	Other travel - nat accs	

Table Name	Table Comments
set15	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to household services such as:- Property transactions, moving and legal fees; Childcare, playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc. (Note: some housing variables are in SET12)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b159	Service charge included in rent - amount	
b165	Telephone budget a\c pymnt (exc mobiles)	
b1651	Mobile phone budget a|c payment	
b166	Telephone, hhld shre of acc (ex mobiles)	
b1661	Mobile telephone account	
b167	Telephone budget a\c-charge (ex mobiles)	
b1671	Mobile phone budget a|c - charge	
b180	Bank charges - net amount last 3 months	
b272	Legal fees - main dwelling	
b273	Moving house	
b274	Legal fees-second dwelling	
b280	Property transaction - purchase and sale	
b281	Property transaction - sale only	
b282	Property transaction - purchase only	
b283	Property transaction - other payments	
b284	Property transaction - business refunds	
d080101	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	
d080102	Child care payments	
d080103	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105	Laundry, launderette	
d080106	Repairs to footwear	
d080107	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201	Postage and poundage	
d080202	Telephone purchase	
d080204	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205	Mobile phone purchase	
d080207	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080301	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080403	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc TV)	
d080405	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	

d080408	Funeral expenses
d080501	Contract catering for weddings etc
d080502	Rental|hire of elec or household equip
p523p	Household services
p523rpip	Household services (RPI)
p563p	Subscriptions & donations - nat accs

Table Name	Table Comments
set15c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to household services such as:- childcare, playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d080101c	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	
d080102c	Child care payments	
d080103c	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104c	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105c	Laundry, launderette	
d080106c	Repairs to footwear	
d080107c	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201c	Postage and poundage	
d080202c	Telephone purchase	
d080203c	Telephone Account	
d080204c	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205c	Mobile phone purchase	
d080206c	Mobile phone account payments	
d080207c	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080301c	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302c	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303c	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304c	Other subs eg politacal parties, library	
d080401c	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080402c	Bank service charges	
d080403c	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	
d080405c	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406c	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407c	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	
d080408c	Funeral expenses	
d080501c	Contract catering for weddings etc	
d080502c	Rental|hire of elec or household equip	
p523c	Household services	
p523rpic	Household services (RPI)	
p563c	Subscription & donations - nat accs	

Table Name	Table Comments
set15t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to household services such as:- Property transactions, moving and legal fees; Childcare, playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc. (Note: some housing variables are in SET12)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d080101t	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	
d080102t	Child care payments	
d080103t	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104t	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105t	Laundry, launderette	
d080106t	Repairs to footwear	
d080107t	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201t	Postage and poundage	
d080202t	Telephone purchase	
d080204t	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205t	Mobile phone purchase	
d080207t	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080301t	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302t	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303t	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304t	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401t	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080403t	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	
d080405t	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406t	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407t	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	
d080408t	Funeral expenses	
d080501t	Contract catering for weddings etc	
d080502t	Rental|hire of elec or household equip	
p523rpitp	Household services (RPI)	
p523tp	Household services	
p563tp	Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	

Table Name	Table Comments
set16	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to education.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b160	Ed - amount paid last quarter	
b162	Leisure class fees paid - amount	
b164	Children outside hhld-educ fees last qtr	
b207	Educ grant-total amount received in cash	

Table Name	Table Comments
set18	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on food.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b260	School meals-total amount paid last week	
d030101	Bread	
d030102	Biscuits	
d030103	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	
d030104	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
d030105	Breakfast cereals	
d030106	Flour, rice and other cereals	
d030107	Pasta: dried or fresh	
d030108	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
d030201	Milk (fresh)	
d030202	Other milk and cream	
d030203	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
d030204	Cheese	
d030301	Eggs	
d030401	Butter	
d030402	Margarine	
d030403	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030505	Sausages (uncooked)	
d030506	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030507	Offal and other uncooked meat	
d030508	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
d030509	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030510	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
d030511	Meat dishes ready prepared	
d030512	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
d030601	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
d030602	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
d030603	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
d030604	Fish dishes ready prepared	
d030701	Potatoes (raw)	
d030702	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
d030703	Fresh vegetables and salad	
d030704	Processed and frozen vegetables	
d030705	Pulses: dried and processed	
d030706	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
d030801	Fresh fruit	

d030802	Processed fruit (excluding dried)
d030803	Dried fruit and nuts
d030901	Sugar
d030902	Jams, jellies, preserves
d030903	Sweets and chocolates
d031001	Tea
d031002	Coffee
d031003	Food drinks
d031004	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)
d031005	Carbonated drinks
d031006	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104	Soup
d031105	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107	Other convenience foods nos
d031108	Diet foods
d031109	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110	Food payment: items not specified
d031201	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031301	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
d031401	Hot food eaten on premises
d031402	Cold food eaten on premises
d031403	Hot food eaten off premises
d031404	Cold food eaten off premises
d031405	Confectionery eaten off premises
d031406	Ice cream eaten off premises
d031407	Soft drinks drunk off premises
d031501	Hot food from other outlets
d031502	Cold food from other outlets
d031503	Confectionery from other outlets
d031504	Ice cream from other outlets
d031505	Soft drinks from other outlets
p518	Food

Table Name	Table Comments
set18c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on food.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b260c	School meals-total amount paid last week	
d030101c	Bread	
d030102c	Biscuits	
d030103c	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	
d030104c	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
d030105c	Breakfast cereals	
d030106c	Flour, rice and other cereals	
d030107c	Pasta: dried or fresh	
d030108c	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
d030201c	Milk (fresh)	
d030202c	Other milk and cream	
d030203c	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
d030204c	Cheese	
d030301c	Eggs	
d030401c	Butter	
d030402c	Margarine	
d030403c	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501c	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502c	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503c	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504c	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030505c	Sausages (uncooked)	
d030506c	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030507c	Offal and other uncooked meat	
d030508c	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
d030509c	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030510c	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
d030511c	Meat dishes ready prepared	
d030512c	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
d030601c	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
d030602c	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
d030603c	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
d030604c	Fish dishes ready prepared	
d030701c	Potatoes (raw)	
d030702c	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
d030703c	Fresh vegetables and salad	
d030704c	Processed and frozen vegetables	
d030705c	Pulses: dried and processed	
d030706c	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
d030801c	Fresh fruit	

d030802c	Processed fruit (excluding dried)
d030803c	Dried fruit and nuts
d030901c	Sugar
d030902c	Jams, jellies, preserves
d030903c	Sweets and chocolates
d031001c	Tea
d031002c	Coffee
d031003c	Food drinks
d031004c	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)
d031005c	Carbonated drinks
d031006c	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101c	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102c	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103c	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104c	Soup
d031105c	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106c	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107c	Other convenience foods n.o.s.
d031108c	Diet foods
d031109c	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110c	Food payment: items not specified
d031201c	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202c	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031601c	School meals - youth diary only
d031602c	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only
d031603c	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only
p518c	Food

Table Name	Table Comments
set18t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on food.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b260t	School meals-total amount paid last week	
d030101t	Bread	
d030102t	Biscuits	
d030103t	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	
d030104t	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
d030105t	Breakfast cereals	
d030106t	Flour, rice and other cereals	
d030107t	Pasta: dried or fresh	
d030108t	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
d030201t	Milk (fresh)	
d030202t	Other milk and cream	
d030203t	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
d030204t	Cheese	
d030301t	Eggs	
d030401t	Butter	
d030402t	Margarine	
d030403t	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501t	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502t	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503t	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504t	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030505t	Sausages (uncooked)	
d030506t	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030507t	Offal and other uncooked meat	
d030508t	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
d030509t	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030510t	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
d030511t	Meat dishes ready prepared	
d030512t	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
d030601t	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
d030602t	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
d030603t	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
d030604t	Fish dishes ready prepared	
d030701t	Potatoes (raw)	
d030702t	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
d030703t	Fresh vegetables and salad	
d030704t	Processed and frozen vegetables	
d030705t	Pulses: dried and processed	
d030706t	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	

d030801t	Fresh fruit
d030802t	Processed fruit (excluding dried)
d030803t	Dried fruit and nuts
d030901t	Sugar
d030902t	Jams, jellies, preserves
d030903t	Sweets and chocolates
d031001t	Tea
d031002t	Coffee
d031003t	Food drinks
d031004t	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)
d031005t	Carbonated drinks
d031006t	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101t	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102t	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103t	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104t	Soup
d031105t	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106t	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107t	Other convenience foods n.o.s.
d031108t	Diet foods
d031109t	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110t	Food payment: items not specified
d031201t	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202t	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031301t	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
d031401t	Hot food eaten on premises
d031402t	Cold food eaten on premises
d031403t	Hot food eaten off premises
d031404t	Cold food eaten off premises
d031405t	Confectionery eaten off premises
d031406t	Ice cream eaten off premises
d031407t	Soft drinks drunk off premises
d031501t	Hot food from other outlets
d031502t	Cold food from other outlets
d031503t	Confectionery from other outlets
d031504t	Ice cream from other outlets
d031505t	Soft drinks from other outlets
d031602t	Total hot meals not at home-youth diary
d031603t	Total cold meals not at home-youth diary
p518t	Food

Table Name	Table Comments
set19	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102	Cider (off)	
d040103	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108	Alcohol from off-licences nos	
d040201	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202	Cider (on)	
d040203	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	
d050101	Cigarettes	
d050102	Pipe tobacco	
d050103	Cigars	
p519	Alcoholic drink	
p520	Tobacco	

Table Name	Table Comments
set19c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101c	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102c	Cider (off)	
d040103c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104c	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105c	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106c	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107c	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108c	Alcohol from off-licence nos	
d040201c	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202c	Cider (on)	
d040203c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204c	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205c	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206c	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207c	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208c	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	
d050101c	Cigarettes	
d050102c	Pipe tobacco	
d050103c	Cigars	
p519c	Alcoholic drink	
p520c	Tobacco	

Table Name	Table Comments
set19t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101t	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102t	Cider (off)	
d040103t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104t	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105t	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106t	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107t	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108t	Alcohol from off-licence nos	
d040201t	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202t	Cider (on)	
d040203t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204t	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205t	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206t	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207t	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208t	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licensed prem	
d050101t	Cigarettes	
d050102t	Pipe tobacco	
d050103t	Cigars	
p519t	Alcoholic drink	
p520t	Tobacco	

Table Name	Table Comments
set2	This table contains household counts of different classifications of persons in the household eg number of adults age under 65.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a016	No of single males-age 16 but under 18	
a017	No of single females-age 16 but under 18	
a018	No of single persons-age 16 but under 18	
a020	No of male children-age under 2	
a021	No of male children-age 2 but under 5	
a022	No of male children-age 5 but under 18	
a023	No of male adults-age under 45	
a024	No of male adults-age 45 but under 60	
a025	No of male adults-age 60 but under 65	
a026	No of male adults-age 65 but under 70	
a027	No of male adults-age 70 and over	
a028	Number of males - working	
a029	Males - total	
a030	No of female children-age under 2	
a031	No of female children-age 2 but under 5	
a032	No of female children-age 5 but under 18	
a033	No of female adults-age under 45	
a034	No of female adults-age 45 but under 60	
a035	No of female adults-age 60 but under 65	
a036	No of female adults-age 65 but under 70	
a037	No of female adults-age 70 and over	
a038	Number of females - working	
a039	Females - total	
a040	Number of children age under 2	
a041	Number of children age 2 and under 5	
a042	Number of children age 5 and under 18	
a0421	Number of children age under 16	
a0422	Number of children age between 7 and 15.	
a0423	Number of children completing a diary.	
a043	No of adults - age under 45	
a044	No of adults - age 45 but under 60	
a045	No of adults - age 60 but under 65	
a046	No of adults - age 65 but under 70	
a047	No of adults - age 70 and over	
a049	Number of persons in household	
a054	Number of workers in household	
a056	Number of persons economically active	
a057	Men 65+ women 60+ economically active	
a058	Others - not economically active	
g005	Number of adults - age under 65	
g006	Number of adults - age 65 and over	

g018	Number of adults
g019	Number of children
g021	Number of persons not economically activ

Table Name	Table Comments
set20	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services, including expenditure relating to holidays.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b181	TV licence - amount paid last year	
b194	Rent for TV|cable|satellite|VCR wkly amt	
b194a	Rent for TV/Satellite/VCR wkly amt	
b194b	Satellite subscription wkly amt	
b194c	Cable subscription wkly amt	
b265	Maintenance allowance expenditure	
b480	Holiday package - uk	
b481	Holiday package - abroad	
b482	Holiday hotel - UK	
b483	Holiday hotel - abroad	
b484	Holiday self-catering - UK	
b485	Holiday self-catering - abroad	
b486	Holiday insurance - expenditure on	
d010606	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
d010607	2nd dwelling: TV licences	
d120101	Television sets	
d120102	Satellite dish purchase	
d120103	Satellite dish installation	
d120104	Video recorders	
d120105	Audio equipment, CD players	
d120106	Personal computers,printers,calculators	
d120107	Musical instruments	
d120108	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	
d120109	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120110	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120111	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
d120112	Computer software and games cartridges	
d120113	Console computer games	
d120114	Spare parts for tv, video	
d120201	Sports goods and equipment	
d120301	Newspapers	
d120302	Magazines and periodicals	
d120303	Books	
d120304	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d120401	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	
d120402	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	
d130101	Cinemas	
d130102	Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	
d130103	Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	
d130104	Social events inc car boot sales etc	

Date Produced: 10 September 1997

d130105	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)
d130106	Spectator sports: admission charges
d130202	TV rental, slot meter payments
d130205	Cable TV connection (installation).
d130304	Payments for school trips etc
d130404	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods
d130405	Duty free goods bought in UK
d130406	Non-package holiday|oth travel insurance
d130407	Commission on trav cheques|foreign curr
d130501	Football pools stakes
d130502	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)
d130503	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)
d130504	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130505	National lottery draw stakes
d130506	Irish lottery stakes
d130507	Scratch card stakes (nat lott & other)
d130508	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
d130509	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601	Football pools winnings
d130602	Bingo winnings
d130603	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130605	National lottery draw winnings
d130606	Irish lottery winnings
d130607	Scratch card winnings (nat lot & other)
d130608	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527	Leisure goods
p528	Leisure services

Table Name	Table Comments
set20c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services, including expenditure relating to holidays.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010606c	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
d120101c	Television sets	
d120102c	Satellite dish purchase	
d120103c	Satellite dish installation	
d120104c	Video recorders	
d120105c	Audio equipment, cd players	
d120106c	Personal computers,printers,calculators	
d120107c	Musical instruments	
d120108c	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	
d120109c	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120110c	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120111c	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
d120112c	Computer software and games cartridges	
d120113c	Console computer games	
d120114c	Spare parts for tv, video	
d120201c	Sports goods and equipment	
d120301c	Newspapers	
d120302c	Magazines and periodicals	
d120303c	Books	
d120304c	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d120401c	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	
d120402c	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	
d130101c	Cinemas	
d130102c	Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	
d130103c	Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	
d130104c	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
d130105c	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
d130106c	Spectator sports: admission charges	
d130201c	Tv licences	
d130202c	Tv rental, slot meter payments	
d130203c	Tv|video recorder|satellite tv rental	
d130204c	Satellite tv subscription to channels	
d130205c	Cable tv connection	
d130206c	Cable TV subscription	
d130301c	Fees|maintenance: educational courses	
d130302c	Fees|maintenance: non-household member	
d130303c	Fees for leisure classes	
d130304c	Payments for school trips etc	
d130401c	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	
d130402c	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	

d130404c	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods
d130405c	Duty free goods bought in uk
d130406c	Non-package holiday|oth travel insurance
d130407c	Commission on trav cheques|foreign curr
d130501c	Football pools stakes
d130502c	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)
d130503c	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)
d130504c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130505c	National lottery draw stakes
d130506c	Irish lottery stakes
d130507c	National lottery scratch card stakes
d130508c	National Lottery Saturday Draw Stakes
d130509c	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510c	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601c	Football pools winnings
d130602c	Bingo winnings
d130603c	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130605c	National lottery draw winnings
d130606c	Irish lottery winnings
d130607c	National lottery scratch card winnings
d130608c	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609c	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610c	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527c	Leisure goods
p528c	Leisure services

Table Name	Table Comments
set20t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services, including expenditure relating to holidays.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010606t	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
d010607t	2nd dwelling: tv licences	
d120101t	Television sets	
d120102t	Satellite dish purchase	
d120103t	Satellite dish installation	
d120104t	Video recorders	
d120105t	Audio equipment, cd players	
d120106t	Personal computers,printers,calculators	
d120107t	Musical instruments	
d120108t	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	
d120109t	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120110t	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120111t	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
d120112t	Computer software and games cartridges	
d120113t	Console computer games	
d120114t	Spare parts for tv, video	
d120201t	Sports goods and equipment	
d120301t	Newspapers	
d120302t	Magazines and periodicals	
d120303t	Books	
d120304t	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d120401t	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	
d120402t	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	
d130101t	Cinemas	
d130102t	Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	
d130103t	Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	
d130104t	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
d130105t	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
d130106t	Spectator sports: admission charges	
d130202t	Tv rental, slot meter payments	
d130205t	Cable tv connection	
d130304t	Payments for school trips etc	
d130404t	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	
d130405t	Duty free goods bought in uk	
d130406t	Non-package holiday|oth travel insurance	
d130407t	Commission on trav cheques|foreign curr	
d130501t	Football pools stakes	
d130502t	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	
d130503t	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	

d130504t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130505t	National lottery draw stakes
d130506t	Irish lottery stakes
d130507t	National lottery scratch card stakes
d130508t	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
d130509t	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510t	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601t	Football pools winnings
d130602t	Bingo winnings
d130603t	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130605t	National lottery draw winnings
d130606t	Irish lottery winnings
d130607t	National lottery scratch card winnings
d130608t	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609t	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610t	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527t	Leisure goods
p528t	Leisure servites

Table Name	Table Comments
set21	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d060101	Mens outerwear	
d060102	Womens outerwear	
d060103	Boys outerwear	
d060104	Girls outerwear	
d060105	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201	Mens underwear	
d060202	Womens underwear	
d060203	Childrens underwear	
d060301	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	
d060302	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	
d060401	Mens footwear	
d060402	Womens footwear	
d060403	Childrens and infants footwear	
d060404	Footwear nos	
d060501	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521	Clothing and footware	

Table Name	Table Comments
set21c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d060101c	Mens outerwear	
d060102c	Womens outerwear	
d060103c	Boys outerwear	
d060104c	Girls outerwear	
d060105c	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201c	Mens underwear	
d060202c	Womens underwear	
d060203c	Childrens underwear	
d060301c	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	
d060302c	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303c	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	
d060401c	Mens footwear	
d060402c	Womens footwear	
d060403c	Childrens and infants footwear	
d060404c	Footwear nos	
d060501c	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502c	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521c	Clothing and footware	

Table Name	Table Comments
set21t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d060101t	Mens outerwear	
d060102t	Womens outerwear	
d060103t	Boys outerwear	
d060104t	Girls outerwear	
d060105t	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201t	Mens underwear	
d060202t	Womens underwear	
d060203t	Childrens underwear	
d060301t	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	
d060302t	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303t	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	
d060401t	Mens footwear	
d060402t	Womens footwear	
d060403t	Childrens and infants footwear	
d060404t	Footwear nos	
d060501t	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502t	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521t	Clothing and footware	

Table Name	Table Comments
set22	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on household goods.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b270	Furniture	
b271	Soft floor coverings	
d070103	Hard floor coverings	
d070104	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	
d070105	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	
d070201	Electric and combined elec|gas cookers	
d070202	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	
d070203	Electric refrigerators, freezers	
d070204	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	
d070205	Electrical tools	
d070206	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	
d070207	Gas cookers	
d070208	Other gas appliances	
d070209	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	
d070210	Repairs gas|electric excl spare parts	
d070211	Gas|electric appliances: spare parts	
d070301	Kitchen utensils and equipment	
d070302	Kitchen disposables excl matches	
d070303	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	
d070304	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	
d070305	Other household hardware and appliances	
d070306	Matches	
d070401	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	
d070402	Disinfectants, polishes etc	
d070501	Toilet paper	
d070601	Pet food	
d070602	Pet purchase, accessories, other	
d070701	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	
d070702	Garden tools and accessories	
d070703	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	
d070801	Household goods nos	
p522	Household goods	

Table Name	Table Comments
set22c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on household goods.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d070101c	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	
d070102c	Soft floor coverings	
d070103c	Hard floor coverings	
d070104c	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	
d070105c	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	
d070201c	Electric and combined elec|gas cookers	
d070202c	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	
d070203c	Electric refrigerators, freezers	
d070204c	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	
d070205c	Electrical tools	
d070206c	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	
d070207c	Gas cookers	
d070208c	Other gas appliances	
d070209c	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	
d070210c	Repairs gas|electric excl spare parts	
d070211c	Gas|electric appliances: spare parts	
d070301c	Kitchen utensils and equipment	
d070302c	Kitchen disposables excl matches	
d070303c	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	
d070304c	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	
d070305c	Other household hardware and appliances	
d070306c	Matches	
d070401c	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	
d070402c	Disinfectants, polishes etc	
d070501c	Toilet paper	
d070601c	Pet food	
d070602c	Pet purchase, accessories, other	
d070701c	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	
d070702c	Garden tools and accessories	
d070703c	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	
d070801c	Household goods nos	
p522c	Household goods	

Table Name	Table Comments
set22t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on household goods.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d070103t	Hard floor coverings	
d070104t	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	
d070105t	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	
d070201t	Electric and combined elec|gas cookers	
d070202t	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	
d070203t	Electric refrigerators, freezers	
d070204t	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	
d070205t	Electrical tools	
d070206t	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	
d070207t	Gas cookers	
d070208t	Other gas appliances	
d070209t	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	
d070210t	Repairs gas|electric excl spare parts	
d070211t	Gas|electric appliances: spare parts	
d070301t	Kitchen utensils and equipment	
d070302t	Kitchen disposables excl matches	
d070303t	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	
d070304t	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	
d070305t	Other household hardware and appliances	
d070306t	Matches	
d070401t	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	
d070402t	Disinfectants, polishes etc	
d070501t	Toilet paper	
d070601t	Pet food	
d070602t	Pet purchase, accessories, other	
d070701t	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	
d070702t	Garden tools and accessories	
d070703t	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	
d070801t	Household goods nos	
p522t	Household goods	

Table Name	Table Comments
set23	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for adults, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d090101	Toilet soap	
d090102	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	
d090103	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	
d090104	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	
d090105	Cosmetics and related accessories	
d090201	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	
d090202	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	
d090301	Baby toiletries and disposables	
d090302	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	
d090401	Nhs prescription charges and payments	
d090402	Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	
d090403	NHS medical, dental and optical fees	
d090404	Private medical, dental and optical fees	
d090501	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
d090502	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	
d090601	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	
d090701	Personal goods nos	
p524	Personal goods and services	

Table Name	Table Comments
set23c	This table contains household-level variables with actual data only for children, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d090101c	Toilet soap	
d090102c	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	
d090103c	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	
d090104c	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	
d090105c	Cosmetics and related accessories	
d090201c	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	
d090202c	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	
d090301c	Baby toiletries and disposables	
d090302c	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	
d090401c	Nhs prescription charges and payments	
d090402c	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	
d090403c	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	
d090404c	Private medical, dental and optical fees	
d090501c	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
d090502c	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	
d090601c	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	
d090701c	Personal goods nos	
p524c	Personal goods and services	

Table Name	Table Comments
set23t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d090101t	Toilet soap	
d090102t	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	
d090103t	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	
d090104t	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	
d090105t	Cosmetics and related accessories	
d090201t	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	
d090202t	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	
d090301t	Baby toiletries and disposables	
d090302t	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	
d090401t	Nhs prescription charges and payments	
d090402t	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	
d090403t	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	
d090404t	Private medical, dental and optical fees	
d090501t	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
d090502t	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	
d090601t	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	
d090701t	Personal goods nos	
p524t	Personal goods and services	

Table Name	Table Comments
set24	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for adults, that are not attributable to other household-level tables.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b101	Central heating instld - second dwelling	
b103	Central heating instld - main dwelling	
b105	House extensions etc - main dwelling	
b106	House extensions etc - second dwelling	
b196	Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prmum	
b197	Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prmum	
b205	Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	
b206	Other insurance - total amount premium	
b228	Personal pensions	
b229	Medical insurance - total amount premium	
b238	Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	
d140101	Savings, investments	
d140103	Additional voluntary contributions	
d140105	Superannuation: subsidiary job	
d140106	Contributions to widows & orphans funds	
d140301	Pocket money to children	
d140302	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140307	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140402	Credit card interest payment	
d140407	Repayment of loan to clear other debt	
p087	Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	
p529	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
p532	Purchase of dwlng|imprvmnts & mort pay	
p535p	ONS housing (gross)	
p536p	ONS housing (net)	
p537	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538	ONS food	
p539	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540	ONS tobacco	
p541	ONS clothing and footware	
p542	ONS household goods	
p543p	ONS household services	
p543rpip	ONS household services (RPI)	
p544	ONS personal goods and services	
p545	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547	ONS leisure goods	
p548	ONS leisure services	

p548rpi	ONS leisure services (RPI)
p549	Miscellaneous
p550p	Total expenditure
p550rpip	Total expenditure (RPI)
p552	Fares (national accounts)
p553	Miscellaneous (national accounts)
p554p	Net housing - national accounts
p555p	Household services - nat accs (anon)
p556	Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS
p557	Motoring - NAT ACCS
p558	Leisure services - NAT ACCS
p559	Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS
p560p	Total expenditure - national accounts

Table Name	Table Comments
set24c	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for children, that are not attributable to other household-level tables.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d140101c	Savings, investments	
d140201c	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	
d140202c	Private medical insurance	
d140203c	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	
d140302c	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303c	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140304c	Money sent abroad	
d140307c	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140406c	Club instalment payment	
d140501c	Income tax payment	
d140502c	National insurance contribution	
d140601c	Household expenditure nos	
p529c	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531c	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
p535cp	ONS housing (gross)	
p536cp	ONS housing (net)	
p537c	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538c	ONS food	
p539c	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540c	ONS tobacco	
p541c	ONS clothing and footwear	
p542c	ONS household goods	
p543c	ONS household services	
p543rpic	ONS household services (RPI)	
p544c	ONS personal goods and services	
p545c	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546c	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547c	ONS leisure goods	
p548c	ONS leisure services	
p548rpic	ONS leisure services (RPI)	
p549c	Miscellaneous	
p550cp	Total expenditure	
p550rpicp	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p552c	Fares (national accounts)	
p553c	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
p554cp	Net housing - national accounts	
p555c	Household services - nat accs	
p556c	Personal goods & services - nat accs	
p557c	Motoring - nat accs	
p558c	Leisure services - nat accs	

p559c	Miscellaneous services - nat accs
p560cp	Total expenditure - national accounts

Table Name	Table Comments
set24t	This table contains household-level variables with data where appropriate for both adults and children, that are not attributable to other household-level tables.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d140101t	Savings, investments	
d140103t	Additional voluntary contributions	
d140105t	Superannuation: subsidiary job	
d140106t	Contributions to widows & orphan funds	
d140301t	Pocket money to child not keeping diary	
d140302t	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303t	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140307t	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140402t	Credit card interest payment	
d140407t	Loan to clear other debt.	
p529t	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531t	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
p535tp	ONS housing (gross)	
p536tp	ONS housing (net)	
p537t	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538t	ONS food	
p539t	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540t	ONS tobacco	
p541t	ONS clothing and footwear	
p542t	ONS household goods	
p543rpitp	ONS household services (RPI)	
p543tp	ONS household services	
p544t	ONS personal goods and services	
p545t	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546t	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547t	ONS leisure goods	
p548rpit	ONS leisure services (RPI)	
p548t	ONS leisure services	
p549t	Miscellaneous	
p550rpitp	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p550tp	Total expenditure	
p552t	Fares (national accounts)	
p553t	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
p554tp	Net housing - national accounts	
p555tp	Household services - nat accs (anon)	
p556t	Personal goods & services - nat accs	
p557t	Motoring - nat accs	
p558t	Leisure services - nat accs	
p559t	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	
p560tp	Total expenditure - national accounts	

Table Name	Table Comments
set26	This household level table holds variables, with actual data only for Family Spending. adults, needed for Family Spending. They are all straight copies of personal level equivalents.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
t101	Cars, vans and motorcycle purchases	
t1011	New cars and vans	
t1012	Second hand cars and vans	
t1013	Motorcycles and scooters	
t102	Spares and accessories	
t103	Car and van repairs and servicing	
t104	Motor vehicle insurance and taxation	
t1041	Motor vehicle tax payments less refunds	
t105	Petrol and diesel and other motor oils	
t106	Other motoring costs	
t1062	Garage rent, motoring fines etc.	
t111	Rail and tube fares	
t112	Bus and coach fares	
t113	Air and other travel and transport	
t114	Bicycles, boats - purchases and repairs	
t1143	Other non motorised vehicles,repairs &c	
t11p	Gross rent, mortgage int pay,water rates	
t124	TV, video, computers and audio equip	
t12411	TV,video,audio repairs,maintenence,parts	
t1242	Satellite dish - purchase + installation	
t1249	Console computer games & computer softwa	
t131	Cinema and theatre	
t1310	Cash gifts, donations	
t13104	Money sent abroad - amount	
t132	Sports admissions and subscriptions	
t133	TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences	
t1331	Television licences	
t1335	Cable TV connection and subscription	
t134	Miscellaneous entertainments	
t135	Educational and training expenses	
t1351	Education fees - school	
t136	Hotel and holiday in UK	
t137	Hotel and holiday abroad	
t138	Other incidental holiday expenses	
t139	Gambling payments	
t1393	Lotteries (including National Lottery)	
t13931	National lottery stakes & scratchcards	
t13932	Other lotteries & scratchcards	

t14	Repairs, maintenance and decorations
t141	Central heating repairs
t142	Child income - amount spent
t1421	House maintenance etc
t142t	CHILD INCOME - AMOUNT SPENT
t15	Other payments recorded
t151	Life assurance, contrib to pension funds
t1511	Life assurance premiums
t1512	Contribs to pension/superntn ded frm pay
t1542	Income tax paid direct - amount
t1543	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months
t1544	Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities
t1545	Tax paid on bonuses
t1547	Income tax received - amount
t155	National Insurance contributions
t1552	NI contribs paid by non-employees
t156	Purchase or alteration dwellings, mortg
t1562	Capital repayment of mortgage
t15621	Capt repayment - building society mortg
t15622	Capt repayment - Local Authority mortg
t15623	Capital repayment of Bank mortgage
t15624	Captal repay Insurance Company mortg
t1563	Central Heating installation
t1564	House extensions
t157	Savings and investments
t159	Windfall receipts from gambling etc
t21	Gas
t22	Electricity
t23	Other fuels
t311	Meat pies, sausages and other meats
t3112	Offal and other uncooked meats
t312	Fish, shellfish and fish products
t317	Milk products including cream
t32	Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals
t320	Potatoes, potato products (ex crisps)
t321	Other vegetables
t322	Fruit, nuts
t33	Biscuits, cakes etc
t330	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water
t334	Other convenience foods
t3341	Dishes ready prepared
t33413	Vegetarian foods
t3342	Baby and diet foods
t336	Restaurant meals
t337	Take-away meals eaten at home
t338	Other take-away food and snack food
t3381	Hot and cold food
t3382	Confectionary
t3383	Ice cream
t3384	Soft drinks
t339	State school meals and meals at work
t340	Other foods
t3402	Other foods undefined
t41	Hhold expenditure on beer, lager & cider

t41off	Beer, cider (off-licence)
t41on	Beer, cider (on licensed)
t42	Hhold expenditure on wines & fortified w
t42off	Wines, fortified wines (off licence)
t42on	Wines, fortified wines (on licensed)
t43	Hhold expenditure on spirits & liquers
t44	Total expend on other alcoholic drinks.
t44off	Other alcoholic drinks bght at off licns
t44on	Other alcoholic drnks bt on licncd prems
t52	Tobacco and other tobacco products
t610	Haberdashery, textiles and clothes hire
t611	Footwear
t69	Ties, belts, hats gloves, etc
t710	Pets and pet food
t72	Floor coverings
t73	Soft furnishings and bedding
t74	Gas and electric appliances, repairs
t749	Repairs to gas & electricity appliances
t75	Kitchen|garden equip, hhold hardware
t76	Kitchen and electrical consumables
t762	Kitchen disposables inc. matches
t78	Detergents and other cleaning materials
t83	Telephone
t831	Telephone account
t84	Domestic help and child care
t841	Domestic help inc service charge in rent
t85	Repairs to footwear, watches etc
t86	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing
t87	Subscriptions
t88	Professional fees
t881	Moving house
t882	Legal fees excluding moving house
t892	Bank and Post Office counter charges
t893p	Second dwelling rent, council tax etc
t899	Mortgage protection premiums
t89p	Other services (anonymised)
t91	Leather, travel goods, jewellery, watche
t92	Baby toiletries and equipment
t93	Medicines, prescriptions and spectacles
t94	Medical, dental, optical, nursing fees
t95	Toiletries and soap
t96	Hair products and cosmetics

Table Name	Table Comments
set27a	This household level table contains the variables that record total household expenditure during the diary fortnight on various items purchased at one of the large supermarkets. In the case of clothing and footwear variables, these are further broken down into, large supermarkets (y suffix variables), selected clothing chains (x suffix variables) and charity shops (z suffix variables).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d030101l	Bread - large supermarkets	
d030102l	Biscuits - large supermarkets	
d030103l	Cakes, pastries etc.- large supermarkets	
d030104l	Pastry,cake mixes etc-large supermarkets	
d030105l	Breakfast cereals - large supermarkets	
d030106l	Flour, rice etc. - large supermarkets	
d030107l	Pasta -dried/fresh - large supermarkets	
d030108l	Pasta-cooked - large supermarkets	
d030201l	Fresh milk - large supermarkets	
d030202l	Other milk and cream- large supermarkets	
d030203l	Yoghurt etc. - large supermarkets	
d030204l	Cheese - large supermarkets	
d030301l	Eggs - large supermarkets	
d030401l	Butter - large supermarkets	
d030402l	Margarine - large supermarkets	
d030403l	Cooking oils etc. - large supermarkets	
d030501l	Beef and Veal(raw) - large supermarkets	
d030502l	Lamb (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d030503l	Pork (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d030504l	Ham/bacon (raw) - large supermarkets	
d030505l	Sausages (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d030506l	Poultry (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d030507l	Offal/other raw meat -large supermarkets	
d030508l	Tinned/bottled meat - large supermarkets	
d030509l	Cold, ready meats etc-large supermarkets	
d030510l	Meat/poultry pies etc-large supermarkets	
d030511l	Meat dishes, prepared-large supermarkets	
d030512l	Meat - n.o.specified -large supermarkets	
d030601l	Fish (uncooked) etc. -large supermarkets	
d030602l	Processed fish - large supermarkets	
d030603l	Fish (prepared) etc. -large supermarkets	
d030604l	Fish dishes(prepared)-large supermarkets	
d030701l	Potatoes (raw) - large supermarkets	
d030702l	Processed potatoes large supermarkets	
d030703l	Fresh veg and salad - large supermarkets	
d030704l	Processed/frozen veg -large supermarkets	

d030705l	Pulses dried/procssd -large supermarkets
d030706l	Veg dishes (prepared)-large supermarkets
d030801l	Fresh fruit - large supermarkets
d030802l	Processed fruit -large supermarkets
d030803l	Dried fruit/nuts -large supermarkets
d030901l	Sugar - large supermarkets
d030902l	Jams,jellies,preservs-large supermarkets
d030903l	Sweets and chocolates-large supermarkets
d031001l	Tea - large supermarkets
d031002l	Coffee - large supermarkets
d031003l	Food dinks - large supermarkets
d031004l	Fruit juice,drinks etc.-lge supermarkets
d031005l	Carbonated drinks - large supermarkets
d031006l	Mineral water - large supermarkets
d031101l	Ice cream/sorbets - large supermarkets
d031102l	Crisps/savoury snks - large supermarkets
d031103l	Pickles.sauces etc. - large supermarkets
d031104l	Soup
d031105l	Savoury quiches etc. -large supermarkets
d031106l	Veg protein etc. - large supermarkets
d031107l	Oth convenience foods-large supermarkets
d031108l	Diet foods - large supermarkets
d031109l	Baby foods (not milk)-large supermarkets
d031110l	Foods-oth undefined - large supermarkets
d031201l	Hot t/away meals eat at home-lge supmkt
d031202l	Cold t/away meals eat at home-lge supmkt
d031301l	Meals bought and eat at wkplce-lge supmk
d031401l	Hot food eaten on premises-lge supermkts
d031402l	Cold food eaten on premises-lge supmkts
d031403l	Hot food eaten off premises-lge supmkts
d031404l	Cold food eaten off premises-lge supmkts
d031405l	Confectionery eaten off prem-lge supmkts
d031406l	Ice cream eaten off premises-lge supmkts
d031407l	Soft drinks drunk off premis-lge supmkts
d031501l	Hot food - large supermarkets
d031502l	Cold food - large supermarkets
d031503l	Confectionery - large supermarkets
d031504l	Ice cream - large supermarkets
d031505l	Soft drinks - large supermarkets
d040101l	Beer and lager - large supermarkets
d040102l	Cider - large supermarkets
d040103l	Table wines/wines nos-large supermarkets
d040104l	Champagne/spkling wines-lge supermarkets
d040105l	Fortified wines - large supermarkets
d040106l	Spirits,liquers - large supermarkets
d040107l	Alc sft drinks/alcopops-lge supermarkets
d040108l	Off-licence Alcohol nos-lge supermarkets
d050101l	Cigarettes - large supermarkets
d050102l	Pipe tabacco/tbacco nos-lge supermarkets
d050103l	Cigars - large supermarkets
d060101x	Mens outerwear- selected clothing chains
d060101y	Mens outerwear - large supermarkets
d060101z	Mens outerwear - charity shops
d060102x	Womens outerwear-selectd clothing chains
d060102y	Womens outerwear - large supermarkets

d060102z	Womens outerwear - charity shops
d060103x	Boys outerwear- selected clothing chains
d060103y	Boys outerwear - large supermarkets
d060103z	Boys outerwear(aged 5-15)- charity shops
d060104x	Girls outerwear-selected clothing chains
d060104y	Girls outerwear - large supermarkets
d060104z	Girls outerwear(aged 5-15)-charity shops
d060105x	Infants outerwear-selctd clothing chains
d060105y	Infants outerwear - large supermarkets
d060105z	Infants outerwear(under 5)-charity shops
d060201x	Mens underwear- selected clothing chains
d060201y	Mens underwear - large supermarkets
d060201z	Mens underwear - charity shops
d060202x	Womens underwear-selectd clothing chains
d060202y	Womens underwear - large supermarkets
d060202z	Womens underwear - charity shops
d060203x	Childrens underwear-selctd clothg chains
d060203y	Childrens underwear - large supermarkets
d060203z	Childrens underwear - charity shops
d060301x	Mens accessories-selectd clothing chains
d060301y	Mens accessories - large supermarkets
d060301z	Mens accessories - charity shops
d060302x	Womens accessories-selectd clothg chains
d060302y	Womens accessories - large supermarkets
d060302z	Womens accessories - charity shops
d060303x	Childrens accessories-selctd clthg chain
d060303y	Childres accessories- large supermarkets
d060303z	Childrens accessories - charity shops
d060401x	Mens footwear - selected clothing chains
d060401y	Mens footwear - large supermarkets
d060401z	Mens footwear - charity shops
d060402x	Womens footwear-selected clothing chains
d060402y	Womens footwear - large supermarkets
d060402z	Womens footwear - charity shops
d060403x	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain
d060403y	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets
d060403z	Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops
d060404x	Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains
d060404y	Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets
d060404z	Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops
d060501x	Haberdashery - selected clothing chains
d060501y	Haberdashery - large supermarkets
d060501z	Haberdashery - charity shops
d060502x	Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain
d060502y	Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets
d060502z	Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops
d070209l	Electric consummables-large supermarkets
d070306l	Matches - large supermarkets
d070401l	Detergents etc. - large supermarkets
d070402l	Disinfectants etc. - large supermarkets
d070501l	Toilet paper - large supermarkets
d070601l	Pet food - large supermarkets
d070602l	Pet purchase etc. - large supermarkets
d080201l	Postage/poundage - large supermarkets

d090101l	Toilet soap - large supermarkets
d090102l	Toiletries - large supermarkets
d090103l	Toilet requisites - large supermarkets
d090105l	Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets
d100301l	Petrol - large supermarkets
d100302l	Diesel oil - large supermarkets
d100303l	Other motor oils - large supermarkets
d120301l	Newspapers - large supermarkets
d120302l	Magazines/periodicals-large supermarkets
d120304l	Personal stationery - large supermarkets

Table Name	Table Comments
set3	This table contains household-level variables giving total monetary values for sources of household income which are not solely attributable to:-

1. Head of household (set8),

OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10),

OR 3. Chief economic supporter of household (set9),

OR 4. All other household memebers [in total] (set11),

OR 5. OAP's annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits (set5),

OR 6. Income in kind (set4),

OR 7. Incomes from houshing or Housing Benefits (set12).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p300	Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	
p308	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-hhld	
p312	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-hhld	
p316	Imputed income from schedule b - hhld	
p320	Income from self-employment - hhld	
p324	Income from investments - household	
p340	Income from other sources - household	
p344	Gross normal weekly household income	
p352	Gross current income of household	
p356	Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	
p386	Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	
p389	Normal weekly disposable hhld income	
p395	Disposable income+self supply & in kind	
p399	Disposable income + income in kind	
p425	Main source of household income - code	p425
p431	Main source of household income - value	

Coding Frame	Description	
p425	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wages \ salaries
	(2)	Self-employment income
	(3)	Investment income
	(4)	Annuities \ pensions
	(5)	Social security benefits
	(6)	Income-other sources

Table Name	Table Comments
set300c	This personal level table records juvenile expenditure on various items from the diary. SET UP SPECIFICALLY FOR FAMILY SPENDING

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010606cq	Juv. exp. on repairs to footwear	
d030101cq	Bread, rolls etc	
d030105cq	Breakfast cereals	
d030201cq	Milk (fresh)	
d030204cq	Cheese	
d030301cq	Eggs	
d030401cq	Butter	
d030402cq	Margarine	
d030403cq	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501cq	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502cq	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503cq	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504cq	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030506cq	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030509cq	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030901cq	Sugar	
d030902cq	Jams, jellies, preserves	
d030903cq	Sweets and chocolates	
d031001cq	Tea	
d031002cq	Coffee	
d031003cq	Food drinks	
d031005cq	Carbonated drinks	
d031101cq	Ice cream and sorbets	
d031102cq	Crisps and savoury snacks	
d031104cq	Soup	
d031105cq	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	
d031601cq	School meals - youth diary only	
d031602cq	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	
d031603cq	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	
d060101cq	Mens outerwear	
d060102cq	Womens outerwear	
d060103cq	Boys outerwear	
d060104cq	Girls outerwear	
d060105cq	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201cq	Mens underwear	
d060202cq	Womens underwear	
d060203cq	Childrens underwear	
d070101cq	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	
d070102cq	Soft floor coverings	

d070103cq	Juv. exp. on hard floor coverings
d070501cq	Toilet paper
d070703cq	Horticultural goods, plants, flowers
d080101cq	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner
d080201cq	Postage and poundage
d080203cq	Telephone account - main dwelling
d080402cq	Bank service charges
d080405cq	Legal fees paid to banks
d080406cq	Legal fees paid to solicitors
d090601cq	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs
d120201cq	Sports goods and equipment
d120301cq	Newspapers
d120302cq	Magazines and periodicals
d120303cq	Books
d120304cq	Greeting cards, stationery & paper goods
d120401cq	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games
d120402cq	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc
d130201cq	Tv licences
d130203cq	Tv|video recorder|satellite tv rental
d130301cq	Fees|maintenance: educational courses
d130303cq	Fees for leisure classes
d130401cq	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130402cq	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)
d140304cq	Money sent abroad
t10cq	Motoring
t11cq	Fares and other travel costs
t124cq	TV, video, computers & audio equipment
t12cq	Leisure goods
t1310cq	Cash gifts, donations
t131cq	Cinema and theatre
t132cq	Sports admissions and subscriptions
t133cq	TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences
t134cq	Miscellaneous entertainments
t135cq	Educational and training expenses
t136cq	Hotel and holiday in UK
t137cq	Hotel and holiday abroad
t138cq	Other incidental holiday expenses
t139cq	Gambling payments
t13cq	Leisure services
t14cq	Miscellaneous
t15cq	sum t2cq to t14cq
t1cpq	Housing (net)
t2cq	Fuel and power
t311cq	Meat pies, sausages and other meats
t312cq	Fish, shellfish and fish products
t317cq	Milk products including cream
t320cq	Potatoes, potato products (excl. crisps)
t321cq	Other vegetables
t322cq	Fruit, nuts
t32cq	Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals
t330cq	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water
t334cq	Other convenience foods
t33cq	Biscuits, cakes etc
t340cq	Other foods

t3cq	Food and non-alcoholic drinks
t4cq	Alcoholic drink
t5cq	Tobacco
t610cq	Haberdashery, textiles & clothes hire
t611cq	Footwear
t69cq	Ties, belts, hats, gloves, etc
t6cq	Clothing and footwear
t710cq	Pets and pet food
t72cq	Floor coverings
t73cq	Soft furnishings and bedding
t74cq	Gas & electric appliances, including rep
t75cq	Kitchen|garden equipment, hhold hardware
t76cq	Kitchen & electrical consumables
t78cq	Detergents & other cleaning materials
t7cq	Household goods
t83cq	Telephone
t84cq	Domestic help and child care
t85cq	Repairs to footwear, watches etc
t86cq	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing
t87cq	Subscriptions
t88cq	Professional fees
t89cq	Other services
t8cq	Household services
t91cq	Leather & travel goods, jewellery, watch
t92cq	Baby toiletries and equipment
t93cq	Medicines, prescriptions & specatacles
t94cq	Medical, dental optical & nursing fees
t95cq	Toiletries and soap
t96cq	Hair products and cosmetics
t9cq	Personal goods and services

Table Name	Table Comments
set31	This table has an entry for every benefit unit in the household. It contains the benefit unit reference number & composition eg 1 man.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
benunit	Benefit unit reference number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a063	Benefit unit composition	frame3

Coding Frame	Description	
frame3	(1)	One man
	(2)	One woman
	(3)	One man; one child
	(4)	One woman; one child
	(5)	One man; 2 plus children
	(6)	One woman; 2 plus children
	(7)	One man and 1 woman
	(8)	1 man; 1 woman; 1child
	(9)	1 man; 1 woman; 2children
	(10)	1 man; 1 woman; 3children
	(11)	1 man; 1 woman; 4children
	(12)	1 man; 1 woman; 5children
	(13)	1 man; 1 woman; 6+children
	(14)	Children only
	(15)	Other compositions

Table Name	Table Comments
set32	This table has an entry for every person in the household. It contains the benefit unit reference number for each person, and the type benefit unit member (eg head, spouse or dependant).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benun32	Benefit unit reference number	
bumember	Benefit unit member	bumember

Coding Frame	Description	
bumember	(1)	Adult male - Benefit unit definition
	(2)	Adult female - benefit unit definition.
	(3)	Child - benefit unit definition.

Table Name	Table Comments
set4	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to income-in-kind, but excludes variables that are solely attributable to fuels (set13).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b259	School milk - imputed value last week	
b263	Welfare milk - imputed value last week	

Table Name	Table Comments
set41	This table contains personal-level variables which indicate the characteristics of a person in the household eg age, marital status.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a002	Relationship to head of household	frame14
a004	Sex	sex
a005	Age	
a006	Marital status	a00691
a0061	Ethnic origin of people in hh (ad & ch)	a0061
a009	Position in benefit unit	a009
a010	Age completed continuous ft education	
a011	Cohabitee of head of household	a011
a014	Wife of head of household	a014
a015	Employment position	a015
a200	Employment status	frame16
a204	Government training programme	a204
a206	Economic position	frame13
a251	CES in hhold with male\female head	a251
a275	Mailorder agent\babysitter - at present	ina275
a285	Company car\van provided by employer	a285
p017	Child aged under 18	p017
p019	Adult	p019
p020	Person working	p020
p035	Retired and of minimum NI pension age	p035
p036	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	p036
p054	Subsidiary job held	p054
p072	Single person aged 16 or 17	p072
p154	Person with a company provided car	p154
p190	Tax unit identifier	p190

Coding Frame	Description	
a0061	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	White
	(2)	Black - Caribbean
	(3)	Black - African
	(4)	Black - neither Caribbean nor African
	(5)	Indian
	(6)	Pakistani
	(7)	Bangladeshi
	(8)	Chinese
	(9)	None of these

a00691	(1)	Marital status; spouse in household
	(2)	Marital status; spouse not household
	(3)	Cohabitee
	(4)	Single
	(5)	Widowed
	(6)	Divorced
	(7)	Separated
a009	(1)	Head of benefit unit
	(2)	Female partner of head of benefit unit
	(3)	Dependant
a011	(0)	Not cohabiting with head of household
	(1)	Cohabiting with head of household
a014	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wife of head of household
a015	(1)	Working
	(2)	Retired \ unoccupied & minimum NI age
	(3)	Full-time education
	(4)	Other
a204	(0)	No government training programme
	(1)	Government training programme
a251	(0)	Not chief economic supporter
	(1)	Chief economic supporter in household with male head
	(2)	Chief economic supporter in household with female head
a285	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer \ spouses employer
	(2)	Other
frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age
frame14	(0)	Head of household
	(1)	Spouse \ cohabitee
	(2)	Son or daughter
	(3)	Son-in-law \ daughter-in-law
	(4)	Father or mother
	(5)	Father-in-law \ mother-in-law
	(6)	Brother or sister
	(7)	Grandson \ grandaughter
	(8)	Other relative

	(9)	Non-relative
frame16	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Self-employed
	(3)	Unemployed seeking work
	(4)	Unemployed about to work
	(5)	Sick
	(6)	Retired
	(7)	Unoccupied
ina275	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
p017	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male child under 18
	(2)	Female child under 18
p019	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male adult
	(2)	Female adult
p020	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Worker (1990 defn)
p035	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Retired & minimum pensionable age
p036	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unoccupied & minimum pensionable age
p054	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Subsidiary job held
p072	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male, single: 16-17
	(2)	Female, single: 16-17
p154	(0)	Not provided
	(1)	Provided
p190	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Tax unit identifier
sex	(1)	Male
	(2)	Female

Table Name	Table Comments
set43	This table contains personal-level variables which are solely attributable to a working person in the household BUT EXCLUDES variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings (set44), OR 2. Subsidiary occupations (set45).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a207	Reason away from work	ina207
a208	No of weeks away from work	
a209	Pay received while away from work - type	ina209
a215	Socio-economic group - main occupation	frame6
a220	Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtme)	
a234	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a234
a244	Hours paid overtime usually worked	
a2444	Hours unpaid overtime usually worked	
a250	Main job - last wage was last wk\month	a250
a254	Last pay the pay usually received?	a254
a286	Company prvded petrol prvte use	a286
a288	Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	a288
b303	Pay-amount last time paid	
b312	Bonus earnings - gross amount	
b315	Usual gross pay - employee	
b316	Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	
b321	Bonus amount included in usual net pay	
b3262	First subsid job:se amount of net profit	
b3263	Second subs job: se amount of net profit	
b327	Self-supply goods-value from d books	
b329	Usual net pay - employee	
b330	Bonus earnings - net amount	
p001	Take home pay, last time paid (main)	
p002	Take home pay last week,month (main)	
p003	Gross wage,salary last time paid (main)	
p004	Gross wage,salary last week,month (main)	
p005	Gr wage,salary lst time pd(main-13 wks)	
p006	Normal take home pay	
p007	Normal gross wage,salary	
p008	Normal gross wage,salary(13 wk rl)	
p047	Income from self-employment (main)	
p051	Total personal gross income (normal)	
p053	Total personal gross income (current)	
p177	Personal gross income, less tax & ni	
p188	Normal gross wage,salary - employees	

p199   Normal gross weekly earnings - employees

Coding Frame   **Description**

a234   (0)   Not recorded
                (1)   Included

a250   (0)   Not recorded
                (1)   Received

a254   (0)   Not recorded
                (1)   Normal
                (2)   Not normal

a286   (0)   Not recorded
                (1)   Petrol provided
                (2)   Not provided

a288   (0)   Not recorded
                (1)   Petrol-company car
                (2)   Diesel-company car
                (3)   Dont know type fuel

frame6   (0)   Not recorded
                (1)   Employer-large establishment
                (2)   Manager-large establishment
                (3)   Employer-small establishment
                (4)   Manager-small establishment
                (5)   Professional workers - self employed
                (6)   Professional workers - employees
                (7)   Ancilliary workers & artists
                (8)   Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
                (9)   Junior non-manual workers
                (10)   Personnel service workers
                (11)   Foremen & supervisors - manual
                (12)   Manual workers \ skilled
                (13)   Manual workers \ semi-skilled
                (14)   Manual workers \ unskilled
                (15)   Own account not professional
                (16)   Farmers - employers & managers
                (17)   Farmers-own account
                (18)   Agricultural workers
                (19)   Members of HM forces
                (20)   Other workers (occupation not known)
                (21)   Retired
                (22)   Unoccupied

ina207   (0)   Not applicable
                (1)   illness or accident
                (2)   holiday
                (3)   strike
                (4)   maternity leave
                (5)   paternity leave
                (6)   pattern of shifts

	(7)	laid off
	(8)	compassionate leave
	(9)	or some other reason?
ina209	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	full pay from your employer
	(2)	part pay, or made-up pay
	(3)	or no pay?

Table Name	Table Comments
set44	This table contains personal-level variables which are solely attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings for a working person in the household. Excluded are variables which are solely attributable to subsidiary occupations (set45).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b304	Income tax refund in last pay - amount	
b305	Income tax deduction - paye amount	
b306	NI contribs - amount deducted from pay	
b3071	Main job: self empld.amount of net loss	
b3072	1st subsid. job: se amount of net loss	
b3073	2nd subsid. job: se amount of net loss	
b318	Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	
b391	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	
p063	NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	
p065	Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	
p066	Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	
p067	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	
p071	Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current	
p073	Tax paid on bonuses	
p075	NI employees contribution - current	
p076	SE NI contributions paid last 12 months	
p077	Paye tax deduction - current	
p078	Paye tax refund - current	
p079	Income tax payments less refunds	
p180	Participant sports, specialised pastimes	
p182	Subscriptions to tus,prof. assns. etc	
p183	Other subscriptions	
p184	Charitable gifts	
p185	Miscellaneous expenditure on services	
p186	Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	
p187	All other codes as deductions from pay	

Table Name	Table Comments
set45	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the subsidiary occupations of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a2111	1st subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	
a2112	2nd subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	
a212	Subsidiary occupation as an employee	a212
a214	Subsidiary occupation as self employed	a214
a2551	1st subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2551
a2552	2nd subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2551
b309	Subsd job: tot. last net pay of all jobs	
b310	Subsd job: tot. tax dedctd from all jobs	
b311	Subsd job: total ni dedctd from all jobs	
b319	Superannuation- subsd job - last pay	
p011	Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub	
p012	Take home pay last week,month (subs)	
p014	Gross wage,salary lst week,month (subsd)	
p015	Gross wage,salary last time paid (subsd)	
p037	Income from subsidiary self-employment	

Coding Frame	Description	
a212	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Subsidiary occupation - employee
a214	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Subsidiary occupation - self-employed
a2551	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Subsidiary salary received last week\month

Table Name	Table Comments
set46	This table contains personal-level variables about personal income, savings and income tax refunds not solely attributable to a working person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a2601	Interest credited to Nat Sav Ord Acc	a2601
a2602	Interest credited to Nat Sav Inv Acc	a2602
a2606	Interest credited to other savings acc	a2606
a2610	Building society account before tax	a2610
a2611	Building society account after tax	a2611
a2612	Bank account interest before tax	a2612
a2613	Bank account interest after tax	a2613
a2614	TESSA account held	a2614
a262	TESSA how amount was invested	a262
a274	Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	a274
a280	Maintenance|separation allowance rcvd	a280
b333	Nat savings invstmnt accnt-intrst recvd	
b342	Statutory maternity pay-amount received	
b346	Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	
b347	Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	
b352	Rglr allwnce frm o/s hh:spouse/non spse	
b360	Rent from property - amount received	
b373	Nat savings ordinary accnt-intrst recvd	
b374	Other savings bank\soc-interest recvd	
b378	Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after tax	
b381	Income from odd jobs - amount	
b383	Mailorder agent\babysitter amnt recvd	
b384	Other unearned income - amount received	
b390	Income tax refund received - amount	
b395	TESSA amount invested in last year	
b398	TESSA interest received	
b399	Building soc before tax - interest rec	
b400	Building soc after tax - interest rec	
b401	High st bank before tax - interest rec	
b402	High st bank after tax - interest rec	
b409	Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	
p048	Income from investments	
p050	Income from other sources	
p068	Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	
p080	Building society acnts - interest & tax	
p081	Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA accs	
p082	Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	
p083	Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	
p169	Current earnings-mailorder\baby sitter	

Coding Frame	Description	
a2601	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	National savings bank ordinary account held
a2602	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	National savings bank investment account held
a2606	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Other savings account held
a2610	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Building Society pre tax account
a2611	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Building Society post tax account
a2612	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bank pre tax account
a2613	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bank post tax account
a2614	(0)	Child / Not recorded
	(1)	TESSA account held - yes
	(2)	TESSA account held - no
a262	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Lump sum invested
	(2)	Instalments invested
a274	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Received at present
	(2)	Not rcvd at present
a280	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Yourself only
	(2)	Children only
	(3)	You and children
	(4)	Do not know

Table Name	Table Comments
set47	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the pensions or retirement of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a266	Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	a266
b325	Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	
b338	NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	
b339	NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	
b340	War disability pension-amnt last recvd	
b343	Invalid care allowance-amount	
b345	Non-tax deductions from pension	
b348	Pension(public\private)last net payment	
b349	Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	
b394	Xmas bonus - amount received	
b418	Severe disability amount	
p016	Indst injury disablement pension-current	
p033	Soc-sec retirement,old age,widows pensn	
p049	Income from pensions, annuities	
p060	Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	
p061	Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	
p062	Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	

Coding Frame	Description	
a266	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Free bus pass
	(2)	Half fare bus pass
	(3)	Flat fare bus pass
	(4)	Bus tokens \ tickets
	(5)	Any other
	(7)	No l.a. scheme

Table Name	Table Comments
set48	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to an unemployed person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a222	Unemployment bnft no of weeks received	
a223	Unemployment bnft - rcvg at present	a223
b362	Unemployment benefit - last amount recvd	
p022	Unemployment benefit - current	
p052	Person seeking work, not employed before	p052

Coding Frame	Description	
a223	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Receiving unemployment benefit
	(2)	Not receiving unemployment benefit
p052	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male
	(2)	Female

Table Name	Table Comments
set49	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the sickness of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a226	Incap benefit - no of weeks received	
a227	Incap benefit - receiving at present	a227
a278	Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	
a279	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a279
b366	Incap benefit - amount last received	
b388	Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	
b403	Disability living allowance (self care)	
b404	Disability working allowance	
b405	Disability living allowance (mobility)	
p026	Incap benefit - amt received at present	
p173	Current statutory sick pay	

Coding Frame	Description	
a227	(0)	
	(1)	
	(2)	
a279	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Receiving at present
	(2)	Not receiving

Table Name	**Table Comments**
set5	This record contains household-level variables attributable to OAP'S annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits, but excludes variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11).

Sort Key	**Description**
caseno	Case Number

Variable	**Description**	**Coding Frame**
p203	Supp-bnft - curr recvd by head or wife	
p328	Income from annuities,pensions - hhld	
p332	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	
p336	Other soc-sec benefits - household	
p348	Social security benefits - household	
p364p	Pensioner income (de definition)	

Table Name	Table Comments
set50	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to Government Training of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a246	Type of gvt training scheme attended	progtype
a249	Gvt training scheme - no of weeks	
b382	Gvt training scheme allowance received	
p010	GTP allowance - current	

Coding Frame	Description	
progtype	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Training for Work(GB)
	(2)	Youth Training (YT)(GB)
	(3)	Community Action (GB)
	(4)	Work Trial (GB)
	(5)	Enterprise Ulster Job Training Programme
	(6)	Youth Training Programme (NI)
	(7)	Action for Community Employment (NI)
	(8)	Job skills (NI)
	(9)	Other government scheme

Table Name	Table Comments
set51	This table contains personal-level variables of benefits and allowances not solely attributable to benefits or allowances included in other tables (ie set47, set48, set49 and set50) of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a228	Income support - no of weeks received	
a229	Income support - receiving at present	a229
a239	Maternity allowance-no of wks received	
a240	Maternity allowance-receiving at present	a240
a256	FIS - no of weeks received	
a257	FIS - receiving at present	a257
b337	Child benefit last amount received	
b341	Maternity allowance-amount received	
b365	Income support amount received	
b368	FIS - last amount received	
b406	Maternity grant - amount received	
b421	Attendance allowance last amount recvd	
b501	Private benefits amount recd at present	
p013	Family income supplement - current	
p025	Income support amount received	
p028	Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings	
p030	Soc-sec bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule	
p031	Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs	
p034	Other pensions benefits and allowances	
p084	Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd	
p085	Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd	
p086	Tu|friendly soc benefits - 13 week rule	
p175	Soc-sec bnft(empl absnt w-o pay 2+wks)	

Coding Frame	Description	
a229	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Receiving at present
	(2)	Not receiving
a240	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Receiving at present
	(2)	Not receiving
a257	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Receiving at present

(2)   Not receiving

Table Name	Table Comments
set52	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to a person in the household who is in full-time education.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a007	Current full time education	a007
b359	Education grant -amount received in cash	
b361	Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	
b364	Student top-up loan	
b392	Educ grant - total value	

Coding Frame	Description	
a007	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Not yet at school
	(2)	State primary \ nursery school
	(3)	State special school (eg) for handicapped children.
	(4)	State secondary school
	(5)	State non-advanced \ 6th form \ tertiary \ further education college.
	(6)	Private nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary school
	(7)	University, polytechnic technical college

Table Name	Table Comments
set53	This table contains person-level variables relating to income or expenditure receivedby an adult on behalf a child in the household EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and income from scholarships (set52).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b396	Childrens income - amount received	
b397	Childrens income - amount spent	

Table Name	Table Comments
set53c	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to a child age under 16 in the household. EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and income from scholarships (set52).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a008	Whether youth diary being kept	a008
b430c	Miscellaneous child expenditure	

Coding Frame	Description
a008	(0)
	(1)
	(2)
	(3)
	(4)

Table Name	Table Comments
set53t	This table contains personal-level variables, with data where appropriate for both adults and children, solely attributable to a child age under 16 in the household. EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and income from scholarships (set52).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b397t	Childrens income - amount spent	
b430t	Miscellaneous child expenditure	

Table Name	Table Comments
set54	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the expenditure of an adult in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a297	Maintenance expenditure - who paid to	a297
b334	Money sent abroad - amount	
b336	NI contributions-amount paid	
b353	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	
b354	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	
b355	Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount	
b386	NI contributions direct-amount paid	
b387	Income tax paid direct - amount	
b422	Personal pension contribution per person	
p029	NI contribs paid by non-employees	
p102	Housing - credit expenditure	
p103	Fuel etc - credit expenditure	
p104	Food - credit expenditure	
p105	Alcoholic drink - credit expenditure	
p106	Tobacco - credit expenditure	
p107	Clothing,footwear - credit expenditure	
p108	New cars - purchase price	
p109	Second-hand cars -purchase price	
p110	Motor cycles cars - purchase price	
p112	Miscellaneous - credit expenditure	
p114	Other credit expenditure	
p115p	Second dwelling - credit expenditure	
p116	Housing - personal expenditure	
p117	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
p118	Food - personal expenditure	
p119	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
p120	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
p121	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	
p126	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
p127	Purchase of dwelling & cptl improvement	
p128	Other payments - personal expenditure	
p129p	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	
p130	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	
p131p	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p132	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
p133	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	
p134	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
p135	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
p136	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	

p136rpi	Leisure services (RPI)
p145	Hhld goods - credit expenditure
p146p	Hhld services - credit expenditure
p147	Pers goods & services - credit expend
p148	Motoring expend - credit expenditure
p149	Fares & oth travel costs-credit expend
p150	Leisure goods - credit expenditure
p151	Leisure services - credit expenditure
p152p	Credit component of total pers expend
p153p	Total personal expenditure
p153rpip	Total personal expenditure (RPI)

Coding Frame	Description	
a297	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Former partner only
	(2)	Child \ children only
	(3)	Ex partner and child \ children
	(4)	Do not know

Table Name	Table Comments
set54c	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the expenditure of a child in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p116c	Housing - personal expenditure	
p117c	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
p118c	Food - personal expenditure	
p119c	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
p120c	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
p121c	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	
p126c	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
p128c	Other payments - personal expenditure	
p129c	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	
p130c	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	
p131c	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p132c	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
p133c	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	
p134c	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
p135c	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
p136c	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p136rpic	Leisure services (RPI)	
p153c	Total personal expenditure	
p153rpic	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	

Table Name	Table Comments
set54t	This table contains personal-level variables, with data where appropriate for adults and children, solely attributable to the expenditure of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p116t	Housing - personal expenditure	
p117t	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
p118t	Food - personal expenditure	
p119t	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
p120t	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
p121t	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	
p126t	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
p128t	Other payments - personal expenditure	
p129tp	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	
p130t	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	
p131tp	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p132t	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
p133t	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	
p134t	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
p135t	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
p136rpit	Leisure services (RPI)	
p136t	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p153rpitp	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	
p153tp	Total personal expenditure	

Table Name	Table Comments
set6	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for adults, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household memebers [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a059	Gross normal household income by range	frame5
a067p	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
a107	Disposable household income by range	frame5

Coding Frame	Description	
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw

(29)	475 - 499.999 pw	
(30)	500 - 524.999 pw	
(31)	525 - 549.999 pw	
(32)	550 - 574.999 pw	
(33)	575 - 599.999 pw	
(34)	600 - 624.999 pw	
(35)	625 - 649.999 pw	
(36)	650 - 674.999 pw	
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw	
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw	
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw	
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw	
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw	
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw	
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw	
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw	
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw	
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw	
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw	
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw	
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw	
(50)	1000 or more	

Table Name	Table Comments
set6c	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for children, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household memebers [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067cp	Total household expenditure by range	frame5

Coding Frame	Description
frame5	(1) 0 - 49.999 pw
	(2) 50 - 59.999 pw
	(3) 60 - 69.999 pw
	(4) 70 - 79.999 pw
	(5) 80 - 89.999 pw
	(6) 90 - 99.999 pw
	(7) 100 - 109.999 pw
	(8) 110 - 119.999 pw
	(9) 120 - 129.999 pw
	(10) 130 - 139.999 pw
	(11) 140 - 149.999 pw
	(12) 150 - 159.999 pw
	(13) 160 - 169.999 pw
	(14) 170 - 179.999 pw
	(15) 180 - 199.999 pw
	(16) 200 - 219.999 pw
	(17) 220 - 239.999 pw
	(18) 240 - 259.999 pw
	(19) 260 - 279.999 pw
	(20) 280 - 299.999 pw
	(21) 300 - 319.999 pw
	(22) 320 - 339.999 pw
	(23) 340 - 359.999 pw
	(24) 360 - 379.999 pw
	(25) 380 - 399.999 pw
	(26) 400 - 424.999 pw
	(27) 425 - 449.999 pw
	(28) 450 - 474.999 pw
	(29) 475 - 499.999 pw
	(30) 500 - 524.999 pw

(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments
set6t	This table contains household-level variables, with data where appropriate for adults and children, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household memebers [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067tp	Total household expenditure by range	frame5

Coding Frame	Description	
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw

(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments
set7	This table contains household-level variables which are solely attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p388	NI employees contribution - current	
p390	Income tax paid by employees under paye	
p391	Income tax refunds under paye	
p392	Income tax,payments less refunds	
p393	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	

Table Name	Table Comments
set8	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the head of household eg social class of head of household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a060	Gross normal income of head by range	frame5
a065	Age of head of household by range	frame12
a091	Socio-economic group - head of household	frame6
a093	Economic position of head of household	frame13
a095	Social class of head of household	frame8
a096	Occupation class of head of household	frame7
a131	Hoh-no of months\years at address	yadd
p301	Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	
p304	Head of household unemployed	p304
p309	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-head	
p313	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-head	
p317	Imputed income from schedule b - head	
p321	Income from self-employment - head	
p325	Income from investments - head	
p329	Income from annuities,pensions - head	
p333	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	
p337	Other soc-sec benefits - head	
p341	Income from other sources - head	
p345	Gross normal income of head	
p349	Social security benefits - head	
p353	Gross current income of head	
p357	Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	
p396	Age of head of household	

Coding Frame	Description	
frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs

	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over
frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw

	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed
	(6)	Professional workers - employees
	(7)	Ancilliary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers
	(10)	Personnel service workers
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
	(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled
	(15)	Own account not professional
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
	(17)	Farmers-own account
	(18)	Agricultural workers
	(19)	Members of HM forces
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
	(21)	Retired
	(22)	Unoccupied
frame7	(1)	Professional
	(2)	Employers & managers
	(3)	Intermediate non-manual workers
	(4)	Junior non-manual workers
	(5)	Skilled manual & own account workers
	(6)	Semi-skilled manual
	(7)	Unskilled manual
	(8)	Members of HM forces
	(9)	Inadequately described
	(10)	Retired
	(11)	Unoccupied
frame8	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Social class i
	(2)	Social class ii
	(3)	Social class iii n
	(4)	Social class iii m
	(5)	Social class iv

	(6)	Social class v
	(7)	Other head of households eg armed forces
p304	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unemployed
yadd	(1)	One month at address
	(2)	Two months at address
	(3)	Three months at address
	(4)	Four months at address
	(5)	Five months at address
	(6)	Six month at address
	(7)	Seven months at address
	(8)	Eight months at address
	(9)	Nine months at address
	(10)	Ten months at address
	(11)	Eleven months at address
	(12)	Twelve months but less than 2 years
	(13)	2 years but less than 3 years at address
	(14)	3 years but less than 5 years at address
	(15)	5 years but less than 10 years at address
	(16)	10 years or longer at address

Table Name	Table Comments
set86	This table contains details of individual loan transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables itemdea and loandea.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
itemnum	Item number within loan	
loanno	Instalment credit\loan-item no	loandea_org

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a100	Instalment credit \ loan - type	a100
b239l	Instalment credit\loan-cash price	
b241l	Loan: part exchange (last 3 mnths only)	
b242l	Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only)	
litem	Instlmnt credit\loan-item acquired	expend_keytext1
lwkinst	Instalment credit\loan - last repayment	

Coding Frame	Description	
a100	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Finance house
	(2)	Credit union
	(3)	Second mortgage
	(4)	Bank personal loan
	(5)	Building society personal loan
	(6)	Employer
	(7)	DSS social fund
	(8)	Repayment of a student loan
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation

(10402)   Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
(10501)   Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
(10502)   Tools
(10503)   Paint, wallpaper, timber
(10504)   Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
(10601)   Purchase of second dwelling
(10602)   Second dwelling: rent
(10603)   Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)   Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)   Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)   Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)   Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)   Gas account payment
(20102)   Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)   Gas slot meter payment
(20201)   Electricity account payment
(20202)   Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)   Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)   Coal and coke
(20302)   Central heating oil
(20303)   Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)   Bottled gas
(30101)   bread
(30102)   biscuits
(30103)   cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)   pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)   breakfast cereals
(30106)   flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)   pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)   pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)   fresh milk
(30202)   other milk and cream
(30203)   yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)   cheese
(30301)   eggs
(30401)   butter
(30402)   margarine
(30403)   cooking oils and fats
(30501)   beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)   lamb (uncooked)
(30503)   pork (uncooked)
(30504)   ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)   sausages (uncooked)
(30506)   poultry (uncooked)
(30507)   offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)   tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)   cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)   meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)   meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)   Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
(30601)   fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)   processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)   fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)   fish dishes ready prepared

(30701) potatoes (raw)
(30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703) fresh vegetables and salad
(30704) processed and frozen vegetables
(30705) pulses, dried and processed
(30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801) fresh fruit
(30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803) dried fruit and nuts
(30901) sugar
(30902) jams, jellies, preserves
(30903) sweets and chocolates
(31001) tea
(31002) coffee
(31003) food drinks
(31004) fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005) carbonated drinks
(31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101) ice cream and sorbets
(31102) crisps and savoury snacks
(31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104) soup
(31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106) vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108) diet foods,
(31109) baby foods (not milk)
(31110) payment for food - items not specified
(31111) foods - other and undefined
(31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302) State school meals
(31401) Hot food eaten on premises
(31402) Cold food eaten on premises
(31403) Hot food eaten off premises
(31404) Cold food eaten off premises
(31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501) Hot food
(31502) Cold food
(31503) Confectionery
(31504) Ice cream
(31505) Soft drinks
(31601) school dinner (child)
(31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101) beer and lager
(40102) cider
(40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104) champagne and sparkling wines
(40105) fortified wines
(40106) spirits, liqueurs
(40107) Alcoholic soft drinks

(40201)   beer and lager
(40202)   cider
(40203)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)   fortified wines
(40206)   spirits, liqueurs
(40207)   alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(40208)   Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)   Cigarettes
(50102)   Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)   Cigars
(60101)   Men's outerwear
(60102)   Women's outerwear
(60103)   Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)   Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)   Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)   Men's underwear
(60202)   Women's underwear
(60203)   Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)   Men's accessories
(60302)   Women's accessories
(60303)   Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)   Men's footwear
(60402)   Women's footwear
(60403)   Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)   Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)   Haberdashery
(60502)   Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)   Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)   Soft floor coverings
(70103)   Hard floor coverings
(70104)   Bedding
(70105)   Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)   Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)   Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)   Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)   Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)   Electrical tools
(70206)   Minor electrical equipment
(70207)   Gas cookers
(70208)   Other gas appliances
(70209)   Electric consumables
(70210)   Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)   Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)   Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)   Kitchen disposables
(70303)   China, glass, pottery
(70304)   Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)   Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)   Matches
(70401)   Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)   Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)   Toilet paper
(70601)   Pet food

(70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701) Garden equipment
(70702) Garden tools and accessories
(70703) Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101) Domestic help
(80102) Child care payments
(80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104) Cleaning and dyeing
(80105) Laundry, laundrette
(80106) Repairs to footwear
(80107) Repairs to personal goods
(80201) Postage and poundage
(80202) Telephone purchase
(80203) Telephone account
(80204) Telephone coin and other payments
(80205) Mobile phone purchase
(80206) Mobile phone account payments
(80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301) Trade union and professional organisations
(80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303) Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304) Other subscriptions
(80401) Bank and post office counter charges
(80402) Bank service charges
(80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405) Legal fees paid to banks
(80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408) Funeral expenses
(80501) Contract catering
(80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101) Toilet soap
(90102) Toiletries (disposable)
(90103) Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104) Hair products
(90105) Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202) Leather and travel goods
(90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302) Baby equipment (durable)
(90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501) Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601) Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101) New car or van outright purchase
(100102) Second hand car outright purchase
(100103) Car leasing payments
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)

(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares
(100205) Motor cycle accessories
(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
(110103) bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs,insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery

(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes
(130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
(130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes
(130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings
(130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings
(130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children

(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

loandea_org
(1) a finance house
(2) credit union
(3) second mortgage mortgage on a second dwe
(4) bank for a PERSONAL loan
(5) building society for a PERSONAL loan
(6) your employer as repayment of a loan
(7) DSS Social Fund
(8) or repayment of a student loan?

Table Name	Table Comments
set87	This table contains details of individual credit code transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in table lastmth.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
crtranno	Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
crcode	Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired	expend_keytext1
crtranty	Instlmnt crdt\club-club type acqird from	crtranty
crvalue	Weekly equiv value of club purchase	

Coding Frame	Description	
crtranty	(1)	Budget or option accounts
	(2)	Club run by a shop
	(3)	Mail order club agent
	(4)	Other mail order organisation
	(5)	Loan from a check trader
	(6)	Loan from a friendly society
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent

(10603)   Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)   Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)   Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)   Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)   Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)   Gas account payment
(20102)   Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)   Gas slot meter payment
(20201)   Electricity account payment
(20202)   Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)   Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)   Coal and coke
(20302)   Central heating oil
(20303)   Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)   Bottled gas
(30101)   bread
(30102)   biscuits
(30103)   cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)   pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)   breakfast cereals
(30106)   flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)   pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)   pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)   fresh milk
(30202)   other milk and cream
(30203)   yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)   cheese
(30301)   eggs
(30401)   butter
(30402)   margarine
(30403)   cooking oils and fats
(30501)   beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)   lamb (uncooked)
(30503)   pork (uncooked)
(30504)   ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)   sausages (uncooked)
(30506)   poultry (uncooked)
(30507)   offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)   tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)   cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)   meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)   meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)   Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
(30601)   fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)   processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)   fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)   fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)   potatoes (raw)
(30702)   processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)   fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)   processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)   pulses, dried and processed
(30706)   vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)   fresh fruit

(30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803) dried fruit and nuts
(30901) sugar
(30902) jams, jellies, preserves
(30903) sweets and chocolates
(31001) tea
(31002) coffee
(31003) food drinks
(31004) fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005) carbonated drinks
(31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101) ice cream and sorbets
(31102) crisps and savoury snacks
(31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104) soup
(31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106) vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108) diet foods,
(31109) baby foods (not milk)
(31110) payment for food - items not specified
(31111) foods - other and undefined
(31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302) State school meals
(31401) Hot food eaten on premises
(31402) Cold food eaten on premises
(31403) Hot food eaten off premises
(31404) Cold food eaten off premises
(31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501) Hot food
(31502) Cold food
(31503) Confectionery
(31504) Ice cream
(31505) Soft drinks
(31601) school dinner (child)
(31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101) beer and lager
(40102) cider
(40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104) champagne and sparkling wines
(40105) fortified wines
(40106) spirits, liqueurs
(40107) Alcoholic soft drinks
(40201) beer and lager
(40202) cider
(40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204) champagne and sparkling wines
(40205) fortified wines
(40206) spirits, liqueurs
(40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.

(40208)	Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories
(60302)	Women's accessories
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments

(80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104) Cleaning and dyeing
(80105) Laundry, laundrette
(80106) Repairs to footwear
(80107) Repairs to personal goods
(80201) Postage and poundage
(80202) Telephone purchase
(80203) Telephone account
(80204) Telephone coin and other payments
(80205) Mobile phone purchase
(80206) Mobile phone account payments
(80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301) Trade union and professional organisations
(80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303) Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304) Other subscriptions
(80401) Bank and post office counter charges
(80402) Bank service charges
(80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405) Legal fees paid to banks
(80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408) Funeral expenses
(80501) Contract catering
(80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101) Toilet soap
(90102) Toiletries (disposable)
(90103) Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104) Hair products
(90105) Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202) Leather and travel goods
(90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302) Baby equipment (durable)
(90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501) Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601) Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101) New car or van outright purchase
(100102) Second hand car outright purchase
(100103) Car leasing payments
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares
(100205) Motor cycle accessories

(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
(110103) bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs,insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions

(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes
(130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
(130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes
(130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings
(130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings
(130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment

(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

Table Name	Table Comments
set88	This table contains details of individual hire purchase transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables agree1 and agree2.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
hpagqual	HP agree before|after 1st instalmnt paid	hpagqual
hpagrno	HP-item number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b239h	HP - cash price	
b241h	HP - part exchange (last 3 months only)	
b242h	HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)	
hpitem	HP - item acquired	expend_keytext1
hpwkinst	HP - amount of last instalment	

Coding Frame	Description
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106) Water rates
	(10107) Service charges
	(10108) Structural insurance
	(10109) Contents insurance
	(10110) Ground rent
	(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301) Central heating installation
	(10302) Central heating maintenance
	(10303) Capital improvements
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401) Central heating installation
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502) Tools
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602) Second dwelling: rent
	(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments

(10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101) Gas account payment
(20102) Gas board budgeting payment
(20103) Gas slot meter payment
(20201) Electricity account payment
(20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203) Electricity slot meter payment
(20301) Coal and coke
(20302) Central heating oil
(20303) Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304) Bottled gas
(30101) bread
(30102) biscuits
(30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105) breakfast cereals
(30106) flour, rice and other cereals
(30107) pasta - dried or fresh
(30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201) fresh milk
(30202) other milk and cream
(30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204) cheese
(30301) eggs
(30401) butter
(30402) margarine
(30403) cooking oils and fats
(30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502) lamb (uncooked)
(30503) pork (uncooked)
(30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505) sausages (uncooked)
(30506) poultry (uncooked)
(30507) offal and other uncooked meat
(30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511) meat dishes ready prepared
(30512) Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
(30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602) processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604) fish dishes ready prepared
(30701) potatoes (raw)
(30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703) fresh vegetables and salad
(30704) processed and frozen vegetables
(30705) pulses, dried and processed
(30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801) fresh fruit
(30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803) dried fruit and nuts
(30901) sugar

(30902)   jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)   sweets and chocolates
(31001)   tea
(31002)   coffee
(31003)   food drinks
(31004)   fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)   carbonated drinks
(31006)   mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)   ice cream and sorbets
(31102)   crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)   pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)   soup
(31105)   savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)   vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)   other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)   diet foods,
(31109)   baby foods (not milk)
(31110)   payment for food - items not specified
(31111)   foods - other and undefined
(31201)   Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)   Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)   Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)   State school meals
(31401)   Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)   Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)   Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)   Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)   Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)   Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)   Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)   Hot food
(31502)   Cold food
(31503)   Confectionery
(31504)   Ice cream
(31505)   Soft drinks
(31601)   school dinner (child)
(31602)   hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)   cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101)   beer and lager
(40102)   cider
(40103)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)   fortified wines
(40106)   spirits, liqueurs
(40107)   Alcoholic soft drinks
(40201)   beer and lager
(40202)   cider
(40203)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)   fortified wines
(40206)   spirits, liqueurs
(40207)   alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(40208)   Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)   Cigarettes
(50102)   Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.

(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories
(60302)	Women's accessories
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette

(80106)   Repairs to footwear
(80107)   Repairs to personal goods
(80201)   Postage and poundage
(80202)   Telephone purchase
(80203)   Telephone account
(80204)   Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)   Mobile phone purchase
(80206)   Mobile phone account payments
(80207)   Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (durable)
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101) New car or van outright purchase
(100102) Second hand car outright purchase
(100103) Car leasing payments
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares
(100205) Motor cycle accessories
(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils

(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
(110103) bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs,insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments

(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes
(130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
(130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes
(130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings
(130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings
(130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment

	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

hpagqual	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	1st installment paid
	(2)	No installment yet paid

Table Name	Table Comments
set89	This table contains each adult spender's total weekly expenditure by item. Values are accumulated from all sources (ie diary record books, credit, HP, standing orders and deductions from wages) for both expenditure weeks, and divided by 2 to get average values. EXCLUDED are entries from the diary that relate to types of purchase covered by individual questions in the two schedules (ie the expenditure codes covered by the variables in the table set900). INCLUDED is pocket money given to a child who has completed a youth diary.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pdrcode	EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - ADULT ONLY	expend_keytext1

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pdcodval	EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - ADULT ONLY	

Coding Frame	Description
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106) Water rates
	(10107) Service charges
	(10108) Structural insurance
	(10109) Contents insurance
	(10110) Ground rent
	(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301) Central heating installation
	(10302) Central heating maintenance
	(10303) Capital improvements
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401) Central heating installation
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502) Tools
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602) Second dwelling: rent
	(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments

(10605)   Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)   Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)   Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)   Gas account payment
(20102)   Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)   Gas slot meter payment
(20201)   Electricity account payment
(20202)   Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)   Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)   Coal and coke
(20302)   Central heating oil
(20303)   Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)   Bottled gas
(30101)   bread
(30102)   biscuits
(30103)   cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)   pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)   breakfast cereals
(30106)   flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)   pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)   pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)   fresh milk
(30202)   other milk and cream
(30203)   yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)   cheese
(30301)   eggs
(30401)   butter
(30402)   margarine
(30403)   cooking oils and fats
(30501)   beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)   lamb (uncooked)
(30503)   pork (uncooked)
(30504)   ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)   sausages (uncooked)
(30506)   poultry (uncooked)
(30507)   offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)   tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)   cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)   meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)   meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)   Other meat uncooked, n.o.s.
(30601)   fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)   processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)   fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)   fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)   potatoes (raw)
(30702)   processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)   fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)   processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)   pulses, dried and processed
(30706)   vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)   fresh fruit
(30802)   processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)   dried fruit and nuts

(30901)   sugar
(30902)   jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)   sweets and chocolates
(31001)   tea
(31002)   coffee
(31003)   food drinks
(31004)   fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)   carbonated drinks
(31006)   mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)   ice cream and sorbets
(31102)   crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)   pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)   soup
(31105)   savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)   vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)   other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)   diet foods,
(31109)   baby foods (not milk)
(31110)   payment for food - items not specified
(31111)   foods - other and undefined
(31201)   Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)   Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)   Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)   State school meals
(31401)   Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)   Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)   Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)   Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)   Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)   Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)   Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)   Hot food
(31502)   Cold food
(31503)   Confectionery
(31504)   Ice cream
(31505)   Soft drinks
(31601)   school dinner (child)
(31602)   hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)   cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101)   beer and lager
(40102)   cider
(40103)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)   fortified wines
(40106)   spirits, liqueurs
(40107)   Alcoholic soft drinks
(40201)   beer and lager
(40202)   cider
(40203)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)   fortified wines
(40206)   spirits, liqueurs
(40207)   alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(40208)   Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)   Cigarettes

(50102)   Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)   Cigars
(60101)   Men's outerwear
(60102)   Women's outerwear
(60103)   Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)   Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)   Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)   Men's underwear
(60202)   Women's underwear
(60203)   Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)   Men's accessories
(60302)   Women's accessories
(60303)   Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)   Men's footwear
(60402)   Women's footwear
(60403)   Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)   Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)   Haberdashery
(60502)   Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)   Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)   Soft floor coverings
(70103)   Hard floor coverings
(70104)   Bedding
(70105)   Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)   Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)   Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)   Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)   Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)   Electrical tools
(70206)   Minor electrical equipment
(70207)   Gas cookers
(70208)   Other gas appliances
(70209)   Electric consumables
(70210)   Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)   Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)   Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)   Kitchen disposables
(70303)   China, glass, pottery
(70304)   Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)   Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)   Matches
(70401)   Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)   Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)   Toilet paper
(70601)   Pet food
(70602)   Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)   Garden equipment
(70702)   Garden tools and accessories
(70703)   Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70801)   Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)   Domestic help
(80102)   Child care payments
(80103)   Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)   Cleaning and dyeing

(80105)   Laundry, laundrette
(80106)   Repairs to footwear
(80107)   Repairs to personal goods
(80201)   Postage and poundage
(80202)   Telephone purchase
(80203)   Telephone account
(80204)   Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)   Mobile phone purchase
(80206)   Mobile phone account payments
(80207)   Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (durable)
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101) New car or van outright purchase
(100102) Second hand car outright purchase
(100103) Car leasing payments
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204) Motor cycle repairs, service, spares
(100205) Motor cycle accessories
(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil

(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
(110102) Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
(110103) bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs,insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences

(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130505) National Lottery weekly draw stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcard stakes
(130508) National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
(130509) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw stakes
(130510) National Lottery draw stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130605) National Lottery weekly draw winnings
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) National Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery SATURDAY draw winnings
(130609) National Lottery MIDWEEK draw winnings
(130610) National Lottery draw winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependent's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment

(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

Table Name	Table Comments
set89c	This table contains details of average weekly diary expenditure by item of expenditure for every child who has completed a youth diary.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pdrcodec	EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - CHILD ONLY

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pdcdvalc	EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - CHILD ONLY	

Table Name	Table Comments
set9	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the household's Chief Economic Supporter.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a175	CES normal gross income by range	frame5
a176	Age of CES by range	frame12
a177	Economic position of CES	frame13
a179	Socio-economic group of CES	frame6
a180	Age of chief economic supporter	
b262	Income of chief economic supporter	

Coding Frame	Description	
frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over
frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age

frame5		
	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment

(4)   Manager-small establishment
(5)   Professional workers - self employed
(6)   Professional workers - employees
(7)   Ancilliary workers & artists
(8)   Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
(9)   Junior non-manual workers
(10)   Personnel service workers
(11)   Foremen & supervisors - manual
(12)   Manual workers \ skilled
(13)   Manual workers \ semi-skilled
(14)   Manual workers \ unskilled
(15)   Own account not professional
(16)   Farmers - employers & managers
(17)   Farmers-own account
(18)   Agricultural workers
(19)   Members of HM forces
(20)   Other workers (occupation not known)
(21)   Retired
(22)   Unoccupied

Table Name	Table Comments
set900	This household-level table gives diary expenditure with data where appropriate for both adults and children, for items which are covered by specific questions in the household schedule, and are not used in subsequent derivations.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010102	Mortgage instalment payment	
d010103	Mortgage endowment policy	
d010104	Mortgage protection policy	
d010107	Service charges	
d010108	Structural insurance	
d010109	Contents insurance	
d010110	Ground rent	
d010301	Central heating installation(contractor)	
d010302	Central heating maintenance (contractor)	
d010303	Capital improvements (contractor)	
d010304	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	
d020101	Gas account payment	
d020102	Gas board budgeting payment	
d020201	Electricity account payment	
d020202	Electricity board budgeting payment	
d020302	Central heating oil	
d020302c	Central heating oil	
d020304	Bottled gas	
d020304c	Bottled gas	
d031302	State school meals	
d070101	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	
d070102	Soft floor coverings	
d080203	Telephone account	
d080206	Mobile phone account payments	
d080402	Bank service charges	
d080404	Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees	
d100101	New car or van outright purchase	
d100102	Second hand car outright purchase	
d100103	Car leasing payments	
d100104	New|second hand motor cycle purchase	
d100201	Car or van repairs and servicing	
d100204	Motor cycle repairs and servicing.	
d100401	Vehicle insurance	
d100402	Vehicle tax	
d110201	Railway and tube season tickets	
d110203	Bus and coach season tickets	
d110205	Combined fare season tickets	
d110210	Diary expenditure on school travel	
d130201	TV licences	

d130203	TV|video recorder|satellite TV rental
d130204	Satellite TV subs to channels (diary)
d130206	Cable TV subscription (diary)
d130301	Fees|maintenance: educational courses
d130302	Fees|maintenance: non-household member
d130303	Fees for leisure classes
d130401	Holidays in UK: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130402	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130403	Timeshares|holiday homes overseas
d140102	Private personal pension
d140104	Money set aside for payment of bills
d140201	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment
d140202	Private medical insurance
d140203	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance
d140304	Money sent abroad
d140305	Maintenance or separation allowance
d140306	Money given to other household spenders
d140306c	Money given to other household spenders
d140401	Credit card account payment
d140403	Credit card ann standing charge payment
d140404	Loan instalment payment
d140405	Hire purchase instalment payment
d140406	Club instalment payment
d140501	Income tax payment
d140502	National insurance contribution
d140601	Household expenditure nos

Table Name	Table Comments
setabi	This table contains household-level variables created for the ABI. NB. THIS IS A RESTRICTED TABLE AND NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
abi1	Other ins. premiums exc. Pers. Accident.	
abi10	Combined conts. & struct. insurance only	
abi2	Personal Accident policies.	
abi3	Private Medical Insurance.	
abi4	Permanent Health Insurance (PHI).	
abi5	Annuity.	
abi6	Endowment (inc. endowment savings plan)	
abi7	Life (exc. fixed term) or death.	
abi8	Fixed term life (inc. retirement policy,	
abi9	Other life insurance.	

Table Name	Table Comments
setbco	This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds caseno, benefit unit and a variable coded according to benefit unit composition. The table is needed to calculate values for the variables in set31 and the variable a053. The notes in the derivation script held in /usr21/fes/new/sql/set31 describe the calculation in detail.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
benunbco	Benefit unit

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bencomp	Working variable needed for a053 & a063	

Table Name	Table Comments
setceh	This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds variables containing the person number of the chief economic supporter (CES), and the sex of the head of household. These variables are needed to derive the main variables for the chief economic supporter.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ces	Chief economic supporter - person number	
sexhoh	Sex of head of household	

Table Name	Table Comments
setctp	This household-level table holds the council tax and council water charge percentage and proxy variables that can be used to approximate the actual (ie recorded) payment variables that are anonymised.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ctpcnt	Council Tax: amount paid as % of amt due	
ctproxy	Council tax: proxy Band A charge	
ctrbpcnt	Council tax: rebate rec. as % of amt due	
ctspcnt	Council sewerage chge:amt as % amnt due	
ctsproxy	Council Tax Sewerage Charges (Scotland)	
ctwproxy	Council water: proxy Band A charge	
ctwtpcnt	Council wat chge: amt pd as % of amt due	

Table Name	Table Comments
setpcp	This is a person-level working table whose variables are needed to derive variables a149, a175, a177, a180 and a251.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
personcopy	Working variable - duplicate of persno	

Table Name	Table Comments
setste	This household level table contains the primary sampling unit and region (derived from primary sampling unit and not local authority) variables needed by SSD to calculate the formula 2 standard errors.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
psu	SSDs primary sampling unit	
region	SSD region (standard + metropolitan)	regmet

Coding Frame	Description	
regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district.
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district.
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district.
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district.
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland

Table Name	Table Comments
setunanonh	This household-level table holds the derived variables, with actual data only for adults, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067u	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
a069u	Type of household	frame4
b010u	Rent\rates - last net payment	
b020u	Net rent - service charge deducted	
b026u	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	
b028u	Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	
b029u	Council tx payable after status discount	
b038u	Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	
b039u	Coun tax - amnt of bnft|rebate wkly amnt	
b052u	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	
b053u	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	
b054u	Council water chge after status discount	
b055u	Coun sewerage tax - basic wkly am payble	
b056u	Council sewerage tax - wkly amount paid	
b057u	Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	
b070u	Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	
b080u	Domestic rates - poundage	
d010101u	Rent - diary expenditure	
d010105u	Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	
d010106u	Water rates - diary expenditure	
d010603u	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	
p206u	Council tax rebate	
p220u	Rent|rate|coun tax rebate or allowance	
p257u	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	
p281u	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	
p364u	Pensioner income (DE definition)	
p365u	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365
p492u	"index" households	p492
p493u	"wealthy" households	p493
p515u	Housing (net)	
p516u	Housing (gross)	
p523rpiu	Household services (RPI)	
p523u	Household services	
p530u	Permanent second dwelling	
p535u	ONS housing (gross)	
p536u	ONS housing (net)	
p543rpiu	ONS household services (RPI)	
p543u	ONS household services	
p550rpiu	Total expenditure (RPI)	

p550u	Total expenditure
p551u	Total expenditure plus imputed values
p554u	Net housing - national accounts
p555u	Household services - nat accs (unanon)
p560u	Total expenditure - national accounts
p563u	Subscriptions & donations - nat accs
t11u	Gross rent, mortgage int pay,water rates
t893u	Second dwelling rent, council tax etc
t89u	Other services (unanonymised)

Coding Frame	**Description**	
frame4	(1)	Pensioner hhold
	(2)	Index hhold
	(3)	Wealthy hhold
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw

	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner household
p492	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Index
p493	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wealthy

Table Name	Table Comments
setunanonhc	This household-level table holds the derived variables, with actual data only for children, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067cu	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
p515cu	Housing (net)	
p516cu	Housing (gross)	
p535cu	ONS housing (gross)	
p536cu	ONS housing (net)	
p550cu	Total expenditure	
p550rpicu	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p551cu	Total expenditure plus imputed values	
p554cu	Net housing - national accounts	
p560cu	Total expenditure - national accounts	

Coding Frame	Description	
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw

(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments
setunanonht	This household-level table holds the derived variables, with data where appropriate for adults and children, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067tu	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
d010603tu	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	
p515tu	Housing (net)	
p516tu	Housing (gross)	
p523rpitu	Household services (RPI)	
p523tu	Household services	
p530tu	Permanent second dwelling	
p535tu	ONS housing (gross)	
p536tu	ONS housing (net)	
p543rpitu	ONS household services (RPI)	
p543tu	ONS household services	
p550rpitu	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p550tu	Total expenditure	
p551tu	Total expenditure plus imputed values	
p554tu	Net housing - national accounts	
p555tu	Household services - nat accs (unanon)	
p560tu	Total expenditure - national accounts	
p563tu	Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	

Coding Frame	Description	
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw

(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments
setunanonp	This person-level table holds the derived variables with actual data only for adults, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identigy specific households in the database.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p115u	Second dwelling - credit expenditure	
p129u	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	
p131u	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p146u	Hhld services - credit expenditure	
p152u	Credit component of total pers expend	
p153rpiu	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	
p153u	Total personal expenditure	

Table Name	Table Comments
setunanonpt	This person-level table holds the derived variables, with data for both adults and children, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p129tu	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	
p131tu	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p153rpitu	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	
p153tu	Total personal expenditure	

Table Name	Table Comments
setwev	This person-level table holds a number of weekly-equivalent value variables that are not calculated (or not done correctly) in the raw database received from SSD.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
wkly230	Carpamt - weekly equivalent value field	
wkly235	Cpparamt weekly equivalent value field	
wklyvpin	Wev: vehicle insur amt in purchase price	
wklyvptx	Wev: road tax amount in purchase price	

Table Name	Table Comments
setwrk	This person-level table holds a couple of working variables that are needed to derive the variables b342, b352, and b388.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
inovsch	Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp	
wkgross	Gross pay - amount	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
a002	Relationship to head of household	set41	frame14
a004	Sex	set41	
a005	Age	set41	
a006	Marital status	set41	
a0061	Ethnic origin of people in hh (ad & ch)	set41	
a007	Current full time education	set52	
a008	Whether youth diary being kept	set53c	
a009	Position in benefit unit	set41	
a010	Age completed continuous ft education	set41	
a011	Cohabitee of head of household	set41	
a014	Wife of head of household	set41	
a015	Employment position	set41	
a016	No of single males-age 16 but under 18	set2	
a017	No of single females-age 16 but under 18	set2	
a018	No of single persons-age 16 but under 18	set2	
a020	No of male children-age under 2	set2	
a021	No of male children-age 2 but under 5	set2	
a022	No of male children-age 5 but under 18	set2	
a023	No of male adults-age under 45	set2	
a024	No of male adults-age 45 but under 60	set2	
a025	No of male adults-age 60 but under 65	set2	
a026	No of male adults-age 65 but under 70	set2	
a027	No of male adults-age 70 and over	set2	
a028	Number of males - working	set2	
a029	Males - total	set2	
a030	No of female children-age under 2	set2	
a031	No of female children-age 2 but under 5	set2	
a032	No of female children-age 5 but under 18	set2	
a033	No of female adults-age under 45	set2	
a034	No of female adults-age 45 but under 60	set2	
a035	No of female adults-age 60 but under 65	set2	
a036	No of female adults-age 65 but under 70	set2	
a037	No of female adults-age 70 and over	set2	
a038	Number of females - working	set2	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
a039	Females - total	set2	
a040	Number of children age under 2	set2	
a041	Number of children age 2 and under 5	set2	
a042	Number of children age 5 and under 18	set2	
a0421	Number of children age under 16	set2	
a0422	Number of children age between 7 and 15.	set2	
a0423	Number of children completing a diary.	set2	
a043	No of adults - age under 45	set2	
a044	No of adults - age 45 but under 60	set2	
a045	No of adults - age 60 but under 65	set2	
a046	No of adults - age 65 but under 70	set2	
a047	No of adults - age 70 and over	set2	
a049	Number of persons in household	set2	
a053	Households with married women (econ act)	set1	frame9
a054	Number of workers in household	set2	
a055	Sampling month	set1	
a056	Number of persons economically active	set2	
a057	Men 65+ women 60+ economically active	set2	
a058	Others - not economically active	set2	
a059	Gross normal household income by range	set6	frame5
a060	Gross normal income of head by range	set8	frame5
a061	Household composition - 16yr adult basis	set1	frame2
a062	Composition of household	set1	frame2
a063	Benefit unit composition	set31	frame3
a065	Age of head of household by range	set8	frame12
a066	Age of wife of head by range	set10	frame12
a067cp	Total household expenditure by range	set6c	frame5
a067cu	Total household expenditure by range	setunanonhc	frame5
a067p	Total household expenditure by range	set6	frame5
a067tp	Total household expenditure by range	set6t	frame5
a067tu	Total household expenditure by range	setunanonht	frame5
a067u	Total household expenditure by range	setunanonh	frame5
a069p	Type of household	set1	frame4
a069u	Type of household	setunanonh	frame4

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
a070	Age of oldest person in household	set1	
a071	Sex of oldest person in household	set1	frame17
a089	Economic position of wife of head	set10	frame13
a091	Socio-economic group - head of household	set8	frame6
a093	Economic position of head of household	set8	frame13
a095	Social class of head of household	set8	frame8
a096	Occupation class of head of household	set8	frame7
a097	Administrative area type	set1	frame1
a098	Standard region	set1	frame11
a099	Quarter	set1	
a100	Instalment credit \ loan - type	set86	
a102	Telephone in household	set1	
a103	Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	set13	
a107	Disposable household income by range	set6	frame5
a108	Washing machine in household	set1	
a111	Rooms used solely by household	set1	
a112	Rooms shared by household	set1	
a114	Rooms in accommodation - total	set1	
a116	Category of dwelling	set12	
a117	No of new cars|vans bought last 12 mths	set1	
a118	No of s-hand cars|vans bought last 12 mt	set1	
a119	Mortgage - source	set12	
a121	Tenure type	set12	frame15
a124	Cars and vans in household	set1	
a128	Gas - method of payment	set13	
a130	Electricity - method of payment	set13	
a131	Hoh-no of months\years at address	set8	
a1331	mortgage - year current mortgage began	set12	
a138	Second dwelling in uk	set1	
a140	Rates rebate received in last year?	set12	
a141	Possession of video recorder	set1	
a143	Number of cars & vans currently owned	set14	
a149	Cars owned in household	set14	
a150	Central heating by electricity	set1	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
a151	Central heating by gas	set1	
a152	Central heating by oil	set1	
a153	Central heating by solid fuel	set1	
a154	Central heating by solid fuel and oil	set1	
a155	Central heating by calor gas	set1	
a156	Other gas central heating	set1	
a160	Cars owned or used	set14	
a162	No of motorcycles owned or used	set14	
a163	Tax relief deducted from mortgage?	set12	
a164	Fridge-freezer or deep freezer in hhold	set1	
a1641	Satellite dish in household	set1	
a165	Fridge in household	set1	
a1651	Mobile phone in household (exc. car phon	set1	
a1661	Home computer in household	set1	
a167	Tumble dryer in household	set1	
a168	Microwave oven in household	set1	
a169	Dishwasher in household	set1	
a170	Compact disc player in household	set1	
a171	Possession of television	set1	
a173	Are rates included in rent	set12	
a175	CES normal gross income by range	set9	frame5
a176	Age of CES by range	set9	frame12
a177	Economic position of CES	set9	frame13
a179	Socio-economic group of CES	set9	frame6
a180	Age of chief economic supporter	set9	
a181	Year accommodation bought	set12	
a184	Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	set12	
a185	Lower rate mortgage due to work for lndr	set12	
a188	Owned outright - how acquired	set12	
a200	Employment status	set41	frame16
a204	Government training programme	set41	
a206	Economic position	set41	frame13
a207	Reason away from work	set43	
a208	No of weeks away from work	set43	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
a209	Pay received while away from work - type	set43	
a2111	1st subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	set45	
a2112	2nd subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	set45	
a212	Subsidiary occupation as an employee	set45	
a214	Subsidiary occupation as self employed	set45	
a215	Socio-economic group - main occupation	set43	frame6
a220	Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtme)	set43	
a222	Unemployment bnft no of weeks received	set48	
a223	Unemployment bnft - rcvg at present	set48	
a226	Incap benefit - no of weeks received	set49	
a227	Incap benefit - receiving at present	set49	
a228	Income support - no of weeks received	set51	
a229	Income support - receiving at present	set51	
a234	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	set43	
a239	Maternity allowance-no of wks received	set51	
a240	Maternity allowance-receiving at present	set51	
a244	Hours paid overtime usually worked	set43	
a2444	Hours unpaid overtime usually worked	set43	
a246	Type of gvt training scheme attended	set50	
a249	Gvt training scheme - no of weeks	set50	
a250	Main job - last wage was last wk\month	set43	
a251	CES in hhold with male\female head	set41	
a254	Last pay the pay usually received?	set43	
a2551	1st subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	set45	
a2552	2nd subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	set45	
a256	FIS - no of weeks received	set51	
a257	FIS - receiving at present	set51	
a2601	Interest credited to Nat Sav Ord Acc	set46	
a2602	Interest credited to Nat Sav Inv Acc	set46	
a2606	Interest credited to other savings acc	set46	
a2610	Building society account before tax	set46	
a2611	Building society account after tax	set46	
a2612	Bank account interest before tax	set46	
a2613	Bank account interest after tax	set46	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
a2614	TESSA account held	set46	
a262	TESSA how amount was invested	set46	
a266	Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	set47	
a274	Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	set46	
a275	Mailorder agent\babysitter - at present	set41	
a278	Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	set49	
a279	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	set49	
a280	Maintenance|separation allowance rcvd	set46	
a285	Company car\van provided by employer	set41	
a286	Company prvded petrol prvte use	set43	
a288	Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	set43	
a297	Maintenance expenditure - who paid to	set54	
abi1	Other ins. premiums exc. Pers. Accident.	setabi	
abi10	Combined conts. & struct. insurance only	setabi	
abi2	Personal Accident policies.	setabi	
abi3	Private Medical Insurance.	setabi	
abi4	Permanent Health Insurance (PHI).	setabi	
abi5	Annuity.	setabi	
abi6	Endowment (inc. endowment savings plan)	setabi	
abi7	Life (exc. fixed term) or death.	setabi	
abi8	Fixed term life (inc. retirement policy,	setabi	
abi9	Other life insurance.	setabi	
acorn	Acorn geo-demographic code for location	set130	
b010p	Rent\rates - last net payment	set12	
b010u	Rent\rates - last net payment	setunanonh	
b017	Oil for central htng cost last quarter	set13	
b018	Bottled gas for central heating - amount	set13	
b020p	Net rent - service charge deducted	set12	
b020u	Net rent - service charge deducted	setunanonh	
b026p	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	set12	
b026u	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	setunanonh	
b028p	Council tax: gross weekly amount payable	set12	
b028u	Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	setunanonh	
b029p	Council tx payable after status discount	set12	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

b029u	Council tx payable after status discount	setunanonh	
b030	Domestic rates - last net payment	set12	
b038p	Council tax - last payment weekly amount	set12	
b038u	Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	setunanonh	
b039p	Coun tax - amnt of bnft|rebate wkly amnt	set12	
b039u	Coun tax - amnt of bnft|rebate wkly amnt	setunanonh	
b040	Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rnt-amnt	set12	
b047	Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year	set12	
b050	Water charges - last net payment	set12	
b052p	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	set12	
b052u	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	setunanonh	
b053p	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	set12	
b053u	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	setunanonh	
b054p	Council water chge after status discount	set12	
b054u	Council water chge after status discount	setunanonh	
b055p	Council sewerage tax - basic wkly amount	set12	
b055u	Coun sewerage tax - basic wkly am payble	setunanonh	
b056p	Council sewerage tax - weekly amnt paid	set12	
b056u	Council sewerage tax - wkly amount paid	setunanonh	
b057p	Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	set12	
b057u	Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	setunanonh	
b060	Other regular housing payments	set12	
b070u	Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	setunanonh	
b080u	Domestic rates - poundage	setunanonh	
b101	Central heating instld - second dwelling	set24	
b102	Central heating repairs-second dwelling	set12	
b103	Central heating instld - main dwelling	set24	
b104	Central heating repairs - main dwelling	set12	
b105	House extensions etc - main dwelling	set24	
b106	House extensions etc - second dwelling	set24	
b107	House maintenance etc - main dwelling	set12	
b108	House maintenance etc - second dwelling	set12	
b110	Structure insurance - last payment	set12	
b111	Repairs-main dwell amnt recalimed ins co	set12	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
b112	Repairs-scnddwell amnt reclaimed ins co	set12	
b113	Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co	set12	
b114	Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co	set12	
b130	Mortgage interest only - last payment	set12	
b131	Amount originally borrowed	set12	
b132	Purchase price of dwelling	set12	
b134	Mortgage amount outstanding	set12	
b140	Mortgage tax relief (non-miras only)	set12	
b141	Endow mortgage: net int (after tax rel)	set12	
b142	Repay mortgage: net int (after tax rel)	set12	
b150	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid	set12	
b158	School travel - amount paid last week	set14	
b158c	School travel - amount paid last week	set14c	
b158t	School travel - amount paid last week	set14t	
b159	Service charge included in rent - amount	set15	
b160	Ed - amount paid last quarter	set16	
b162	Leisure class fees paid - amount	set16	
b164	Children outside hhld-educ fees last qtr	set16	
b165	Telephone budget a\c pymnt (exc mobiles)	set15	
b1651	Mobile phone budget a\c payment	set15	
b166	Telephone, hhld shre of acc (ex mobiles)	set15	
b1661	Mobile telephone account	set15	
b167	Telephone budget a\c-charge (ex mobiles)	set15	
b1671	Mobile phone budget a\c - charge	set15	
b168	Contents insurance-amnt of last premium	set12	
b170	Gas-amount paid in last account	set13	
b172	Vehicle sold - net amount received	set14	
b173	Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	set13	
b175	Elec-amount paid in last account	set13	
b1751	Elec-amnt pd in lst account (all methods	set13	
b178	Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	set13	
b1781	Elec - amt of last rebate (AMJ Qtr only)	set13	
b179	Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	set14	
b180	Bank charges - net amount last 3 months	set15	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
b181	TV licence - amount paid last year	set20	
b182	Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	set14	
b183	Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	set14	
b187	Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	set14	
b188	Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	set14	
b194	Rent for TV|cable|satellite|VCR wkly amt	set20	
b194a	Rent for TV/Satellite/VCR wkly amt	set20	
b194b	Satellite subscription wkly amt	set20	
b194c	Cable subscription wkly amt	set20	
b196	Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prmum	set24	
b197	Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prmum	set24	
b198	Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmum	set12	
b199	Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmum	set12	
b200	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment	set12	
b201	Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem	set12	
b202	Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem	set12	
b203	Mixed mortgage - last payment	set12	
b205	Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	set24	
b206	Other insurance - total amount premium	set24	
b207	Educ grant-total amount received in cash	set16	
b208	Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmum	set12	
b213	Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmum	set12	
b216	Bus+tube and\or rail season	set14	
b217	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	set14	
b218	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	set14	
b221	Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	set13	
b222	Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	set13	
b223	Gas-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	set13	
b224	Elec-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	set13	
b2241	Elec: charge on last bill (AMJ Qtr only)	set13	
b225	Elec-WE windfall income Nat Grid rebate	set13	
b228	Personal pensions	set24	
b229	Medical insurance - total amount premium	set24	
b230	Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb	set12	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

b238	Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	set24	
b239h	HP - cash price	set88	
b239l	Instalment credit\loan-cash price	set86	
b241h	HP - part exchange (last 3 months only)	set88	
b241l	Loan: part exchange (last 3 mnths only)	set86	
b242h	HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)	set88	
b242l	Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only)	set86	
b244	Vehicle-cost of new car|van outright	set14	
b245	Vehicle-cost of s-hand car|van outright	set14	
b246	Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	set14	
b247	Vehicle-cost of motorcycles etc outright	set14	
b248	Car leasing - expenditure on	set14	
b249	Car or van - servicing: amount paid	set14	
b250	Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd	set14	
b252	Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid	set14	
b259	School milk - imputed value last week	set4	
b260	School meals-total amount paid last week	set18	
b260c	School meals-total amount paid last week	set18c	
b260t	School meals-total amount paid last week	set18t	
b262	Income of chief economic supporter	set9	
b263	Welfare milk - imputed value last week	set4	
b265	Maintenance allowance expenditure	set20	
b270	Furniture	set22	
b271	Soft floor coverings	set22	
b272	Legal fees - main dwelling	set15	
b273	Moving house	set15	
b274	Legal fees-second dwelling	set15	
b280	Property transaction - purchase and sale	set15	
b281	Property transaction - sale only	set15	
b282	Property transaction - purchase only	set15	
b283	Property transaction - other payments	set15	
b284	Property transaction - business refunds	set15	
b303	Pay-amount last time paid	set43	
b304	Income tax refund in last pay - amount	set44	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
b305	Income tax deduction - paye amount	set44	
b306	NI contribs - amount deducted from pay	set44	
b3071	Main job: self empld.amount of net loss	set44	
b3072	1st subsid. job: se amount of net loss	set44	
b3073	2nd subsid. job: se amount of net loss	set44	
b309	Subsd job: tot. last net pay of all jobs	set45	
b310	Subsd job: tot. tax dedctd from all jobs	set45	
b311	Subsd job: total ni dedctd from all jobs	set45	
b312	Bonus earnings - gross amount	set43	
b315	Usual gross pay - employee	set43	
b316	Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	set43	
b318	Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	set44	
b319	Superannuation- subsd job - last pay	set45	
b321	Bonus amount included in usual net pay	set43	
b325	Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	set47	
b3262	First subsid job:se amount of net profit	set43	
b3263	Second subs job: se amount of net profit	set43	
b327	Self-supply goods-value from d books	set43	
b329	Usual net pay - employee	set43	
b330	Bonus earnings - net amount	set43	
b333	Nat savings invstmnt accnt-intrst recvd	set46	
b334	Money sent abroad - amount	set54	
b336	NI contributions-amount paid	set54	
b337	Child benefit last amount received	set51	
b338	NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	set47	
b339	NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	set47	
b340	War disability pension-amnt last recvd	set47	
b341	Maternity allowance-amount received	set51	
b342	Statutory maternity pay-amount received	set46	
b343	Invalid care allowance-amount	set47	
b345	Non-tax deductions from pension	set47	
b346	Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	set46	
b347	Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	set46	
b348	Pension(public\private)last net payment	set47	

Derived Variables in Variable Order   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
b349	Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	set47	
b352	Rglr allwnce frm o/s hh:spouse/non spse	set46	
b353	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	set54	
b354	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	set54	
b355	Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount	set54	
b359	Education grant -amount received in cash	set52	
b360	Rent from property - amount received	set46	
b361	Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	set52	
b362	Unemployment benefit - last amount recvd	set48	
b364	Student top-up loan	set52	
b365	Income support amount received	set51	
b366	Incap benefit - amount last received	set49	
b368	FIS - last amount received	set51	
b373	Nat savings ordinary accnt-intrst recvd	set46	
b374	Other savings bank\soc-interest recvd	set46	
b378	Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after tax	set46	
b381	Income from odd jobs - amount	set46	
b382	Gvt training scheme allowance received	set50	
b383	Mailorder agent\babysitter amnt recvd	set46	
b384	Other unearned income - amount received	set46	
b386	NI contributions direct-amount paid	set54	
b387	Income tax paid direct - amount	set54	
b388	Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	set49	
b390	Income tax refund received - amount	set46	
b391	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	set44	
b392	Educ grant - total value	set52	
b394	Xmas bonus - amount received	set47	
b395	TESSA amount invested in last year	set46	
b396	Childrens income - amount received	set53	
b397	Childrens income - amount spent	set53	
b397t	Childrens income - amount spent	set53t	
b398	TESSA interest received	set46	
b399	Building soc before tax - interest rec	set46	
b400	Building soc after tax - interest rec	set46	

     Date Produced: 10 September 1997

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
b401	High st bank before tax - interest rec	set46	
b402	High st bank after tax - interest rec	set46	
b403	Disability living allowance (self care)	set49	
b404	Disability working allowance	set49	
b405	Disability living allowance (mobility)	set49	
b406	Maternity grant - amount received	set51	
b409	Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	set46	
b418	Severe disability amount	set47	
b421	Attendance allowance last amount recvd	set51	
b422	Personal pension contribution per person	set54	
b430c	Miscellaneous child expenditure	set53c	
b430t	Miscellaneous child expenditure	set53t	
b480	Holiday package - uk	set20	
b481	Holiday package - abroad	set20	
b482	Holiday hotel - UK	set20	
b483	Holiday hotel - abroad	set20	
b484	Holiday self-catering - UK	set20	
b485	Holiday self-catering - abroad	set20	
b486	Holiday insurance - expenditure on	set20	
b501	Private benefits amount recd at present	set51	
bencomp	Working variable needed for a053 & a063	setbco	
benun32	Benefit unit reference number	set32	
benunbco	Benefit unit	setbco	
benunit	Benefit unit reference number	set31	
bumember	Benefit unit member	set32	
ces	Chief economic supporter - person number	setceh	
crcode	Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired	set87	
crtranno	Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no	set87	
crtranty	Instlmnt crdt\club-club type acqird from	set87	
crvalue	Weekly equiv value of club purchase	set87	
ctpcnt	Council Tax: amount paid as % of amt due	setctp	
ctproxy	Council tax: proxy Band A charge	setctp	
ctrbpcnt	Council tax: rebate rec. as % of amt due	setctp	
ctspcnt	Council sewerage chge:amt as % amnt due	setctp	

Derived Variables in Variable Order　　　　　　　　　**Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name
ctsproxy	Council Tax Sewerage Charges (Scotland)	setctp
ctwproxy	Council water: proxy Band A charge	setctp
ctwtpcnt	Council wat chge: amt pd as % of amt due	setctp
d010101u	Rent - diary expenditure	setunanonh
d010102	Mortgage instalment payment	set900
d010103	Mortgage endowment policy	set900
d010104	Mortgage protection policy	set900
d010105u	Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	setunanonh
d010106u	Water rates - diary expenditure	setunanonh
d010107	Service charges	set900
d010108	Structural insurance	set900
d010109	Contents insurance	set900
d010110	Ground rent	set900
d010201	Main dwelling purchase|deposit	set12
d010201t	Main dwelling purchase|deposit	set12t
d010202	Caravan|mobile home purchase|decoration	set12
d010202t	Caravan|mobile home purchase|decoration	set12t
d010301	Central heating installation(contractor)	set900
d010302	Central heating maintenance (contractor)	set900
d010303	Capital improvements (contractor)	set900
d010304	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	set900
d010304c	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	set12c
d010401	Central heating installation (diy)	set12
d010401t	Central heating installation (DIY)	set12t
d010402	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)	set12
d010402t	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (DIY)	set12t
d010501	Doors, baths and other fittings	set12
d010501c	Doors, baths and other fittings	set12c
d010501t	Doors, baths and other fittings	set12t
d010502	Tools	set12
d010502c	Tools	set12c
d010502t	Tools	set12t
d010503	Paint, wallpaper, timber	set12
d010503c	Paint, wallpaper, timber	set12c

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d010503t	Paint, wallpaper, timber	set12t	
d010504	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	set12	
d010504c	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	set12c	
d010504t	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	set12t	
d010601	2nd dwelling purchase	set12	
d010601t	2nd dwelling purchase	set12t	
d010602	2nd dwelling rent	set12	
d010602t	2nd dwelling rent	set12t	
d010603tu	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	setunanonht	
d010603u	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	setunanonh	
d010604	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	set13	
d010604t	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	set13t	
d010605	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	set13	
d010605t	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	set13t	
d010606	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	set20	
d010606c	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	set20c	
d010606cq	Juv. exp. on repairs to footwear	set300c	
d010606t	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	set20t	
d010607	2nd dwelling: TV licences	set20	
d010607t	2nd dwelling: tv licences	set20t	
d020101	Gas account payment	set900	
d020102	Gas board budgeting payment	set900	
d020103	Gas slot meter payment	set13	
d020103c	Gas slot meter payment	set13c	
d020103t	Gas slot meter payment	set13t	
d020201	Electricity account payment	set900	
d020202	Electricity board budgeting payment	set900	
d020203	Electricity slot meter payment	set13	
d020203c	Electricity slot meter payment	set13c	
d020203t	Electricity slot meter payment	set13t	
d020301	Coal and coke	set13	
d020301c	Coal and coke	set13c	
d020301t	Coal and coke	set13t	
d020302	Central heating oil	set900	

Variable Frame	Description	Table Name	Coding
d020302c	Central heating oil	set900	
d020303	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	set13	
d020303c	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	set13c	
d020303t	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	set13t	
d020304	Bottled gas	set900	
d020304c	Bottled gas	set900	
d030101	Bread	set18	
d030101c	Bread	set18c	
d030101cq	Bread, rolls etc	set300c	
d030101l	Bread - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030101t	Bread	set18t	
d030102	Biscuits	set18	
d030102c	Biscuits	set18c	
d030102l	Biscuits - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030102t	Biscuits	set18t	
d030103	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	set18	
d030103c	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	set18c	
d030103l	Cakes, pastries etc.- large supermarkets	set27a	
d030103t	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	set18t	
d030104	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	set18	
d030104c	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	set18c	
d030104l	Pastry,cake mixes etc-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030104t	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	set18t	
d030105	Breakfast cereals	set18	
d030105c	Breakfast cereals	set18c	
d030105cq	Breakfast cereals	set300c	
d030105l	Breakfast cereals - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030105t	Breakfast cereals	set18t	
d030106	Flour, rice and other cereals	set18	
d030106c	Flour, rice and other cereals	set18c	
d030106l	Flour, rice etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030106t	Flour, rice and other cereals	set18t	
d030107	Pasta: dried or fresh	set18	
d030107c	Pasta: dried or fresh	set18c	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
d030107l	Pasta -dried/fresh - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030107t	Pasta: dried or fresh	set18t	
d030108	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	set18	
d030108c	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	set18c	
d030108l	Pasta-cooked - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030108t	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	set18t	
d030201	Milk (fresh)	set18	
d030201c	Milk (fresh)	set18c	
d030201cq	Milk (fresh)	set300c	
d030201l	Fresh milk - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030201t	Milk (fresh)	set18t	
d030202	Other milk and cream	set18	
d030202c	Other milk and cream	set18c	
d030202l	Other milk and cream- large supermarkets	set27a	
d030202t	Other milk and cream	set18t	
d030203	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	set18	
d030203c	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	set18c	
d030203l	Yoghurt etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030203t	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	set18t	
d030204	Cheese	set18	
d030204c	Cheese	set18c	
d030204cq	Cheese	set300c	
d030204l	Cheese - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030204t	Cheese	set18t	
d030301	Eggs	set18	
d030301c	Eggs	set18c	
d030301cq	Eggs	set300c	
d030301l	Eggs - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030301t	Eggs	set18t	
d030401	Butter	set18	
d030401c	Butter	set18c	
d030401cq	Butter	set300c	
d030401l	Butter - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030401t	Butter	set18t	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d030402	Margarine	set18	
d030402c	Margarine	set18c	
d030402cq	Margarine	set300c	
d030402l	Margarine - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030402t	Margarine	set18t	
d030403	Cooking oils and fats	set18	
d030403c	Cooking oils and fats	set18c	
d030403cq	Cooking oils and fats	set300c	
d030403l	Cooking oils etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030403t	Cooking oils and fats	set18t	
d030501	Beef and veal (uncooked)	set18	
d030501c	Beef and veal (uncooked)	set18c	
d030501cq	Beef and veal (uncooked)	set300c	
d030501l	Beef and Veal(raw) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030501t	Beef and veal (uncooked)	set18t	
d030502	Lamb (uncooked)	set18	
d030502c	Lamb (uncooked)	set18c	
d030502cq	Lamb (uncooked)	set300c	
d030502l	Lamb (uncooked) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030502t	Lamb (uncooked)	set18t	
d030503	Pork (uncooked)	set18	
d030503c	Pork (uncooked)	set18c	
d030503cq	Pork (uncooked)	set300c	
d030503l	Pork (uncooked) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030503t	Pork (uncooked)	set18t	
d030504	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	set18	
d030504c	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	set18c	
d030504cq	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	set300c	
d030504l	Ham/bacon (raw) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030504t	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	set18t	
d030505	Sausages (uncooked)	set18	
d030505c	Sausages (uncooked)	set18c	
d030505l	Sausages (uncooked) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030505t	Sausages (uncooked)	set18t	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name
d030506	Poultry (uncooked)	set18
d030506c	Poultry (uncooked)	set18c
d030506cq	Poultry (uncooked)	set300c
d030506l	Poultry (uncooked) - large supermarkets	set27a
d030506t	Poultry (uncooked)	set18t
d030507	Offal and other uncooked meat	set18
d030507c	Offal and other uncooked meat	set18c
d030507l	Offal/other raw meat -large supermarkets	set27a
d030507t	Offal and other uncooked meat	set18t
d030508	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	set18
d030508c	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	set18c
d030508l	Tinned/bottled meat - large supermarkets	set27a
d030508t	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	set18t
d030509	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	set18
d030509c	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	set18c
d030509cq	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	set300c
d030509l	Cold, ready meats etc-large supermarkets	set27a
d030509t	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	set18t
d030510	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	set18
d030510c	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	set18c
d030510l	Meat/poultry pies etc-large supermarkets	set27a
d030510t	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	set18t
d030511	Meat dishes ready prepared	set18
d030511c	Meat dishes ready prepared	set18c
d030511l	Meat dishes, prepared-large supermarkets	set27a
d030511t	Meat dishes ready prepared	set18t
d030512	Meat uncooked: unspecified	set18
d030512c	Meat uncooked: unspecified	set18c
d030512l	Meat - n.o.specified -large supermarkets	set27a
d030512t	Meat uncooked: unspecified	set18t
d030601	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	set18
d030601c	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	set18c
d030601l	Fish (uncooked) etc. -large supermarkets	set27a
d030601t	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	set18t

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
d030602	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	set18	
d030602c	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	set18c	
d030602l	Processed fish - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030602t	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	set18t	
d030603	Fish (prepared) and fish products	set18	
d030603c	Fish (prepared) and fish products	set18c	
d030603l	Fish (prepared) etc. -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030603t	Fish (prepared) and fish products	set18t	
d030604	Fish dishes ready prepared	set18	
d030604c	Fish dishes ready prepared	set18c	
d030604l	Fish dishes(prepared)-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030604t	Fish dishes ready prepared	set18t	
d030701	Potatoes (raw)	set18	
d030701c	Potatoes (raw)	set18c	
d030701l	Potatoes (raw) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030701t	Potatoes (raw)	set18t	
d030702	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	set18	
d030702c	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	set18c	
d030702l	Processed potatoes large supermarkets	set27a	
d030702t	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	set18t	
d030703	Fresh vegetables and salad	set18	
d030703c	Fresh vegetables and salad	set18c	
d030703l	Fresh veg and salad - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030703t	Fresh vegetables and salad	set18t	
d030704	Processed and frozen vegetables	set18	
d030704c	Processed and frozen vegetables	set18c	
d030704l	Processed/frozen veg -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030704t	Processed and frozen vegetables	set18t	
d030705	Pulses: dried and processed	set18	
d030705c	Pulses: dried and processed	set18c	
d030705l	Pulses dried/procssd -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030705t	Pulses: dried and processed	set18t	
d030706	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	set18	
d030706c	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	set18c	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d030706l	Veg dishes (prepared)-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030706t	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	set18t	
d030801	Fresh fruit	set18	
d030801c	Fresh fruit	set18c	
d030801l	Fresh fruit - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030801t	Fresh fruit	set18t	
d030802	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	set18	
d030802c	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	set18c	
d030802l	Processed fruit -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030802t	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	set18t	
d030803	Dried fruit and nuts	set18	
d030803c	Dried fruit and nuts	set18c	
d030803l	Dried fruit/nuts -large supermarkets	set27a	
d030803t	Dried fruit and nuts	set18t	
d030901	Sugar	set18	
d030901c	Sugar	set18c	
d030901cq	Sugar	set300c	
d030901l	Sugar - large supermarkets	set27a	
d030901t	Sugar	set18t	
d030902	Jams, jellies, preserves	set18	
d030902c	Jams, jellies, preserves	set18c	
d030902cq	Jams, jellies, preserves	set300c	
d030902l	Jams,jellies,preservs-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030902t	Jams, jellies, preserves	set18t	
d030903	Sweets and chocolates	set18	
d030903c	Sweets and chocolates	set18c	
d030903cq	Sweets and chocolates	set300c	
d030903l	Sweets and chocolates-large supermarkets	set27a	
d030903t	Sweets and chocolates	set18t	
d031001	Tea	set18	
d031001c	Tea	set18c	
d031001cq	Tea	set300c	
d031001l	Tea - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031001t	Tea	set18t	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

Variable	Description	Table Name
d031002	Coffee	set18
d031002c	Coffee	set18c
d031002cq	Coffee	set300c
d0310021	Coffee - large supermarkets	set27a
d031002t	Coffee	set18t
d031003	Food drinks	set18
d031003c	Food drinks	set18c
d031003cq	Food drinks	set300c
d0310031	Food dinks - large supermarkets	set27a
d031003t	Food drinks	set18t
d031004	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	set18
d031004c	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	set18c
d0310041	Fruit juice,drinks etc.-lge supermarkets	set27a
d031004t	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	set18t
d031005	Carbonated drinks	set18
d031005c	Carbonated drinks	set18c
d031005cq	Carbonated drinks	set300c
d0310051	Carbonated drinks - large supermarkets	set27a
d031005t	Carbonated drinks	set18t
d031006	Mineral water (still and sparkling)	set18
d031006c	Mineral water (still and sparkling)	set18c
d0310061	Mineral water - large supermarkets	set27a
d031006t	Mineral water (still and sparkling)	set18t
d031101	Ice cream and sorbets	set18
d031101c	Ice cream and sorbets	set18c
d031101cq	Ice cream and sorbets	set300c
d0311011	Ice cream/sorbets - large supermarkets	set27a
d031101t	Ice cream and sorbets	set18t
d031102	Crisps and savoury snacks	set18
d031102c	Crisps and savoury snacks	set18c
d031102cq	Crisps and savoury snacks	set300c
d0311021	Crisps/savoury snks - large supermarkets	set27a
d031102t	Crisps and savoury snacks	set18t
d031103	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	set18

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
d031103c	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	set18c	
d031103l	Pickles.sauces etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031103t	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	set18t	
d031104	Soup	set18	
d031104c	Soup	set18c	
d031104cq	Soup	set300c	
d031104l	Soup	set27a	
d031104t	Soup	set18t	
d031105	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	set18	
d031105c	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	set18c	
d031105cq	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	set300c	
d031105l	Savoury quiches etc. -large supermarkets	set27a	
d031105t	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	set18t	
d031106	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	set18	
d031106c	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	set18c	
d031106l	Veg protein etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031106t	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	set18t	
d031107	Other convenience foods nos	set18	
d031107c	Other convenience foods n.o.s.	set18c	
d031107l	Oth convenience foods-large supermarkets	set27a	
d031107t	Other convenience foods n.o.s.	set18t	
d031108	Diet foods	set18	
d031108c	Diet foods	set18c	
d031108l	Diet foods - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031108t	Diet foods	set18t	
d031109	Baby foods (not milk)	set18	
d031109c	Baby foods (not milk)	set18c	
d031109l	Baby foods (not milk)-large supermarkets	set27a	
d031109t	Baby foods (not milk)	set18t	
d031110	Food payment: items not specified	set18	
d031110c	Food payment: items not specified	set18c	
d031110l	Foods-oth undefined - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031110t	Food payment: items not specified	set18t	
d031201	Hot take away meals eaten at home	set18	

Variable	Description	Table Name
d031201c	Hot take away meals eaten at home	set18c
d031201l	Hot t/away meals eat at home-lge supmkt	set27a
d031201t	Hot take away meals eaten at home	set18t
d031202	Cold take away meals eaten at home	set18
d031202c	Cold take away meals eaten at home	set18c
d031202l	Cold t/away meals eat at home-lge supmkt	set27a
d031202t	Cold take away meals eaten at home	set18t
d031301	Meals bought and eaten at workplace	set18
d031301l	Meals bought and eat at wkplce-lge supmk	set27a
d031301t	Meals bought and eaten at workplace	set18t
d031302	State school meals	set900
d031401	Hot food eaten on premises	set18
d031401l	Hot food eaten on premises-lge supermkts	set27a
d031401t	Hot food eaten on premises	set18t
d031402	Cold food eaten on premises	set18
d031402l	Cold food eaten on premises-lge supmkts	set27a
d031402t	Cold food eaten on premises	set18t
d031403	Hot food eaten off premises	set18
d031403l	Hot food eaten off premises-lge supmkts	set27a
d031403t	Hot food eaten off premises	set18t
d031404	Cold food eaten off premises	set18
d031404l	Cold food eaten off premises-lge supmkts	set27a
d031404t	Cold food eaten off premises	set18t
d031405	Confectionery eaten off premises	set18
d031405l	Confectionery eaten off prem-lge supmkts	set27a
d031405t	Confectionery eaten off premises	set18t
d031406	Ice cream eaten off premises	set18
d031406l	Ice cream eaten off premises-lge supmkts	set27a
d031406t	Ice cream eaten off premises	set18t
d031407	Soft drinks drunk off premises	set18
d031407l	Soft drinks drunk off premis-lge supmkts	set27a
d031407t	Soft drinks drunk off premises	set18t
d031501	Hot food from other outlets	set18
d031501l	Hot food - large supermarkets	set27a

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d031501t	Hot food from other outlets	set18t	
d031502	Cold food from other outlets	set18	
d031502l	Cold food - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031502t	Cold food from other outlets	set18t	
d031503	Confectionery from other outlets	set18	
d031503l	Confectionery - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031503t	Confectionery from other outlets	set18t	
d031504	Ice cream from other outlets	set18	
d031504l	Ice cream - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031504t	Ice cream from other outlets	set18t	
d031505	Soft drinks from other outlets	set18	
d031505l	Soft drinks - large supermarkets	set27a	
d031505t	Soft drinks from other outlets	set18t	
d031601c	School meals - youth diary only	set18c	
d031601cq	School meals - youth diary only	set300c	
d031602c	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	set18c	
d031602cq	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	set300c	
d031602t	Total hot meals not at home-youth diary	set18t	
d031603c	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	set18c	
d031603cq	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	set300c	
d031603t	Total cold meals not at home-youth diary	set18t	
d040101	Beer and lager (off)	set19	
d040101c	Beer and lager (off)	set19c	
d040101l	Beer and lager - large supermarkets	set27a	
d040101t	Beer and lager (off)	set19t	
d040102	Cider (off)	set19	
d040102c	Cider (off)	set19c	
d040102l	Cider - large supermarkets	set27a	
d040102t	Cider (off)	set19t	
d040103	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	set19	
d040103c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	set19c	
d040103l	Table wines/wines nos-large supermarkets	set27a	
d040103t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	set19t	
d040104	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	set19	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
d040104c	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	set19c	
d040104l	Champagne/spkling wines-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d040104t	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	set19t	
d040105	Fortified wines (off)	set19	
d040105c	Fortified wines (off)	set19c	
d040105l	Fortified wines - large supermarkets	set27a	
d040105t	Fortified wines (off)	set19t	
d040106	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	set19	
d040106c	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	set19c	
d040106l	Spirits,liquers - large supermarkets	set27a	
d040106t	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	set19t	
d040107	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	set19	
d040107c	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	set19c	
d040107l	Alc sft drinks/alcopops-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d040107t	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	set19t	
d040108	Alcohol from off-licences nos	set19	
d040108c	Alcohol from off-licence nos	set19c	
d040108l	Off-licence Alcohol nos-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d040108t	Alcohol from off-licence nos	set19t	
d040201	Beer and lager (on)	set19	
d040201c	Beer and lager (on)	set19c	
d040201t	Beer and lager (on)	set19t	
d040202	Cider (on)	set19	
d040202c	Cider (on)	set19c	
d040202t	Cider (on)	set19t	
d040203	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	set19	
d040203c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	set19c	
d040203t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	set19t	
d040204	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	set19	
d040204c	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	set19c	
d040204t	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	set19t	
d040205	Fortified wines (on)	set19	
d040205c	Fortified wines (on)	set19c	
d040205t	Fortified wines (on)	set19t	

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

Variable	Description	Table Name
d040206	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	set19
d040206c	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	set19c
d040206t	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	set19t
d040207	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	set19
d040207c	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	set19c
d040207t	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	set19t
d040208	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	set19
d040208c	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	set19c
d040208t	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	set19t
d050101	Cigarettes	set19
d050101c	Cigarettes	set19c
d050101l	Cigarettes - large supermarkets	set27a
d050101t	Cigarettes	set19t
d050102	Pipe tobacco	set19
d050102c	Pipe tobacco	set19c
d050102l	Pipe tabacco/tbacco nos-lge supermarkets	set27a
d050102t	Pipe tobacco	set19t
d050103	Cigars	set19
d050103c	Cigars	set19c
d050103l	Cigars - large supermarkets	set27a
d050103t	Cigars	set19t
d060101	Mens outerwear	set21
d060101c	Mens outerwear	set21c
d060101cq	Mens outerwear	set300c
d060101t	Mens outerwear	set21t
d060101x	Mens outerwear- selected clothing chains	set27a
d060101y	Mens outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a
d060101z	Mens outerwear - charity shops	set27a
d060102	Womens outerwear	set21
d060102c	Womens outerwear	set21c
d060102cq	Womens outerwear	set300c
d060102t	Womens outerwear	set21t
d060102x	Womens outerwear-selectd clothing chains	set27a
d060102y	Womens outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d060102z	Womens outerwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060103	Boys outerwear	set21	
d060103c	Boys outerwear	set21c	
d060103cq	Boys outerwear	set300c	
d060103t	Boys outerwear	set21t	
d060103x	Boys outerwear- selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060103y	Boys outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060103z	Boys outerwear(aged 5-15)- charity shops	set27a	
d060104	Girls outerwear	set21	
d060104c	Girls outerwear	set21c	
d060104cq	Girls outerwear	set300c	
d060104t	Girls outerwear	set21t	
d060104x	Girls outerwear-selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060104y	Girls outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060104z	Girls outerwear(aged 5-15)-charity shops	set27a	
d060105	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	set21	
d060105c	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	set21c	
d060105cq	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	set300c	
d060105t	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	set21t	
d060105x	Infants outerwear-selctd clothing chains	set27a	
d060105y	Infants outerwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060105z	Infants outerwear(under 5)-charity shops	set27a	
d060201	Mens underwear	set21	
d060201c	Mens underwear	set21c	
d060201cq	Mens underwear	set300c	
d060201t	Mens underwear	set21t	
d060201x	Mens underwear- selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060201y	Mens underwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060201z	Mens underwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060202	Womens underwear	set21	
d060202c	Womens underwear	set21c	
d060202cq	Womens underwear	set300c	
d060202t	Womens underwear	set21t	
d060202x	Womens underwear-selectd clothing chains	set27a	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

d060202y	Womens underwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060202z	Womens underwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060203	Childrens underwear	set21	
d060203c	Childrens underwear	set21c	
d060203cq	Childrens underwear	set300c	
d060203t	Childrens underwear	set21t	
d060203x	Childrens underwear-selctd clothg chains	set27a	
d060203y	Childrens underwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060203z	Childrens underwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060301	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	set21	
d060301c	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	set21c	
d060301t	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	set21t	
d060301x	Mens accessories-selectd clothing chains	set27a	
d060301y	Mens accessories - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060301z	Mens accessories - charity shops	set27a	
d060302	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	set21	
d060302c	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	set21c	
d060302t	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	set21t	
d060302x	Womens accessories-selectd clothg chains	set27a	
d060302y	Womens accessories - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060302z	Womens accessories - charity shops	set27a	
d060303	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	set21	
d060303c	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	set21c	
d060303t	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	set21t	
d060303x	Childrens accessories-selctd clthg chain	set27a	
d060303y	Childres accessories- large supermarkets	set27a	
d060303z	Childrens accessories - charity shops	set27a	
d060401	Mens footwear	set21	
d060401c	Mens footwear	set21c	
d060401t	Mens footwear	set21t	
d060401x	Mens footwear - selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060401y	Mens footwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060401z	Mens footwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060402	Womens footwear	set21	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
d060402c	Womens footwear	set21c	
d060402t	Womens footwear	set21t	
d060402x	Womens footwear-selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060402y	Womens footwear - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060402z	Womens footwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060403	Childrens and infants footwear	set21	
d060403c	Childrens and infants footwear	set21c	
d060403t	Childrens and infants footwear	set21t	
d060403x	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain	set27a	
d060403y	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets	set27a	
d060403z	Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops	set27a	
d060404	Footwear nos	set21	
d060404c	Footwear nos	set21c	
d060404t	Footwear nos	set21t	
d060404x	Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains	set27a	
d060404y	Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060404z	Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops	set27a	
d060501	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	set21	
d060501c	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	set21c	
d060501t	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	set21t	
d060501x	Haberdashery - selected clothing chains	set27a	
d060501y	Haberdashery - large supermarkets	set27a	
d060501z	Haberdashery - charity shops	set27a	
d060502	Clothing materials, charges, nos	set21	
d060502c	Clothing materials, charges, nos	set21c	
d060502t	Clothing materials, charges, nos	set21t	
d060502x	Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain	set27a	
d060502y	Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets	set27a	
d060502z	Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops	set27a	
d070101	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	set900	
d070101c	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	set22c	
d070101cq	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	set300c	
d070102	Soft floor coverings	set900	
d070102c	Soft floor coverings	set22c	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
d070102cq	Soft floor coverings	set300c	
d070103	Hard floor coverings	set22	
d070103c	Hard floor coverings	set22c	
d070103cq	Juv. exp. on hard floor coverings	set300c	
d070103t	Hard floor coverings	set22t	
d070104	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	set22	
d070104c	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	set22c	
d070104t	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	set22t	
d070105	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	set22	
d070105c	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	set22c	
d070105t	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	set22t	
d070201	Electric and combined elec|gas cookers	set22	
d070201c	Electric and combined elec|gas cookers	set22c	
d070201t	Electric and combined elec|gas cookers	set22t	
d070202	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	set22	
d070202c	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	set22c	
d070202t	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	set22t	
d070203	Electric refrigerators, freezers	set22	
d070203c	Electric refrigerators, freezers	set22c	
d070203t	Electric refrigerators, freezers	set22t	
d070204	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	set22	
d070204c	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	set22c	
d070204t	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	set22t	
d070205	Electrical tools	set22	
d070205c	Electrical tools	set22c	
d070205t	Electrical tools	set22t	
d070206	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	set22	
d070206c	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	set22c	
d070206t	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	set22t	
d070207	Gas cookers	set22	
d070207c	Gas cookers	set22c	
d070207t	Gas cookers	set22t	
d070208	Other gas appliances	set22	
d070208c	Other gas appliances	set22c	

Derived Variables in Variable Order   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
d070208t	Other gas appliances	set22t	
d070209	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	set22	
d070209c	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	set22c	
d070209l	Electric consummables-large supermarkets	set27a	
d070209t	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	set22t	
d070210	Repairs gas|electric excl spare parts	set22	
d070210c	Repairs gas|electric excl spare parts	set22c	
d070210t	Repairs gas|electric excl spare parts	set22t	
d070211	Gas|electric appliances: spare parts	set22	
d070211c	Gas|electric appliances: spare parts	set22c	
d070211t	Gas|electric appliances: spare parts	set22t	
d070301	Kitchen utensils and equipment	set22	
d070301c	Kitchen utensils and equipment	set22c	
d070301t	Kitchen utensils and equipment	set22t	
d070302	Kitchen disposables excl matches	set22	
d070302c	Kitchen disposables excl matches	set22c	
d070302t	Kitchen disposables excl matches	set22t	
d070303	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	set22	
d070303c	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	set22c	
d070303t	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	set22t	
d070304	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	set22	
d070304c	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	set22c	
d070304t	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	set22t	
d070305	Other household hardware and appliances	set22	
d070305c	Other household hardware and appliances	set22c	
d070305t	Other household hardware and appliances	set22t	
d070306	Matches	set22	
d070306c	Matches	set22c	
d070306l	Matches - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070306t	Matches	set22t	
d070401	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	set22	
d070401c	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	set22c	
d070401l	Detergents etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070401t	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	set22t	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d070402	Disinfectants, polishes etc	set22	
d070402c	Disinfectants, polishes etc	set22c	
d070402l	Disinfectants etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070402t	Disinfectants, polishes etc	set22t	
d070501	Toilet paper	set22	
d070501c	Toilet paper	set22c	
d070501cq	Toilet paper	set300c	
d070501l	Toilet paper - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070501t	Toilet paper	set22t	
d070601	Pet food	set22	
d070601c	Pet food	set22c	
d070601l	Pet food - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070601t	Pet food	set22t	
d070602	Pet purchase, accessories, other	set22	
d070602c	Pet purchase, accessories, other	set22c	
d070602l	Pet purchase etc. - large supermarkets	set27a	
d070602t	Pet purchase, accessories, other	set22t	
d070701	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	set22	
d070701c	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	set22c	
d070701t	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	set22t	
d070702	Garden tools and accessories	set22	
d070702c	Garden tools and accessories	set22c	
d070702t	Garden tools and accessories	set22t	
d070703	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	set22	
d070703c	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	set22c	
d070703cq	Horticultural goods, plants, flowers	set300c	
d070703t	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	set22t	
d070801	Household goods nos	set22	
d070801c	Household goods nos	set22c	
d070801t	Household goods nos	set22t	
d080101	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	set15	
d080101c	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	set15c	
d080101cq	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	set300c	
d080101t	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	set15t	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
d080102	Child care payments	set15	
d080102c	Child care payments	set15c	
d080102t	Child care payments	set15t	
d080103	Nursery, creche, playschools	set15	
d080103c	Nursery, creche, playschools	set15c	
d080103t	Nursery, creche, playschools	set15t	
d080104	Cleaning and dyeing	set15	
d080104c	Cleaning and dyeing	set15c	
d080104t	Cleaning and dyeing	set15t	
d080105	Laundry, launderette	set15	
d080105c	Laundry, launderette	set15c	
d080105t	Laundry, launderette	set15t	
d080106	Repairs to footwear	set15	
d080106c	Repairs to footwear	set15c	
d080106t	Repairs to footwear	set15t	
d080107	Repairs to personal goods	set15	
d080107c	Repairs to personal goods	set15c	
d080107t	Repairs to personal goods	set15t	
d080201	Postage and poundage	set15	
d080201c	Postage and poundage	set15c	
d080201cq	Postage and poundage	set300c	
d0802011	Postage/poundage - large supermarkets	set27a	
d080201t	Postage and poundage	set15t	
d080202	Telephone purchase	set15	
d080202c	Telephone purchase	set15c	
d080202t	Telephone purchase	set15t	
d080203	Telephone account	set900	
d080203c	Telephone Account	set15c	
d080203cq	Telephone account - main dwelling	set300c	
d080204	Telephone coin and other payment	set15	
d080204c	Telephone coin and other payment	set15c	
d080204t	Telephone coin and other payment	set15t	
d080205	Mobile phone purchase	set15	
d080205c	Mobile phone purchase	set15c	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d080205t	Mobile phone purchase	set15t	
d080206	Mobile phone account payments	set900	
d080206c	Mobile phone account payments	set15c	
d080207	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	set15	
d080207c	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	set15c	
d080207t	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	set15t	
d080301	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	set15	
d080301c	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	set15c	
d080301t	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	set15t	
d080302	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	set15	
d080302c	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	set15c	
d080302t	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	set15t	
d080303	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	set15	
d080303c	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	set15c	
d080303t	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	set15t	
d080304	Other subs eg political parties, library	set15	
d080304c	Other subs eg politacal parties, library	set15c	
d080304t	Other subs eg political parties, library	set15t	
d080401	Bank and post office counter charges	set15	
d080401c	Bank and post office counter charges	set15c	
d080401t	Bank and post office counter charges	set15t	
d080402	Bank service charges	set900	
d080402c	Bank service charges	set15c	
d080402cq	Bank service charges	set300c	
d080403	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc TV)	set15	
d080403c	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	set15c	
d080403t	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	set15t	
d080404	Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees	set900	
d080405	Legal fees paid to banks	set15	
d080405c	Legal fees paid to banks	set15c	
d080405cq	Legal fees paid to banks	set300c	
d080405t	Legal fees paid to banks	set15t	
d080406	Legal fees paid to solicitors	set15	
d080406c	Legal fees paid to solicitors	set15c	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
d080406cq	Legal fees paid to solicitors	set300c	
d080406t	Legal fees paid to solicitors	set15t	
d080407	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	set15	
d080407c	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	set15c	
d080407t	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	set15t	
d080408	Funeral expenses	set15	
d080408c	Funeral expenses	set15c	
d080408t	Funeral expenses	set15t	
d080501	Contract catering for weddings etc	set15	
d080501c	Contract catering for weddings etc	set15c	
d080501t	Contract catering for weddings etc	set15t	
d080502	Rental|hire of elec or household equip	set15	
d080502c	Rental|hire of elec or household equip	set15c	
d080502t	Rental|hire of elec or household equip	set15t	
d090101	Toilet soap	set23	
d090101c	Toilet soap	set23c	
d0901011	Toilet soap - large supermarkets	set27a	
d090101t	Toilet soap	set23t	
d090102	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	set23	
d090102c	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	set23c	
d090102l	Toiletries - large supermarkets	set27a	
d090102t	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	set23t	
d090103	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	set23	
d090103c	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	set23c	
d090103l	Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	set27a	
d090103t	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	set23t	
d090104	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	set23	
d090104c	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	set23c	
d090104t	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	set23t	
d090105	Cosmetics and related accessories	set23	
d090105c	Cosmetics and related accessories	set23c	
d090105l	Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	set27a	
d090105t	Cosmetics and related accessories	set23t	
d090201	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	set23	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
d090201c	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	set23c	
d090201t	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	set23t	
d090202	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	set23	
d090202c	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	set23c	
d090202t	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	set23t	
d090301	Baby toiletries and disposables	set23	
d090301c	Baby toiletries and disposables	set23c	
d090301t	Baby toiletries and disposables	set23t	
d090302	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	set23	
d090302c	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	set23c	
d090302t	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	set23t	
d090401	Nhs prescription charges and payments	set23	
d090401c	Nhs prescription charges and payments	set23c	
d090401t	Nhs prescription charges and payments	set23t	
d090402	Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	set23	
d090402c	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	set23c	
d090402t	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	set23t	
d090403	NHS medical, dental and optical fees	set23	
d090403c	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	set23c	
d090403t	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	set23t	
d090404	Private medical, dental and optical fees	set23	
d090404c	Private medical, dental and optical fees	set23c	
d090404t	Private medical, dental and optical fees	set23t	
d090501	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	set23	
d090501c	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	set23c	
d090501t	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	set23t	
d090502	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	set23	
d090502c	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	set23c	
d090502t	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	set23t	
d090601	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	set23	
d090601c	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	set23c	
d090601cq	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	set300c	
d090601t	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	set23t	
d090701	Personal goods nos	set23	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name
d090701c	Personal goods nos	set23c
d090701t	Personal goods nos	set23t
d100101	New car or van outright purchase	set900
d100101c	New car or van outright purchase	set14c
d100102	Second hand car outright purchase	set900
d100102c	Second hand car outright purchase	set14c
d100103	Car leasing payments	set900
d100104	New|second hand motor cycle purchase	set900
d100104c	New|second hand motor cycle purchase	set14c
d100105	New car|van: loan or hp	set14
d100105t	New car|van: loan or hp	set14t
d100106	Second hand car|van: loan or hp	set14
d100106t	Second hand car|van: loan or hp	set14t
d100107	New|second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	set14
d100107t	New|second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	set14t
d100201	Car or van repairs and servicing	set900
d100201c	Car or van repairs and servicing	set14c
d100202	Car or Van spare parts	set14
d100202c	Car or van spare parts	set14c
d100203	Car or van accessories and fittings	set14
d100203c	Car or van accessories and fittings	set14c
d100203t	Car or van accessories and fittings	set14t
d100204	Motor cycle repairs and servicing.	set900
d100204c	Motorcycle repairs and servicing.	set14c
d100205	Motor cycle accessories and spare parts	set14
d100205c	Motor cycle accesories & spare parts	set14c
d100205t	Motor cycle accessories & spare parts	set14t
d100301	Petrol	set14
d100301c	Petrol	set14c
d1003011	Petrol - large supermarkets	set27a
d100301t	Petrol	set14t
d100302	Diesel oil	set14
d100302c	Diesel oil	set14c
d1003021	Diesel oil - large supermarkets	set27a

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

d100302t	Diesel oil	set14t	
d100303	Other motor oils	set14	
d100303c	Other motor oils	set14c	
d100303l	Other motor oils - large supermarkets	set27a	
d100303t	Other motor oils	set14t	
d100401	Vehicle insurance	set900	
d100401c	Vehicle insurance	set14c	
d100402	Vehicle tax	set900	
d100403	AA and RAC subscriptions	set14	
d100403c	AA and RAC subscriptions	set14c	
d100403t	AA and RAC subscriptions	set14t	
d100404	Driving lessons	set14	
d100404c	Driving lessons	set14c	
d100404t	Driving lessons	set14t	
d100405	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	set14	
d100405c	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	set14c	
d100405t	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	set14t	
d100406	Parking fees, tolls and permits	set14	
d100406c	Parking fees, tolls and permits	set14c	
d100406t	Parking fees, tolls and permits	set14t	
d100407	Garage rent, other costs	set14	
d100407c	Garage rent, other costs	set14c	
d100407t	Garage rent, other costs	set14t	
d100408	Motoring fines and penalties	set14	
d100408c	Motoring fees and penalties	set14c	
d100408t	Motoring fees and penalties	set14t	
d110101	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	set14	
d110101c	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	set14c	
d110101t	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	set14t	
d110102	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	set14	
d110102c	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	set14c	
d110102t	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	set14t	
d110103	Bicycle purchase	set14	
d110103c	Bicycle purchase	set14c	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d110103t	Bicycle purchase	set14t	
d110104	Accessories & repairs of bicycles	set14	
d110104c	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc.	set14c	
d110104t	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	set14t	
d110201	Railway and tube season tickets	set900	
d110202	Railway and tube fares other than season	set14	
d110202c	Railway and tube fares other than season	set14c	
d110202t	Railway and tube fares other than season	set14t	
d110203	Bus and coach season tickets	set900	
d110204	Bus and coach fares other than season	set14	
d110204c	Bus and coach fares other than season	set14c	
d110204t	Bus and coach fares other than season	set14t	
d110205	Combined fare season tickets	set900	
d110206	Combined fares other than season tickets	set14	
d110206c	Combined fares other than season tickets	set14c	
d110206t	Combined fares other than season tickets	set14t	
d110207	Air fares (within UK)	set14	
d110207c	Air fares (within uk)	set14c	
d110207t	Air fares (within uk)	set14t	
d110208	Air fares (international)	set14	
d110208c	Air fares (international)	set14c	
d110208t	Air fares (international)	set14t	
d110209	Water travel	set14	
d110209c	Water travel	set14c	
d110209t	Water travel	set14t	
d110210	Diary expenditure on school travel	set900	
d110210c	Diary expenditure on school travel	set14c	
d110301	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	set14	
d110301c	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	set14c	
d110301t	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	set14t	
d110302	Hire of self-drive cars	set14	
d110302c	Hire of self-drive cars	set14c	
d110302t	Hire of self-drive cars	set14t	
d110303	Other personal travel inc coach trips	set14	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d110303c	Other personal travel inc coach trips	set14c	
d110303t	Other personal travel inc coach trips	set14t	
d120101	Television sets	set20	
d120101c	Television sets	set20c	
d120101t	Television sets	set20t	
d120102	Satellite dish purchase	set20	
d120102c	Satellite dish purchase	set20c	
d120102t	Satellite dish purchase	set20t	
d120103	Satellite dish installation	set20	
d120103c	Satellite dish installation	set20c	
d120103t	Satellite dish installation	set20t	
d120104	Video recorders	set20	
d120104c	Video recorders	set20c	
d120104t	Video recorders	set20t	
d120105	Audio equipment, CD players	set20	
d120105c	Audio equipment, cd players	set20c	
d120105t	Audio equipment, cd players	set20t	
d120106	Personal computers,printers,calculators	set20	
d120106c	Personal computers,printers,calculators	set20c	
d120106t	Personal computers,printers,calculators	set20t	
d120107	Musical instruments	set20	
d120107c	Musical instruments	set20c	
d120107t	Musical instruments	set20t	
d120108	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	set20	
d120108c	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	set20c	
d120108t	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	set20t	
d120109	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	set20	
d120109c	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	set20c	
d120109t	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	set20t	
d120110	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	set20	
d120110c	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	set20c	
d120110t	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	set20t	
d120111	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	set20	
d120111c	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	set20c	

Variable	Description	Table Name
d120111t	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	set20t
d120112	Computer software and games cartridges	set20
d120112c	Computer software and games cartridges	set20c
d120112t	Computer software and games cartridges	set20t
d120113	Console computer games	set20
d120113c	Console computer games	set20c
d120113t	Console computer games	set20t
d120114	Spare parts for tv, video	set20
d120114c	Spare parts for tv, video	set20c
d120114t	Spare parts for tv, video	set20t
d120201	Sports goods and equipment	set20
d120201c	Sports goods and equipment	set20c
d120201cq	Sports goods and equipment	set300c
d120201t	Sports goods and equipment	set20t
d120301	Newspapers	set20
d120301c	Newspapers	set20c
d120301cq	Newspapers	set300c
d120301l	Newspapers - large supermarkets	set27a
d120301t	Newspapers	set20t
d120302	Magazines and periodicals	set20
d120302c	Magazines and periodicals	set20c
d120302cq	Magazines and periodicals	set300c
d120302l	Magazines/periodicals-large supermarkets	set27a
d120302t	Magazines and periodicals	set20t
d120303	Books	set20
d120303c	Books	set20c
d120303cq	Books	set300c
d120303t	Books	set20t
d120304	Personal stationery eg writing material	set20
d120304c	Personal stationery eg writing material	set20c
d120304cq	Greeting cards, stationery & paper goods	set300c
d120304l	Personal stationery - large supermarkets	set27a
d120304t	Personal stationery eg writing material	set20t
d120401	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	set20

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

Variable	Description	Table Name
d120401c	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	set20c
d120401cq	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	set300c
d120401t	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	set20t
d120402	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	set20
d120402c	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	set20c
d120402cq	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	set300c
d120402t	Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	set20t
d130101	Cinemas	set20
d130101c	Cinemas	set20c
d130101t	Cinemas	set20t
d130102	Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	set20
d130102c	Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	set20c
d130102t	Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	set20t
d130103	Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	set20
d130103c	Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	set20c
d130103t	Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	set20t
d130104	Social events inc car boot sales etc	set20
d130104c	Social events inc car boot sales etc	set20c
d130104t	Social events inc car boot sales etc	set20t
d130105	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	set20
d130105c	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	set20c
d130105t	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	set20t
d130106	Spectator sports: admission charges	set20
d130106c	Spectator sports: admission charges	set20c
d130106t	Spectator sports: admission charges	set20t
d130201	TV licences	set900
d130201c	Tv licences	set20c
d130201cq	Tv licences	set300c
d130202	TV rental, slot meter payments	set20
d130202c	Tv rental, slot meter payments	set20c
d130202t	Tv rental, slot meter payments	set20t
d130203	TV|video recorder|satellite TV rental	set900
d130203c	Tv|video recorder|satellite tv rental	set20c
d130203cq	Tv|video recorder|satellite tv rental	set300c

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

Variable	Description	Table Name
d130204	Satellite TV subs to channels (diary)	set900
d130204c	Satellite tv subscription to channels	set20c
d130205	Cable TV connection (installation).	set20
d130205c	Cable tv connection	set20c
d130205t	Cable tv connection	set20t
d130206	Cable TV subscription (diary)	set900
d130206c	Cable TV subscription	set20c
d130301	Fees|maintenance: educational courses	set900
d130301c	Fees|maintenance: educational courses	set20c
d130301cq	Fees|maintenance: educational courses	set300c
d130302	Fees|maintenance: non-household member	set900
d130302c	Fees|maintenance: non-household member	set20c
d130303	Fees for leisure classes	set900
d130303c	Fees for leisure classes	set20c
d130303cq	Fees for leisure classes	set300c
d130304	Payments for school trips etc	set20
d130304c	Payments for school trips etc	set20c
d130304t	Payments for school trips etc	set20t
d130401	Holidays in UK: accomm (exc timeshares)	set900
d130401c	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	set20c
d130401cq	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	set300c
d130402	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	set900
d130402c	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	set20c
d130402cq	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	set300c
d130403	Timeshares|holiday homes overseas	set900
d130404	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	set20
d130404c	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	set20c
d130404t	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	set20t
d130405	Duty free goods bought in UK	set20
d130405c	Duty free goods bought in uk	set20c
d130405t	Duty free goods bought in uk	set20t
d130406	Non-package holiday|oth travel insurance	set20
d130406c	Non-package holiday|oth travel insurance	set20c
d130406t	Non-package holiday|oth travel insurance	set20t

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
d130407	Commission on trav cheques|foreign curr	set20	
d130407c	Commission on trav cheques|foreign curr	set20c	
d130407t	Commission on trav cheques|foreign curr	set20t	
d130501	Football pools stakes	set20	
d130501c	Football pools stakes	set20c	
d130501t	Football pools stakes	set20t	
d130502	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	set20	
d130502c	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	set20c	
d130502t	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	set20t	
d130503	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	set20	
d130503c	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	set20c	
d130503t	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	set20t	
d130504	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	set20	
d130504c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	set20c	
d130504t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	set20t	
d130505	National lottery draw stakes	set20	
d130505c	National lottery draw stakes	set20c	
d130505t	National lottery draw stakes	set20t	
d130506	Irish lottery stakes	set20	
d130506c	Irish lottery stakes	set20c	
d130506t	Irish lottery stakes	set20t	
d130507	Scratch card stakes (nat lott & other)	set20	
d130507c	National lottery scratch card stakes	set20c	
d130507t	National lottery scratch card stakes	set20t	
d130508	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	set20	
d130508c	National Lottery Saturday Draw Stakes	set20c	
d130508t	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	set20t	
d130509	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	set20	
d130509c	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	set20c	
d130509t	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	set20t	
d130510	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	set20	
d130510c	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	set20c	
d130510t	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	set20t	
d130601	Football pools winnings	set20	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

d130601c	Football pools winnings	set20c	
d130601t	Football pools winnings	set20t	
d130602	Bingo winnings	set20	
d130602c	Bingo winnings	set20c	
d130602t	Bingo winnings	set20t	
d130603	Lottery winnings except national lottery	set20	
d130603c	Lottery winnings except national lottery	set20c	
d130603t	Lottery winnings except national lottery	set20t	
d130604	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	set20	
d130604c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	set20c	
d130604t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	set20t	
d130605	National lottery draw winnings	set20	
d130605c	National lottery draw winnings	set20c	
d130605t	National lottery draw winnings	set20t	
d130606	Irish lottery winnings	set20	
d130606c	Irish lottery winnings	set20c	
d130606t	Irish lottery winnings	set20t	
d130607	Scratch card winnings (nat lot & other)	set20	
d130607c	National lottery scratch card winnings	set20c	
d130607t	National lottery scratch card winnings	set20t	
d130608	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	set20	
d130608c	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	set20c	
d130608t	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	set20t	
d130609	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	set20	
d130609c	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	set20c	
d130609t	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	set20t	
d130610	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	set20	
d130610c	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	set20c	
d130610t	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	set20t	
d140101	Savings, investments	set24	
d140101c	Savings, investments	set24c	
d140101t	Savings, investments	set24t	
d140102	Private personal pension	set900	
d140103	Additional voluntary contributions	set24	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
d140103t	Additional voluntary contributions	set24t	
d140104	Money set aside for payment of bills	set900	
d140105	Superannuation: subsidiary job	set24	
d140105t	Superannuation: subsidiary job	set24t	
d140106	Contributions to widows & orphans funds	set24	
d140106t	Contributions to widows & orphan funds	set24t	
d140201	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	set900	
d140201c	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	set24c	
d140202	Private medical insurance	set900	
d140202c	Private medical insurance	set24c	
d140203	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	set900	
d140203c	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	set24c	
d140301	Pocket money to children	set24	
d140301t	Pocket money to child not keeping diary	set24t	
d140302	Cash gifts to those outside household	set24	
d140302c	Cash gifts to those outside household	set24c	
d140302t	Cash gifts to those outside household	set24t	
d140303	Charitable donations and subscriptions	set24	
d140303c	Charitable donations and subscriptions	set24c	
d140303t	Charitable donations and subscriptions	set24t	
d140304	Money sent abroad	set900	
d140304c	Money sent abroad	set24c	
d140304cq	Money sent abroad	set300c	
d140305	Maintenance or separation allowance	set900	
d140306	Money given to other household spenders	set900	
d140306c	Money given to other household spenders	set900	
d140307	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	set24	
d140307c	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	set24c	
d140307t	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	set24t	
d140401	Credit card account payment	set900	
d140402	Credit card interest payment	set24	
d140402t	Credit card interest payment	set24t	
d140403	Credit card ann standing charge payment	set900	
d140404	Loan instalment payment	set900	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
d140405	Hire purchase instalment payment	set900	
d140406	Club instalment payment	set900	
d140406c	Club instalment payment	set24c	
d140407	Repayment of loan to clear other debt	set24	
d140407t	Loan to clear other debt.	set24t	
d140501	Income tax payment	set900	
d140501c	Income tax payment	set24c	
d140502	National insurance contribution	set900	
d140502c	National insurance contribution	set24c	
d140601	Household expenditure nos	set900	
d140601c	Household expenditure nos	set24c	
dcodecnt	Count of diary recordings for item	set114	
ditemamt	Diary item purchase price (abated)	set114	
ditemcode	Diary expenditure item code	set114	
dqualif	Diary item purchased - qualifier	set114	
expwk114	Diary week number	set114	
g005	Number of adults - age under 65	set2	
g006	Number of adults - age 65 and over	set2	
g018	Number of adults	set2	
g019	Number of children	set2	
g021	Number of persons not economically activ	set2	
gor	Government Office Region	set1	
hpagqual	HP agree before|after 1st instalmnt paid	set88	
hpagrno	HP-item number	set88	
hpitem	HP - item acquired	set88	
hpwkinst	HP - amount of last instalment	set88	
inovsch	Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp	setwrk	
itemnum	Item number within loan	set86	
litem	Instlmnt credit\loan-item acquired	set86	
loanno	Instalment credit\loan-item no	set86	
lwkinst	Instalment credit\loan - last repayment	set86	
mosaic	Mosaic geo-demographic code for location	set130	
p001	Take home pay, last time paid (main)	set43	
p002	Take home pay last week,month (main)	set43	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
p003	Gross wage,salary last time paid (main)	set43	
p004	Gross wage,salary last week,month (main)	set43	
p005	Gr wage,salary lst time pd(main-13 wks)	set43	
p006	Normal take home pay	set43	
p007	Normal gross wage,salary	set43	
p008	Normal gross wage,salary(13 wk rl)	set43	
p010	GTP allowance - current	set50	
p011	Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub	set45	
p012	Take home pay last week,month (subs)	set45	
p013	Family income supplement - current	set51	
p014	Gross wage,salary lst week,month (subsd)	set45	
p015	Gross wage,salary last time paid (subsd)	set45	
p016	Indst injury disablement pension-current	set47	
p017	Child aged under 18	set41	
p019	Adult	set41	
p020	Person working	set41	
p022	Unemployment benefit - current	set48	
p025	Income support amount received	set51	
p026	Incap benefit - amt received at present	set49	
p028	Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings	set51	
p029	NI contribs paid by non-employees	set54	
p030	Soc-sec bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule	set51	
p031	Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs	set51	
p033	Soc-sec retirement,old age,widows pensn	set47	
p034	Other pensions benefits and allowances	set51	
p035	Retired and of minimum NI pension age	set41	
p036	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	set41	
p037	Income from subsidiary self-employment	set45	
p047	Income from self-employment (main)	set43	
p048	Income from investments	set46	
p049	Income from pensions, annuities	set47	
p050	Income from other sources	set46	
p051	Total personal gross income (normal)	set43	
p052	Person seeking work, not employed before	set48	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
p053	Total personal gross income (current)	set43	
p054	Subsidiary job held	set41	
p060	Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	set47	
p061	Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	set47	
p062	Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	set47	
p063	NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	set44	
p065	Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	set44	
p066	Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	set44	
p067	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	set44	
p068	Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	set46	
p071	Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current	set44	
p072	Single person aged 16 or 17	set41	
p073	Tax paid on bonuses	set44	
p075	NI employees contribution - current	set44	
p076	SE NI contributions paid last 12 months	set44	
p077	Paye tax deduction - current	set44	
p078	Paye tax refund - current	set44	
p079	Income tax payments less refunds	set44	
p080	Building society acnts - interest & tax	set46	
p081	Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA accs	set46	
p082	Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	set46	
p083	Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	set46	
p084	Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd	set51	
p085	Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd	set51	
p086	Tu|friendly soc benefits - 13 week rule	set51	
p087	Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	set24	
p102	Housing - credit expenditure	set54	
p103	Fuel etc - credit expenditure	set54	
p104	Food - credit expenditure	set54	
p105	Alcoholic drink - credit expenditure	set54	
p106	Tobacco - credit expenditure	set54	
p107	Clothing,footwear - credit expenditure	set54	
p108	New cars - purchase price	set54	
p109	Second-hand cars -purchase price	set54	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
p110	Motor cycles cars - purchase price	set54	
p112	Miscellaneous - credit expenditure	set54	
p114	Other credit expenditure	set54	
p115p	Second dwelling - credit expenditure	set54	
p115u	Second dwelling - credit expenditure	setunanonp	
p116	Housing - personal expenditure	set54	
p116c	Housing - personal expenditure	set54c	
p116t	Housing - personal expenditure	set54t	
p117	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	set54	
p117c	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	set54c	
p117t	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	set54t	
p118	Food - personal expenditure	set54	
p118c	Food - personal expenditure	set54c	
p118t	Food - personal expenditure	set54t	
p119	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	set54	
p119c	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	set54c	
p119t	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	set54t	
p120	Tobacco - personal expenditure	set54	
p120c	Tobacco - personal expenditure	set54c	
p120t	Tobacco - personal expenditure	set54t	
p121	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	set54	
p121c	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	set54c	
p121t	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	set54t	
p126	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	set54	
p126c	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	set54c	
p126t	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	set54t	
p127	Purchase of dwelling & cptl improvement	set54	
p128	Other payments - personal expenditure	set54	
p128c	Other payments - personal expenditure	set54c	
p128t	Other payments - personal expenditure	set54t	
p129c	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	set54c	
p129p	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	set54	
p129tp	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	set54t	
p129tu	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	setunanonpt	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

Variable	Description	Table Name
p129u	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	setunanonp
p130	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	set54
p130c	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	set54c
p130t	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	set54t
p131c	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54c
p131p	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54
p131tp	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54t
p131tu	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	setunanonpt
p131u	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	setunanonp
p132	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	set54
p132c	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	set54c
p132t	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	set54t
p133	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	set54
p133c	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	set54c
p133t	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	set54t
p134	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	set54
p134c	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	set54c
p134t	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	set54t
p135	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	set54
p135c	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	set54c
p135t	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	set54t
p136	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54
p136c	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54c
p136rpi	Leisure services (RPI)	set54
p136rpic	Leisure services (RPI)	set54c
p136rpit	Leisure services (RPI)	set54t
p136t	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54t
p145	Hhld goods - credit expenditure	set54
p146p	Hhld services - credit expenditure	set54
p146u	Hhld services - credit expenditure	setunanonp
p147	Pers goods & services - credit expend	set54
p148	Motoring expend - credit expenditure	set54
p149	Fares & oth travel costs-credit expend	set54
p150	Leisure goods - credit expenditure	set54

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

p151	Leisure services - credit expenditure	set54	
p152p	Credit component of total pers expend	set54	
p152u	Credit component of total pers expend	setunanonp	
p153c	Total personal expenditure	set54c	
p153p	Total personal expenditure	set54	
p153rpic	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	set54c	
p153rpip	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	set54	
p153rpitp	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	set54t	
p153rpitu	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	setunanonpt	
p153rpiu	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	setunanonp	
p153tp	Total personal expenditure	set54t	
p153tu	Total personal expenditure	setunanonpt	
p153u	Total personal expenditure	setunanonp	
p154	Person with a company provided car	set41	
p169	Current earnings-mailorder\baby sitter	set46	
p173	Current statutory sick pay	set49	
p175	Soc-sec bnft(empl absnt w-o pay 2+wks)	set51	
p177	Personal gross income, less tax & ni	set43	
p180	Participant sports, specialised pastimes	set44	
p182	Subscriptions to tus,prof. assns. etc	set44	
p183	Other subscriptions	set44	
p184	Charitable gifts	set44	
p185	Miscellaneous expenditure on services	set44	
p186	Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	set44	
p187	All other codes as deductions from pay	set44	
p188	Normal gross wage,salary - employees	set43	
p190	Tax unit identifier	set41	
p199	Normal gross weekly earnings - employees	set43	
p200	Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	set1	
p203	Supp-bnft - curr recvd by head or wife	set5	
p204	Housing bnft for certificated claimant	set12	
p205	Rates rebate	set12	
p206p	Council tax rebate - anonymised	set12	
p206u	Council tax rebate	setunanonh	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

p211	Calculated domestic rates	set12	
p220p	Rent|rate|coun tax rebate or allowance	set12	
p220u	Rent|rate|coun tax rebate or allowance	setunanonh	
p221	Calculated rates less rebates	set12	
p249	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	set13	
p249c	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	set13c	
p249t	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	set13t	
p250	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	set13	
p250c	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	set13c	
p250t	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	set13t	
p257p	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	set12	
p257u	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	setunanonh	
p261	Number of persons with company car(s)	set1	
p262	Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	set1	
p281p	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	set12	
p281u	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	setunanonh	
p300	Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	set3	
p301	Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	set8	
p302	Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	set10	
p303	Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	set11	
p304	Head of household unemployed	set8	
p305	Wife of head of household unemployed	set10	
p308	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-hhld	set3	
p309	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-head	set8	
p310	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-wife	set10	
p311	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-oths	set11	
p312	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-hhld	set3	
p313	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-head	set8	
p314	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-wife	set10	
p315	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-oths	set11	
p316	Imputed income from schedule b - hhld	set3	
p317	Imputed income from schedule b - head	set8	
p318	Imputed income from schedule b - wife	set10	
p319	Imputed income from schedule b - others	set11	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
p320	Income from self-employment - hhld	set3	
p321	Income from self-employment - head	set8	
p322	Income from self-employment - wife	set10	
p323	Income from self-employment - others	set11	
p324	Income from investments - household	set3	
p325	Income from investments - head	set8	
p326	Income from investments - wife	set10	
p327	Income from investments - others	set11	
p328	Income from annuities,pensions - hhld	set5	
p329	Income from annuities,pensions - head	set8	
p330	Income from annuities,pensions - wife	set10	
p331	Income from annuities,pensions - others	set11	
p332	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	set5	
p333	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	set8	
p334	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	set10	
p335	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	set11	
p336	Other soc-sec benefits - household	set5	
p337	Other soc-sec benefits - head	set8	
p338	Other soc-sec benefits - wife	set10	
p339	Other soc-sec benefits - others	set11	
p340	Income from other sources - household	set3	
p341	Income from other sources - head	set8	
p342	Income from other sources - wife	set10	
p343	Income from other sources - others	set11	
p344	Gross normal weekly household income	set3	
p345	Gross normal income of head	set8	
p346	Gross normal income of wife of head	set10	
p347	Gross normal income of other members	set11	
p348	Social security benefits - household	set5	
p349	Social security benefits - head	set8	
p350	Social security benefits - wife	set10	
p351	Social security benefits - others	set11	
p352	Gross current income of household	set3	
p353	Gross current income of head	set8	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
p354	Gross current income of wife of head	set10	
p355	Gross current income of other members	set11	
p356	Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	set3	
p357	Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	set8	
p358	Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	set10	
p359	Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	set11	
p364p	Pensioner income (de definition)	set5	
p364u	Pensioner income (DE definition)	setunanonh	
p365p	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	set1	
p365u	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	setunanonh	
p386	Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	set3	
p388	NI employees contribution - current	set7	
p389	Normal weekly disposable hhld income	set3	
p390	Income tax paid by employees under paye	set7	
p391	Income tax refunds under paye	set7	
p392	Income tax,payments less refunds	set7	
p393	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	set7	
p395	Disposable income+self supply & in kind	set3	
p396	Age of head of household	set8	
p398	Age of wife of head of household	set10	
p399	Disposable income + income in kind	set3	
p425	Main source of household income - code	set3	
p431	Main source of household income - value	set3	
p479	Number of benefit units in household	set1	
p492p	"index" households	set1	
p492u	"index" households	setunanonh	
p493p	"wealthy" households	set1	
p493u	"wealthy" households	setunanonh	
p514	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last instlmnt	set12	
p515cp	Housing (net)	set12c	
p515cu	Housing (net)	setunanonhc	
p515p	Housing (net)	set12	
p515tp	Housing (net)	set12t	
p515tu	Housing (net)	setunanonht	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name
p515u	Housing (net)	setunanonh
p516cp	Housing (gross)	set12c
p516cu	Housing (gross)	setunanonhc
p516p	Housing (gross)	set12
p516tp	Housing (gross)	set12t
p516tu	Housing (gross)	setunanonht
p516u	Housing (gross)	setunanonh
p517	Fuel, light & power	set13
p517c	Fuel, light & power	set13c
p517t	Fuel, light & power	set13t
p518	Food	set18
p518c	Food	set18c
p518t	Food	set18t
p519	Alcoholic drink	set19
p519c	Alcoholic drink	set19c
p519t	Alcoholic drink	set19t
p520	Tobacco	set19
p520c	Tobacco	set19c
p520t	Tobacco	set19t
p521	Clothing and footware	set21
p521c	Clothing and footware	set21c
p521t	Clothing and footware	set21t
p522	Household goods	set22
p522c	Household goods	set22c
p522t	Household goods	set22t
p523c	Household services	set15c
p523p	Household services	set15
p523rpic	Household services (RPI)	set15c
p523rpip	Household services (RPI)	set15
p523rpitp	Household services (RPI)	set15t
p523rpitu	Household services (RPI)	setunanonht
p523rpiu	Household services (RPI)	setunanonh
p523tp	Household services	set15t
p523tu	Household services	setunanonht

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

p523u	Household services	setunanonh	
p524	Personal goods and services	set23	
p524c	Personal goods and services	set23c	
p524t	Personal goods and services	set23t	
p525	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	set14	
p525c	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	set14c	
p525t	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	set14t	
p526	Fares and other travel costs	set14	
p526c	Fares and other travel costs	set14c	
p526t	Fares and other travel costs	set14t	
p527	Leisure goods	set20	
p527c	Leisure goods	set20c	
p527t	Leisure goods	set20t	
p528	Leisure services	set20	
p528c	Leisure services	set20c	
p528t	Leisure servites	set20t	
p529	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	set24	
p529c	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	set24c	
p529t	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	set24t	
p530c	Permanent second dwelling	set12c	
p530p	Permanent second dwelling	set12	
p530tp	Permanent second dwelling	set12t	
p530tu	Permanent second dwelling	setunanonht	
p530u	Permanent second dwelling	setunanonh	
p531	Other payments (neg acceptable)	set24	
p531c	Other payments (neg acceptable)	set24c	
p531t	Other payments (neg acceptable)	set24t	
p532	Purchase of dwlng|imprvmnts & mort pay	set24	
p535cp	ONS housing (gross)	set24c	
p535cu	ONS housing (gross)	setunanonhc	
p535p	ONS housing (gross)	set24	
p535tp	ONS housing (gross)	set24t	
p535tu	ONS housing (gross)	setunanonht	
p535u	ONS housing (gross)	setunanonh	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name
p536cp	ONS housing (net)	set24c
p536cu	ONS housing (net)	setunanonhc
p536p	ONS housing (net)	set24
p536tp	ONS housing (net)	set24t
p536tu	ONS housing (net)	setunanonht
p536u	ONS housing (net)	setunanonh
p537	ONS fuel, light and power	set24
p537c	ONS fuel, light and power	set24c
p537t	ONS fuel, light and power	set24t
p538	ONS food	set24
p538c	ONS food	set24c
p538t	ONS food	set24t
p539	ONS alcoholic drink	set24
p539c	ONS alcoholic drink	set24c
p539t	ONS alcoholic drink	set24t
p540	ONS tobacco	set24
p540c	ONS tobacco	set24c
p540t	ONS tobacco	set24t
p541	ONS clothing and footware	set24
p541c	ONS clothing and footwear	set24c
p541t	ONS clothing and footwear	set24t
p542	ONS household goods	set24
p542c	ONS household goods	set24c
p542t	ONS household goods	set24t
p543c	ONS household services	set24c
p543p	ONS household services	set24
p543rpic	ONS household services (RPI)	set24c
p543rpip	ONS household services (RPI)	set24
p543rpitp	ONS household services (RPI)	set24t
p543rpitu	ONS household services (RPI)	setunanonht
p543rpiu	ONS household services (RPI)	setunanonh
p543tp	ONS household services	set24t
p543tu	ONS household services	setunanonht
p543u	ONS household services	setunanonh

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
p544	ONS personal goods and services	set24	
p544c	ONS personal goods and services	set24c	
p544t	ONS personal goods and services	set24t	
p545	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	set24	
p545c	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	set24c	
p545t	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	set24t	
p546	ONS fares and other travel costs	set24	
p546c	ONS fares and other travel costs	set24c	
p546t	ONS fares and other travel costs	set24t	
p547	ONS leisure goods	set24	
p547c	ONS leisure goods	set24c	
p547t	ONS leisure goods	set24t	
p548	ONS leisure services	set24	
p548c	ONS leisure services	set24c	
p548rpi	ONS leisure services (RPI)	set24	
p548rpic	ONS leisure services (RPI)	set24c	
p548rpit	ONS leisure services (RPI)	set24t	
p548t	ONS leisure services	set24t	
p549	Miscellaneous	set24	
p549c	Miscellaneous	set24c	
p549t	Miscellaneous	set24t	
p550cp	Total expenditure	set24c	
p550cu	Total expenditure	setunanonhc	
p550p	Total expenditure	set24	
p550rpicp	Total expenditure (RPI)	set24c	
p550rpicu	Total expenditure (RPI)	setunanonhc	
p550rpip	Total expenditure (RPI)	set24	
p550rpitp	Total expenditure (RPI)	set24t	
p550rpitu	Total expenditure (RPI)	setunanonht	
p550rpiu	Total expenditure (RPI)	setunanonh	
p550tp	Total expenditure	set24t	
p550tu	Total expenditure	setunanonht	
p550u	Total expenditure	setunanonh	
p551cp	Total expenditure plus imputed values	set12c	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
p551cu	Total expenditure plus imputed values	setunanonhc	
p551p	Total expenditure plus imputed values	set12	
p551tp	Total expenditure plus imputed values	set12t	
p551tu	Total expenditure plus imputed values	setunanonht	
p551u	Total expenditure plus imputed values	setunanonh	
p552	Fares (national accounts)	set24	
p552c	Fares (national accounts)	set24c	
p552t	Fares (national accounts)	set24t	
p553	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	set24	
p553c	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	set24c	
p553t	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	set24t	
p554cp	Net housing - national accounts	set24c	
p554cu	Net housing - national accounts	setunanonhc	
p554p	Net housing - national accounts	set24	
p554tp	Net housing - national accounts	set24t	
p554tu	Net housing - national accounts	setunanonht	
p554u	Net housing - national accounts	setunanonh	
p555c	Household services - nat accs	set24c	
p555p	Household services - nat accs (anon)	set24	
p555tp	Household services - nat accs (anon)	set24t	
p555tu	Household services - nat accs (unanon)	setunanonht	
p555u	Household services - nat accs (unanon)	setunanonh	
p556	Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p556c	Personal goods & services - nat accs	set24c	
p556t	Personal goods & services - nat accs	set24t	
p557	Motoring - NAT ACCS	set24	
p557c	Motoring - nat accs	set24c	
p557t	Motoring - nat accs	set24t	
p558	Leisure services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p558c	Leisure services - nat accs	set24c	
p558t	Leisure services - nat accs	set24t	
p559	Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p559c	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	set24c	
p559t	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	set24t	

Variable	Description	Table Name
p560cp	Total expenditure - national accounts	set24c
p560cu	Total expenditure - national accounts	setunanonhc
p560p	Total expenditure - national accounts	set24
p560tp	Total expenditure - national accounts	set24t
p560tu	Total expenditure - national accounts	setunanonht
p560u	Total expenditure - national accounts	setunanonh
p563c	Subscription & donations - nat accs	set15c
p563p	Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	set15
p563tp	Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	set15t
p563tu	Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	setunanonht
p563u	Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	setunanonh
p564	Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS	set14
p564c	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	set14c
p564t	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	set14t
p565	Other travel - NAT ACCS	set14
p565c	Other travel - nat accs	set14c
p565t	Other travel - nat accs	set14t
pdcdvalc	EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - CHILD ONLY	set89c
pdcodval	EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - ADULT ONLY	set89
pdrcode	EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - ADULT ONLY	set89
pdrcodec	EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - CHILD ONLY	set89c
personcopy	Working variable - duplicate of persno	setpcp
psu	SSDs primary sampling unit	setste
region	SSD region (standard + metropolitan)	setste
regmet	Standard region with metropolitan areas	set1
sexhoh	Sex of head of household	setceh
t101	Cars, vans and motorcycle purchases	set26
t1011	New cars and vans	set26
t1012	Second hand cars and vans	set26
t1013	Motorcycles and scooters	set26
t102	Spares and accessories	set26
t103	Car and van repairs and servicing	set26
t104	Motor vehicle insurance and taxation	set26
t1041	Motor vehicle tax payments less refunds	set26

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
t105	Petrol and diesel and other motor oils	set26	
t106	Other motoring costs	set26	
t1062	Garage rent, motoring fines etc.	set26	
t10cq	Motoring	set300c	
t111	Rail and tube fares	set26	
t112	Bus and coach fares	set26	
t113	Air and other travel and transport	set26	
t114	Bicycles, boats - purchases and repairs	set26	
t1143	Other non motorised vehicles,repairs &c	set26	
t11cq	Fares and other travel costs	set300c	
t11p	Gross rent, mortgage int pay,water rates	set26	
t11u	Gross rent, mortgage int pay,water rates	setunanonh	
t124	TV, video, computers and audio equip	set26	
t12411	TV,video,audio repairs,maintenence,parts	set26	
t1242	Satellite dish - purchase + installation	set26	
t1249	Console computer games & computer softwa	set26	
t124cq	TV, video, computers & audio equipment	set300c	
t12cq	Leisure goods	set300c	
t131	Cinema and theatre	set26	
t1310	Cash gifts, donations	set26	
t13104	Money sent abroad - amount	set26	
t1310cq	Cash gifts, donations	set300c	
t131cq	Cinema and theatre	set300c	
t132	Sports admissions and subscriptions	set26	
t132cq	Sports admissions and subscriptions	set300c	
t133	TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences	set26	
t1331	Television licences	set26	
t1335	Cable TV connection and subscription	set26	
t133cq	TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences	set300c	
t134	Miscellaneous entertainments	set26	
t134cq	Miscellaneous entertainments	set300c	
t135	Educational and training expenses	set26	
t1351	Education fees - school	set26	
t135cq	Educational and training expenses	set300c	

Derived Variables in Variable Order   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
t136	Hotel and holiday in UK	set26	
t136cq	Hotel and holiday in UK	set300c	
t137	Hotel and holiday abroad	set26	
t137cq	Hotel and holiday abroad	set300c	
t138	Other incidental holiday expenses	set26	
t138cq	Other incidental holiday expenses	set300c	
t139	Gambling payments	set26	
t1393	Lotteries (including National Lottery)	set26	
t13931	National lottery stakes & scratchcards	set26	
t13932	Other lotteries & scratchcards	set26	
t139cq	Gambling payments	set300c	
t13cq	Leisure services	set300c	
t14	Repairs, maintenance and decorations	set26	
t141	Central heating repairs	set26	
t142	Child income - amount spent	set26	
t1421	House maintenance etc	set26	
t142t	CHILD INCOME - AMOUNT SPENT	set26	
t14cq	Miscellaneous	set300c	
t15	Other payments recorded	set26	
t151	Life assurance, contrib to pension funds	set26	
t1511	Life assurance premiums	set26	
t1512	Contribs to pension/superntn ded frm pay	set26	
t1542	Income tax paid direct - amount	set26	
t1543	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	set26	
t1544	Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	set26	
t1545	Tax paid on bonuses	set26	
t1547	Income tax received - amount	set26	
t155	National Insurance contributions	set26	
t1552	NI contribs paid by non-employees	set26	
t156	Purchase or alteration dwellings, mortg	set26	
t1562	Capital repayment of mortgage	set26	
t15621	Capt repayment - building society mortg	set26	
t15622	Capt repayment - Local Authority mortg	set26	
t15623	Capital repayment of Bank mortgage	set26	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding

Frame

t15624	Captal repay Insurance Company mortg	set26	
t1563	Central Heating installation	set26	
t1564	House extensions	set26	
t157	Savings and investments	set26	
t159	Windfall receipts from gambling etc	set26	
t15cq	sum t2cq to t14cq	set300c	
t1cpq	Housing (net)	set300c	
t21	Gas	set26	
t22	Electricity	set26	
t23	Other fuels	set26	
t2cq	Fuel and power	set300c	
t311	Meat pies, sausages and other meats	set26	
t3112	Offal and other uncooked meats	set26	
t311cq	Meat pies, sausages and other meats	set300c	
t312	Fish, shellfish and fish products	set26	
t312cq	Fish, shellfish and fish products	set300c	
t317	Milk products including cream	set26	
t317cq	Milk products including cream	set300c	
t32	Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals	set26	
t320	Potatoes, potato products (ex crisps)	set26	
t320cq	Potatoes, potato products (excl. crisps)	set300c	
t321	Other vegetables	set26	
t321cq	Other vegetables	set300c	
t322	Fruit, nuts	set26	
t322cq	Fruit, nuts	set300c	
t32cq	Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals	set300c	
t33	Biscuits, cakes etc	set26	
t330	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water	set26	
t330cq	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water	set300c	
t334	Other convenience foods	set26	
t3341	Dishes ready prepared	set26	
t33413	Vegetarian foods	set26	
t3342	Baby and diet foods	set26	
t334cq	Other convenience foods	set300c	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
t336	Restaurant meals	set26	
t337	Take-away meals eaten at home	set26	
t338	Other take-away food and snack food	set26	
t3381	Hot and cold food	set26	
t3382	Confectionary	set26	
t3383	Ice cream	set26	
t3384	Soft drinks	set26	
t339	State school meals and meals at work	set26	
t33cq	Biscuits, cakes etc	set300c	
t340	Other foods	set26	
t3402	Other foods undefined	set26	
t340cq	Other foods	set300c	
t3cq	Food and non-alcoholic drinks	set300c	
t41	Hhold expenditure on beer, lager & cider	set26	
t41off	Beer, cider (off-licence)	set26	
t41on	Beer, cider (on licensed)	set26	
t42	Hhold expenditure on wines & fortified w	set26	
t42off	Wines, fortified wines (off licence)	set26	
t42on	Wines, fortified wines (on licensed)	set26	
t43	Hhold expenditure on spirits & liquers	set26	
t44	Total expend on other alcoholic drinks.	set26	
t44off	Other alcoholic drinks bght at off licns	set26	
t44on	Other alcoholic drnks bt on licncd prems	set26	
t4cq	Alcoholic drink	set300c	
t52	Tobacco and other tobacco products	set26	
t5cq	Tobacco	set300c	
t610	Haberdashery, textiles and clothes hire	set26	
t610cq	Haberdashery, textiles & clothes hire	set300c	
t611	Footwear	set26	
t611cq	Footwear	set300c	
t69	Ties, belts, hats gloves, etc	set26	
t69cq	Ties, belts, hats, gloves, etc	set300c	
t6cq	Clothing and footwear	set300c	
t710	Pets and pet food	set26	

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding
t710cq	Pets and pet food	set300c	
t72	Floor coverings	set26	
t72cq	Floor coverings	set300c	
t73	Soft furnishings and bedding	set26	
t73cq	Soft furnishings and bedding	set300c	
t74	Gas and electric appliances, repairs	set26	
t749	Repairs to gas & electricity appliances	set26	
t74cq	Gas & electric appliances, including rep	set300c	
t75	Kitchen|garden equip, hhold hardware	set26	
t75cq	Kitchen|garden equipment, hhold hardware	set300c	
t76	Kitchen and electrical consumables	set26	
t762	Kitchen disposables inc. matches	set26	
t76cq	Kitchen & electrical consumables	set300c	
t78	Detergents and other cleaning materials	set26	
t78cq	Detergents & other cleaning materials	set300c	
t7cq	Household goods	set300c	
t83	Telephone	set26	
t831	Telephone account	set26	
t83cq	Telephone	set300c	
t84	Domestic help and child care	set26	
t841	Domestic help inc service charge in rent	set26	
t84cq	Domestic help and child care	set300c	
t85	Repairs to footwear, watches etc	set26	
t85cq	Repairs to footwear, watches etc	set300c	
t86	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing	set26	
t86cq	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing	set300c	
t87	Subscriptions	set26	
t87cq	Subscriptions	set300c	
t88	Professional fees	set26	
t881	Moving house	set26	
t882	Legal fees excluding moving house	set26	
t88cq	Professional fees	set300c	
t892	Bank and Post Office counter charges	set26	
t893p	Second dwelling rent, council tax etc	set26	

Variable	Description	Table Name
t893u	Second dwelling rent, council tax etc	setunanonh
t899	Mortgage protection premiums	set26
t89cq	Other services	set300c
t89p	Other services (anonymised)	set26
t89u	Other services (unanonymised)	setunanonh
t8cq	Household services	set300c
t91	Leather, travel goods, jewellery, watche	set26
t91cq	Leather & travel goods, jewellery, watch	set300c
t92	Baby toiletries and equipment	set26
t92cq	Baby toiletries and equipment	set300c
t93	Medicines, prescriptions and spectacles	set26
t93cq	Medicines, prescriptions & specatacles	set300c
t94	Medical, dental, optical, nursing fees	set26
t94cq	Medical, dental optical & nursing fees	set300c
t95	Toiletries and soap	set26
t95cq	Toiletries and soap	set300c
t96	Hair products and cosmetics	set26
t96cq	Hair products and cosmetics	set300c
t9cq	Personal goods and services	set300c
weight	Household weighting factor	set130
wkgross	Gross pay - amount	setwrk
wkly230	Carpamt - weekly equivalent value field	setwev
wkly235	Cpparamt weekly equivalent value field	setwev
wklyvpin	Wev: vehicle insur amt in purchase price	setwev
wklyvptx	Wev: road tax amount in purchase price	setwev
year	Survey year	set1

Family Expenditure Survey		Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name
"index" households	p492p	set1
"index" households	p492u	setunanonh
"wealthy" households	p493p	set1
"wealthy" households	p493u	setunanonh
1st subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2551	set45
1st subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	a2111	set45
1st subsid. job: se amount of net loss	b3072	set44
2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	d010603u	setunanonh
2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	d010603tu	setunanonht
2nd dwelling purchase	d010601	set12
2nd dwelling purchase	d010601t	set12t
2nd dwelling rent	d010602	set12
2nd dwelling rent	d010602t	set12t
2nd dwelling: TV licences	d010607	set20
2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	d010604	set13
2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	d010604t	set13t
2nd dwelling: gas account payments	d010605	set13
2nd dwelling: gas account payments	d010605t	set13t
2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	d010606	set20
2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	d010606c	set20c
2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	d010606t	set20t
2nd dwelling: tv licences	d010607t	set20t
2nd subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2552	set45
2nd subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	a2112	set45
2nd subsid. job: se amount of net loss	b3073	set44
AA and RAC subscriptions	d100403	set14
AA and RAC subscriptions	d100403c	set14c
AA and RAC subscriptions	d100403t	set14t
Accessories & repairs of bicycles	d110104	set14
Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	d110104t	set14t
Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc.	d110104c	set14c

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding Frame**
Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	d110102	set14	
Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	d110102c	set14c	
Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	d110102t	set14t	
Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	d140203c	set24c	
Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	d140203	set900	
Acorn geo-demographic code for location	acorn	set130	
Additional voluntary contributions	d140103	set24	
Additional voluntary contributions	d140103t	set24t	
Administrative area type	a097	set1	frame1
Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	d130103	set20	
Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	d130103c	set20c	
Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	d130103t	set20t	
Adult	p019	set41	
Age	a005	set41	
Age completed continuous ft education	a010	set41	
Age of CES by range	a176	set9	frame12
Age of chief economic supporter	a180	set9	
Age of head of household	p396	set8	
Age of head of household by range	a065	set8	frame12
Age of oldest person in household	a070	set1	
Age of wife of head by range	a066	set10	frame12
Age of wife of head of household	p398	set10	
Air and other travel and transport	t113	set26	
Air fares (international)	d110208	set14	
Air fares (international)	d110208c	set14c	
Air fares (international)	d110208t	set14t	
Air fares (within UK)	d110207	set14	
Air fares (within uk)	d110207c	set14c	
Air fares (within uk)	d110207t	set14t	
Alc sft drinks/alcopops-lge supermarkets	d040107l	set27a	
Alcohol from off-licence nos	d040108c	set19c	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Alcohol from off-licence nos	d040108t	set19t	
Alcohol from off-licences nos	d040108	set19	
Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	d040208	set19	
Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	d040208c	set19c	
Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licensed prem	d040208t	set19t	
Alcoholic drink	p519c	set19c	
Alcoholic drink	p519t	set19t	
Alcoholic drink	p519	set19	
Alcoholic drink	t4cq	set300c	
Alcoholic drink - credit expenditure	p105	set54	
Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	p119c	set54c	
Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	p119t	set54t	
Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	p119	set54	
Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	d040107	set19	
Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	d040107c	set19c	
Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	d040107t	set19t	
Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	d040207	set19	
Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	d040207c	set19c	
Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	d040207t	set19t	
All other codes as deductions from pay	p187	set44	
Amount originally borrowed	b131	set12	
Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	b238	set24	
Annuity.	abi5	setabi	
Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	b347	set46	
Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	b346	set46	
Answering machines, fax machines, modems	d080207	set15	
Answering machines, fax machines, modems	d080207c	set15c	
Answering machines, fax machines, modems	d080207t	set15t	
Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	d100405	set14	
Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	d100405c	set14c	
Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	d100405t	set14t	

1996-97 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd	p085	set51	
Are rates included in rent	a173	set12	
Attendance allowance last amount recvd	b421	set51	
Audio equipment, CD players	d120105	set20	
Audio equipment, cd players	d120105c	set20c	
Audio equipment, cd players	d120105t	set20t	
Baby and diet foods	t3342	set26	
Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	d090302	set23	
Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	d090302c	set23c	
Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	d090302t	set23t	
Baby foods (not milk)	d031109	set18	
Baby foods (not milk)	d031109c	set18c	
Baby foods (not milk)	d031109t	set18t	
Baby foods (not milk)-large supermarkets	d031109l	set27a	
Baby toiletries and disposables	d090301	set23	
Baby toiletries and disposables	d090301c	set23c	
Baby toiletries and disposables	d090301t	set23t	
Baby toiletries and equipment	t92	set26	
Baby toiletries and equipment	t92cq	set300c	
Bank account interest after tax	a2613	set46	
Bank account interest before tax	a2612	set46	
Bank and Post Office counter charges	t892	set26	
Bank and post office counter charges	d080401	set15	
Bank and post office counter charges	d080401c	set15c	
Bank and post office counter charges	d080401t	set15t	
Bank charges - net amount last 3 months	b180	set15	
Bank service charges	d080402c	set15c	
Bank service charges	d080402	set900	
Bank service charges	d080402cq	set300c	
Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	d070104	set22	
Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	d070104c	set22c	

Family Expenditure Survey	Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	d070104t	set22t	
Beef and Veal(raw) - large supermarkets	d0305011	set27a	
Beef and veal (uncooked)	d030501	set18	
Beef and veal (uncooked)	d030501c	set18c	
Beef and veal (uncooked)	d030501t	set18t	
Beef and veal (uncooked)	d030501cq	set300c	
Beer and lager (off)	d040101	set19	
Beer and lager (off)	d040101c	set19c	
Beer and lager (off)	d040101t	set19t	
Beer and lager (on)	d040201	set19	
Beer and lager (on)	d040201c	set19c	
Beer and lager (on)	d040201t	set19t	
Beer and lager - large supermarkets	d0401011	set27a	
Beer, cider (off-licence)	t41off	set26	
Beer, cider (on licensed)	t41on	set26	
Benefit unit	benunbco	setbco	
Benefit unit composition	a063	set31	frame3
Benefit unit member	bumember	set32	
Benefit unit reference number	benunit	set31	
Benefit unit reference number	benun32	set32	
Bicycle purchase	d110103c	set14c	
Bicycle purchase	d110103t	set14t	
Bicycle purchase	d110103	set14	
Bicycles, boats - purchases and repairs	t114	set26	
Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	d130502	set20	
Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	d130502c	set20c	
Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	d130502t	set20t	
Bingo winnings	d130602	set20	
Bingo winnings	d130602c	set20c	
Bingo winnings	d130602t	set20t	
Biscuits	d030102	set18	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Biscuits	d030102c	set18c	
Biscuits	d030102t	set18t	
Biscuits - large supermarkets	d030102l	set27a	
Biscuits, cakes etc	t33	set26	
Biscuits, cakes etc	t33cq	set300c	
Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	d120110	set20	
Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	d120110c	set20c	
Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	d120110t	set20t	
Bonus amount included in usual net pay	b321	set43	
Bonus earnings - gross amount	b312	set43	
Bonus earnings - net amount	b330	set43	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	d130504	set20	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	d130504c	set20c	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	d130504t	set20t	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	d130604	set20	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	d130604c	set20c	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	d130604t	set20t	
Books	d120303	set20	
Books	d120303c	set20c	
Books	d120303t	set20t	
Books	d120303cq	set300c	
Bottled gas	d020304c	set900	
Bottled gas	d020304	set900	
Bottled gas for central heating - amount	b018	set13	
Boys outerwear	d060103	set21	
Boys outerwear	d060103c	set21c	
Boys outerwear	d060103t	set21t	
Boys outerwear	d060103cq	set300c	
Boys outerwear - large supermarkets	d060103y	set27a	
Boys outerwear(aged 5-15)- charity shops	d060103z	set27a	
Boys outerwear- selected clothing chains	d060103x	set27a	

Family Expenditure Survey		Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Bread	d030101	set18	
Bread	d030101c	set18c	
Bread	d030101t	set18t	
Bread - large supermarkets	d0301011	set27a	
Bread, rolls etc	d030101cq	set300c	
Breakfast cereals	d030105	set18	
Breakfast cereals	d030105c	set18c	
Breakfast cereals	d030105t	set18t	
Breakfast cereals	d030105cq	set300c	
Breakfast cereals - large supermarkets	d0301051	set27a	
Building soc after tax - interest rec	b400	set46	
Building soc before tax - interest rec	b399	set46	
Building society account after tax	a2611	set46	
Building society account before tax	a2610	set46	
Building society acnts - interest & tax	p080	set46	
Bus and coach fares	t112	set26	
Bus and coach fares other than season	d110204	set14	
Bus and coach fares other than season	d110204c	set14c	
Bus and coach fares other than season	d110204t	set14t	
Bus and coach season tickets	d110203	set900	
Bus+tube and\or rail season	b216	set14	
Butter	d030401	set18	
Butter	d030401c	set18c	
Butter	d030401t	set18t	
Butter	d030401cq	set300c	
Butter - large supermarkets	d0304011	set27a	
CES in hhold with male\female head	a251	set41	
CES normal gross income by range	a175	set9	frame5
CHILD INCOME - AMOUNT SPENT	t142t	set26	
Cable TV connection (installation).	d130205	set20	
Cable TV connection and subscription	t1335	set26	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Cable TV subscription	d130206c	set20c	
Cable TV subscription (diary)	d130206	set900	
Cable subscription wkly amt	b194c	set20	
Cable tv connection	d130205c	set20c	
Cable tv connection	d130205t	set20t	
Cakes, pastries etc.- large supermarkets	d030103l	set27a	
Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	d030103	set18	
Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	d030103c	set18c	
Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	d030103t	set18t	
Calculated domestic rates	p211	set12	
Calculated rates less rebates	p221	set12	
Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	d020303	set13	
Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	d020303c	set13c	
Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	d020303t	set13t	
Capital improvements (contractor)	d010303	set900	
Capital repayment of Bank mortgage	t15623	set26	
Capital repayment of mortgage	t1562	set26	
Capt repayment - Local Authority mortg	t15622	set26	
Capt repayment - building society mortg	t15621	set26	
Captal repay Insurance Company mortg	t15624	set26	
Car and van repairs and servicing	t103	set26	
Car leasing - expenditure on	b248	set14	
Car leasing payments	d100103	set900	
Car or Van spare parts	d100202	set14	
Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd	b250	set14	
Car or van - servicing: amount paid	b249	set14	
Car or van accessories and fittings	d100203	set14	
Car or van accessories and fittings	d100203c	set14c	
Car or van accessories and fittings	d100203t	set14t	
Car or van repairs and servicing	d100201c	set14c	
Car or van repairs and servicing	d100201	set900	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Car or van spare parts	d100202c	set14c	
Caravan|mobile home purchase|decoration	d010202	set12	
Caravan|mobile home purchase|decoration	d010202t	set12t	
Carbonated drinks	d031005	set18	
Carbonated drinks	d031005c	set18c	
Carbonated drinks	d031005t	set18t	
Carbonated drinks	d031005cq	set300c	
Carbonated drinks - large supermarkets	d031005l	set27a	
Carpamt - weekly equivalent value field	wkly230	setwev	
Cars and vans in household	a124	set1	
Cars owned in household	a149	set14	
Cars owned or used	a160	set14	
Cars, vans and motorcycle purchases	t101	set26	
Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	p186	set44	
Cash gifts to those outside household	d140302	set24	
Cash gifts to those outside household	d140302c	set24c	
Cash gifts to those outside household	d140302t	set24t	
Cash gifts, donations	t1310	set26	
Cash gifts, donations	t1310cq	set300c	
Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	d120109	set20	
Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	d120109c	set20c	
Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	d120109t	set20t	
Category of dwelling	a116	set12	
Central Heating installation	t1563	set26	
Central heating by calor gas	a155	set1	
Central heating by electricity	a150	set1	
Central heating by gas	a151	set1	
Central heating by oil	a152	set1	
Central heating by solid fuel	a153	set1	
Central heating by solid fuel and oil	a154	set1	
Central heating installation (DIY)	d010401t	set12t	

1996-97 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Central heating installation (diy)	d010401	set12	
Central heating installation(contractor)	d010301	set900	
Central heating instld - main dwelling	b103	set24	
Central heating instld - second dwelling	b101	set24	
Central heating maintenance (contractor)	d010302	set900	
Central heating oil	d020302	set900	
Central heating oil	d020302c	set900	
Central heating repairs	t141	set26	
Central heating repairs - main dwelling	b104	set12	
Central heating repairs-second dwelling	b102	set12	
Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	d040104	set19	
Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	d040104c	set19c	
Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	d040104t	set19t	
Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	d040204	set19	
Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	d040204c	set19c	
Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	d040204t	set19t	
Champagne/spkling wines-lge supermarkets	d040104l	set27a	
Charitable donations and subscriptions	d140303	set24	
Charitable donations and subscriptions	d140303c	set24c	
Charitable donations and subscriptions	d140303t	set24t	
Charitable gifts	p184	set44	
Cheese	d030204	set18	
Cheese	d030204c	set18c	
Cheese	d030204t	set18t	
Cheese	d030204cq	set300c	
Cheese - large supermarkets	d030204l	set27a	
Chief economic supporter - person number	ces	setceh	
Child aged under 18	p017	set41	
Child benefit last amount received	b337	set51	
Child care payments	d080102	set15	
Child care payments	d080102c	set15c	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Child care payments	d080102t	set15t	
Child income - amount spent	t142	set26	
Children outside hhld-educ fees last qtr	b164	set16	
Childrens accessories - charity shops	d060303z	set27a	
Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	d060303	set21	
Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	d060303c	set21c	
Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	d060303t	set21t	
Childrens accessories-selctd clthg chain	d060303x	set27a	
Childrens and infants footwear	d060403	set21	
Childrens and infants footwear	d060403c	set21c	
Childrens and infants footwear	d060403t	set21t	
Childrens income - amount received	b396	set53	
Childrens income - amount spent	b397t	set53t	
Childrens income - amount spent	b397	set53	
Childrens underwear	d060203	set21	
Childrens underwear	d060203c	set21c	
Childrens underwear	d060203t	set21t	
Childrens underwear	d060203cq	set300c	
Childrens underwear - charity shops	d060203z	set27a	
Childrens underwear - large supermarkets	d060203y	set27a	
Childrens underwear-selctd clothg chains	d060203x	set27a	
Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops	d060403z	set27a	
Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets	d060403y	set27a	
Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain	d060403x	set27a	
Childres accessories- large supermarkets	d060303y	set27a	
China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	d070303	set22	
China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	d070303c	set22c	
China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	d070303t	set22t	
Cider (off)	d040102	set19	
Cider (off)	d040102c	set19c	
Cider (off)	d040102t	set19t	

1996-97 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Cider (on)	d040202	set19	
Cider (on)	d040202c	set19c	
Cider (on)	d040202t	set19t	
Cider - large supermarkets	d040102l	set27a	
Cigarettes	d050101	set19	
Cigarettes	d050101c	set19c	
Cigarettes	d050101t	set19t	
Cigarettes - large supermarkets	d050101l	set27a	
Cigars	d050103	set19	
Cigars	d050103c	set19c	
Cigars	d050103t	set19t	
Cigars - large supermarkets	d050103l	set27a	
Cinema and theatre	t131	set26	
Cinema and theatre	t131cq	set300c	
Cinemas	d130101	set20	
Cinemas	d130101c	set20c	
Cinemas	d130101t	set20t	
Cleaning and dyeing	d080104	set15	
Cleaning and dyeing	d080104c	set15c	
Cleaning and dyeing	d080104t	set15t	
Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets	d060502y	set27a	
Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain	d060502x	set27a	
Clothing and footware	p521c	set21c	
Clothing and footware	p521t	set21t	
Clothing and footware	p521	set21	
Clothing and footwear	t6cq	set300c	
Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops	d060502z	set27a	
Clothing materials, charges, nos	d060502	set21	
Clothing materials, charges, nos	d060502c	set21c	
Clothing materials, charges, nos	d060502t	set21t	
Clothing,footwear - credit expenditure	p107	set54	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	p121c	set54c	
Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	p121t	set54t	
Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	p121	set54	
Club instalment payment	d140406c	set24c	
Club instalment payment	d140406	set900	
Coal and coke	d020301	set13	
Coal and coke	d020301c	set13c	
Coal and coke	d020301t	set13t	
Coffee	d031002	set18	
Coffee	d031002c	set18c	
Coffee	d031002t	set18t	
Coffee	d031002cq	set300c	
Coffee - large supermarkets	d031002l	set27a	
Cohabitee of head of household	a011	set41	
Cold food - large supermarkets	d031502l	set27a	
Cold food eaten off premises	d031404	set18	
Cold food eaten off premises	d031404t	set18t	
Cold food eaten off premises-lge supmkts	d031404l	set27a	
Cold food eaten on premises	d031402	set18	
Cold food eaten on premises	d031402t	set18t	
Cold food eaten on premises-lge supmkts	d031402l	set27a	
Cold food from other outlets	d031502	set18	
Cold food from other outlets	d031502t	set18t	
Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	d031603c	set18c	
Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	d031603cq	set300c	
Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	d030509	set18	
Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	d030509c	set18c	
Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	d030509t	set18t	
Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	d030509cq	set300c	
Cold t/away meals eat at home-lge supmkt	d031202l	set27a	
Cold take away meals eaten at home	d031202	set18	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Cold take away meals eaten at home	d031202c	set18c	
Cold take away meals eaten at home	d031202t	set18t	
Cold, ready meats etc-large supermarkets	d030509l	set27a	
Combined conts. & struct. insurance only	abi10	setabi	
Combined fare season tickets	d110205	set900	
Combined fares other than season tickets	d110206	set14	
Combined fares other than season tickets	d110206c	set14c	
Combined fares other than season tickets	d110206t	set14t	
Commission on trav cheques|foreign curr	d130407	set20	
Commission on trav cheques|foreign curr	d130407c	set20c	
Commission on trav cheques|foreign curr	d130407t	set20t	
Compact disc player in household	a170	set1	
Company car\van provided by employer	a285	set41	
Company prvded petrol prvte use	a286	set43	
Composition of household	a062	set1	frame2
Computer software and games cartridges	d120112c	set20c	
Computer software and games cartridges	d120112t	set20t	
Computer software and games cartridges	d120112	set20	
Confectionary	t3382	set26	
Confectionery - large supermarkets	d031503l	set27a	
Confectionery eaten off prem-lge supmkts	d031405l	set27a	
Confectionery eaten off premises	d031405	set18	
Confectionery eaten off premises	d031405t	set18t	
Confectionery from other outlets	d031503	set18	
Confectionery from other outlets	d031503t	set18t	
Console computer games	d120113c	set20c	
Console computer games	d120113t	set20t	
Console computer games	d120113	set20	
Console computer games & computer softwa	t1249	set26	
Contents insurance	d010109	set900	
Contents insurance-amnt of last premium	b168	set12	

Date Produced: 10 September 1997

Family Expenditure Survey   Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Contract catering for weddings etc	d080501	set15	
Contract catering for weddings etc	d080501c	set15c	
Contract catering for weddings etc	d080501t	set15t	
Contribs to pension/superntn ded frm pay	t1512	set26	
Contributions to widows & orphan funds	d140106t	set24t	
Contributions to widows & orphans funds	d140106	set24	
Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees	d080404	set900	
Cooking oils and fats	d030403	set18	
Cooking oils and fats	d030403c	set18c	
Cooking oils and fats	d030403t	set18t	
Cooking oils and fats	d030403cq	set300c	
Cooking oils etc. - large supermarkets	d030403l	set27a	
Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d090105l	set27a	
Cosmetics and related accessories	d090105	set23	
Cosmetics and related accessories	d090105c	set23c	
Cosmetics and related accessories	d090105t	set23t	
Coun sewerage tax - basic wkly am payble	b055u	setunanonh	
Coun tax - amnt of bnft|rebate wkly amnt	b039u	setunanonh	
Coun tax - amnt of bnft|rebate wkly amnt	b039p	set12	
Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	b038u	setunanonh	
Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	b052u	setunanonh	
Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	b052p	set12	
Council Tax Sewerage Charges (Scotland)	ctsproxy	setctp	
Council Tax: amount paid as % of amt due	ctpcnt	setctp	
Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	b057p	set12	
Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	b057u	setunanonh	
Council sewerage chge:amt as % amnt due	ctspcnt	setctp	
Council sewerage tax - basic wkly amount	b055p	set12	
Council sewerage tax - weekly amnt paid	b056p	set12	
Council sewerage tax - wkly amount paid	b056u	setunanonh	
Council tax - last payment weekly amount	b038p	set12	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame

Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	b028u	setunanonh	
Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	d010105u	setunanonh	
Council tax rebate	p206u	setunanonh	
Council tax rebate - anonymised	p206p	set12	
Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	b026p	set12	
Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	b026u	setunanonh	
Council tax: gross weekly amount payable	b028p	set12	
Council tax: proxy Band A charge	ctproxy	setctp	
Council tax: rebate rec. as % of amt due	ctrbpcnt	setctp	
Council tx payable after status discount	b029u	setunanonh	
Council tx payable after status discount	b029p	set12	
Council wat chge: amt pd as % of amt due	ctwtpcnt	setctp	
Council water chge after status discount	b054u	setunanonh	
Council water chge after status discount	b054p	set12	
Council water tax - weekly amount paid	b053u	setunanonh	
Council water tax - weekly amount paid	b053p	set12	
Council water: proxy Band A charge	ctwproxy	setctp	
Count of diary recordings for item	dcodecnt	set114	
Court fines,architect,other profess fees	d080407	set15	
Court fines,architect,other profess fees	d080407c	set15c	
Court fines,architect,other profess fees	d080407t	set15t	
Cpparamt weekly equivalent value field	wkly235	setwev	
Credit card account payment	d140401	set900	
Credit card ann standing charge payment	d140403	set900	
Credit card interest payment	d140402	set24	
Credit card interest payment	d140402t	set24t	
Credit component of total pers expend	p152p	set54	
Credit component of total pers expend	p152u	setunanonp	
Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	b183	set14	
Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	b182	set14	
Crisps and savoury snacks	d031102	set18	

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Crisps and savoury snacks	d031102c	set18c	
Crisps and savoury snacks	d031102t	set18t	
Crisps and savoury snacks	d031102cq	set300c	
Crisps/savoury snks - large supermarkets	d0311021	set27a	
Current earnings-mailorder\baby sitter	p169	set46	
Current full time education	a007	set52	
Current statutory sick pay	p173	set49	
Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	d070105	set22	
Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	d070105c	set22c	
Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	d070105t	set22t	
Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	d070304	set22	
Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	d070304c	set22c	
Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	d070304t	set22t	
Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	b318	set44	
Detergents & other cleaning materials	t78cq	set300c	
Detergents and other cleaning materials	t78	set26	
Detergents etc. - large supermarkets	d0704011	set27a	
Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	d070401	set22	
Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	d070401c	set22c	
Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	d070401t	set22t	
Diary expenditure item code	ditemcode	set114	
Diary expenditure on school travel	d110210c	set14c	
Diary expenditure on school travel	d110210	set900	
Diary item purchase price (abated)	ditemamt	set114	
Diary item purchased - qualifier	dqualif	set114	
Diary week number	expwk114	set114	
Diesel oil	d100302	set14	
Diesel oil	d100302c	set14c	
Diesel oil	d100302t	set14t	
Diesel oil - large supermarkets	d1003021	set27a	
Diet foods	d031108	set18	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Diet foods	d031108c	set18c	
Diet foods	d031108t	set18t	
Diet foods - large supermarkets	d031108l	set27a	
Disability living allowance (mobility)	b405	set49	
Disability living allowance (self care)	b403	set49	
Disability working allowance	b404	set49	
Dishes ready prepared	t3341	set26	
Dishwasher in household	a169	set1	
Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	d070204	set22	
Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	d070204c	set22c	
Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	d070204t	set22t	
Disinfectants etc. - large supermarkets	d070402l	set27a	
Disinfectants, polishes etc	d070402	set22	
Disinfectants, polishes etc	d070402c	set22c	
Disinfectants, polishes etc	d070402t	set22t	
Disposable household income by range	a107	set6	frame5
Disposable income + income in kind	p399	set3	
Disposable income+self supply & in kind	p395	set3	
Domestic help and child care	t84	set26	
Domestic help and child care	t84cq	set300c	
Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	d080101	set15	
Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	d080101c	set15c	
Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	d080101t	set15t	
Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	d080101cq	set300c	
Domestic help inc service charge in rent	t841	set26	
Domestic rates - last net payment	b030	set12	
Domestic rates - poundage	b080u	setunanonh	
Doors, baths and other fittings	d010501	set12	
Doors, baths and other fittings	d010501c	set12c	
Doors, baths and other fittings	d010501t	set12t	
Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (DIY)	d010402t	set12t	

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)	d010402	set12	
Dried fruit and nuts	d030803	set18	
Dried fruit and nuts	d030803c	set18c	
Dried fruit and nuts	d030803t	set18t	
Dried fruit/nuts -large supermarkets	d030803l	set27a	
Driving lessons	d100404	set14	
Driving lessons	d100404c	set14c	
Driving lessons	d100404t	set14t	
Duty free goods bought in UK	d130405	set20	
Duty free goods bought in uk	d130405c	set20c	
Duty free goods bought in uk	d130405t	set20t	
EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - ADULT ONLY	pdcodval	set89	
EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - CHILD ONLY	pdcdvalc	set89c	
EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - ADULT ONLY	pdrcode	set89	
EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - CHILD ONLY	pdrcodec	set89c	
Economic position	a206	set41	frame13
Economic position of CES	a177	set9	frame13
Economic position of head of household	a093	set8	frame13
Economic position of wife of head	a089	set10	frame13
Ed - amount paid last quarter	b160	set16	
Educ grant - total value	b392	set52	
Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp	inovsch	setwrk	
Educ grant-total amount received in cash	b207	set16	
Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	b361	set52	
Education fees - school	t1351	set26	
Education grant -amount received in cash	b359	set52	
Educational and training expenses	t135	set26	
Educational and training expenses	t135cq	set300c	
Eggs	d030301	set18	
Eggs	d030301c	set18c	
Eggs	d030301t	set18t	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Eggs	d030301cq	set300c	
Eggs - large supermarkets	d0303011	set27a	
Elec - amt of last rebate (AMJ Qtr only)	b1781	set13	
Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	p250c	set13c	
Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	p250t	set13t	
Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	p250	set13	
Elec-WE windfall income Nat Grid rebate	b225	set13	
Elec-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	b224	set13	
Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	b222	set13	
Elec-amnt pd in lst account (all methods	b1751	set13	
Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	b178	set13	
Elec-amount paid in last account	b175	set13	
Elec: charge on last bill (AMJ Qtr only)	b2241	set13	
Electric and combined elec|gas cookers	d070201	set22	
Electric and combined elec|gas cookers	d070201c	set22c	
Electric and combined elec|gas cookers	d070201t	set22t	
Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	d070209	set22	
Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	d070209c	set22c	
Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	d070209t	set22t	
Electric consummables-large supermarkets	d0702091	set27a	
Electric refrigerators, freezers	d070203	set22	
Electric refrigerators, freezers	d070203c	set22c	
Electric refrigerators, freezers	d070203t	set22t	
Electric washing machines, spin dryers	d070202	set22	
Electric washing machines, spin dryers	d070202c	set22c	
Electric washing machines, spin dryers	d070202t	set22t	
Electrical tools	d070205	set22	
Electrical tools	d070205c	set22c	
Electrical tools	d070205t	set22t	
Electricity	t22	set26	
Electricity - method of payment	a130	set13	

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Electricity account payment	d020201	set900	
Electricity board budgeting payment	d020202	set900	
Electricity slot meter payment	d020203	set13	
Electricity slot meter payment	d020203c	set13c	
Electricity slot meter payment	d020203t	set13t	
Employment position	a015	set41	
Employment status	a200	set41	frame16
Endow mortgage: net int (after tax rel)	b141	set12	
Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmum	b198	set12	
Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmum	b199	set12	
Endowment (inc. endowment savings plan)	abi6	setabi	
Ethnic origin of people in hh (ad & ch)	a0061	set41	
FIS - last amount received	b368	set51	
FIS - no of weeks received	a256	set51	
FIS - receiving at present	a257	set51	
Family income supplement - current	p013	set51	
Fares & oth travel costs-credit expend	p149	set54	
Fares (national accounts)	p552c	set24c	
Fares (national accounts)	p552t	set24t	
Fares (national accounts)	p552	set24	
Fares and other travel costs	p526c	set14c	
Fares and other travel costs	p526t	set14t	
Fares and other travel costs	p526	set14	
Fares and other travel costs	t11cq	set300c	
Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	p134c	set54c	
Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	p134t	set54t	
Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	p134	set54	
Fees for leisure classes	d130303c	set20c	
Fees for leisure classes	d130303cq	set300c	
Fees for leisure classes	d130303	set900	
Fees|maintenance: educational courses	d130301c	set20c	

1996-97 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Fees|maintenance: educational courses	d130301cq	set300c	
Fees|maintenance: educational courses	d130301	set900	
Fees|maintenance: non-household member	d130302c	set20c	
Fees|maintenance: non-household member	d130302	set900	
Females - total	a039	set2	
First subsid job:se amount of net profit	b3262	set43	
Fish (prepared) and fish products	d030603	set18	
Fish (prepared) and fish products	d030603c	set18c	
Fish (prepared) and fish products	d030603t	set18t	
Fish (prepared) etc. -large supermarkets	d030603l	set27a	
Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	d030601	set18	
Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	d030601c	set18c	
Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	d030601t	set18t	
Fish (uncooked) etc. -large supermarkets	d030601l	set27a	
Fish dishes ready prepared	d030604	set18	
Fish dishes ready prepared	d030604c	set18c	
Fish dishes ready prepared	d030604t	set18t	
Fish dishes(prepared)-large supermarkets	d030604l	set27a	
Fish, shellfish and fish products	t312	set26	
Fish, shellfish and fish products	t312cq	set300c	
Fixed term life (inc. retirement policy,	abi8	setabi	
Floor coverings	t72	set26	
Floor coverings	t72cq	set300c	
Flour, rice and other cereals	d030106	set18	
Flour, rice and other cereals	d030106c	set18c	
Flour, rice and other cereals	d030106t	set18t	
Flour, rice etc. - large supermarkets	d030106l	set27a	
Food	p518c	set18c	
Food	p518t	set18t	
Food	p518	set18	
Food - credit expenditure	p104	set54	

Date Produced: 10 September 1997

Family Expenditure Survey		Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name Coding

Frame

Description	Variable	Table Name
Food - personal expenditure	p118c	set54c
Food - personal expenditure	p118t	set54t
Food - personal expenditure	p118	set54
Food and non-alcoholic drinks	t3cq	set300c
Food dinks - large supermarkets	d0310031	set27a
Food drinks	d031003	set18
Food drinks	d031003c	set18c
Food drinks	d031003t	set18t
Food drinks	d031003cq	set300c
Food payment: items not specified	d031110	set18
Food payment: items not specified	d031110c	set18c
Food payment: items not specified	d031110t	set18t
Foods-oth undefined - large supermarkets	d0311101	set27a
Football pools stakes	d130501	set20
Football pools stakes	d130501c	set20c
Football pools stakes	d130501t	set20t
Football pools winnings	d130601	set20
Football pools winnings	d130601c	set20c
Football pools winnings	d130601t	set20t
Footwear	t611	set26
Footwear	t611cq	set300c
Footwear nos	d060404	set21
Footwear nos	d060404c	set21c
Footwear nos	d060404t	set21t
Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops	d060404z	set27a
Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets	d060404y	set27a
Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains	d060404x	set27a
Fortified wines (off)	d040105	set19
Fortified wines (off)	d040105c	set19c
Fortified wines (off)	d040105t	set19t
Fortified wines (on)	d040205	set19

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame

Description	Variable	Table Name
Fortified wines (on)	d040205c	set19c
Fortified wines (on)	d040205t	set19t
Fortified wines - large supermarkets	d040105l	set27a
Fresh fruit	d030801	set18
Fresh fruit	d030801c	set18c
Fresh fruit	d030801t	set18t
Fresh fruit - large supermarkets	d030801l	set27a
Fresh milk - large supermarkets	d030201l	set27a
Fresh veg and salad - large supermarkets	d030703l	set27a
Fresh vegetables and salad	d030703	set18
Fresh vegetables and salad	d030703c	set18c
Fresh vegetables and salad	d030703t	set18t
Fridge in household	a165	set1
Fridge-freezer or deep freezer in hhold	a164	set1
Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	b205	set24
Fruit juice,drinks etc.-lge supermarkets	d031004l	set27a
Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	d031004	set18
Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	d031004c	set18c
Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	d031004t	set18t
Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water	t330	set26
Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water	t330cq	set300c
Fruit, nuts	t322	set26
Fruit, nuts	t322cq	set300c
Fuel and power	t2cq	set300c
Fuel etc - credit expenditure	p103	set54
Fuel etc - personal expenditure	p117c	set54c
Fuel etc - personal expenditure	p117t	set54t
Fuel etc - personal expenditure	p117	set54
Fuel, light & power	p517c	set13c
Fuel, light & power	p517t	set13t
Fuel, light & power	p517	set13

Date Produced: 10 September 1997

Family Expenditure Survey		Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name
Fuel, light and power (national accs)	p529c	set24c
Fuel, light and power (national accs)	p529t	set24t
Fuel, light and power (national accs)	p529	set24
Funeral expenses	d080408	set15
Funeral expenses	d080408c	set15c
Funeral expenses	d080408t	set15t
Furniture	b270	set22
Furniture inc beds and mattresses	d070101c	set22c
Furniture inc beds and mattresses	d070101cq	set300c
Furniture inc beds and mattresses	d070101	set900
GTP allowance - current	p010	set50
Gambling payments	t139	set26
Gambling payments	t139cq	set300c
Garage rent, motoring fines etc.	t1062	set26
Garage rent, other costs	d100407	set14
Garage rent, other costs	d100407c	set14c
Garage rent, other costs	d100407t	set14t
Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	d070701	set22
Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	d070701c	set22c
Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	d070701t	set22t
Garden tools and accessories	d070702	set22
Garden tools and accessories	d070702c	set22c
Garden tools and accessories	d070702t	set22t
Gas	t21	set26
Gas & electric appliances, including rep	t74cq	set300c
Gas - method of payment	a128	set13
Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	p249c	set13c
Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	p249t	set13t
Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	p249	set13
Gas account payment	d020101	set900
Gas and electric appliances, repairs	t74	set26

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name Coding**
Frame		

Description	Variable	Table Name
Gas board budgeting payment	d020102	set900
Gas cookers	d070207	set22
Gas cookers	d070207c	set22c
Gas cookers	d070207t	set22t
Gas slot meter payment	d020103	set13
Gas slot meter payment	d020103c	set13c
Gas slot meter payment	d020103t	set13t
Gas-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	b223	set13
Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	b221	set13
Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	b173	set13
Gas-amount paid in last account	b170	set13
Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	a103	set13
Gas|electric appliances: spare parts	d070211c	set22c
Gas|electric appliances: spare parts	d070211t	set22t
Gas|electric appliances: spare parts	d070211	set22
Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	b409	set46
Girls outerwear	d060104	set21
Girls outerwear	d060104c	set21c
Girls outerwear	d060104t	set21t
Girls outerwear	d060104cq	set300c
Girls outerwear - large supermarkets	d060104y	set27a
Girls outerwear(aged 5-15)-charity shops	d060104z	set27a
Girls outerwear-selected clothing chains	d060104x	set27a
Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	d090501	set23
Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	d090501c	set23c
Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	d090501t	set23t
Government Office Region	gor	set1
Government training programme	a204	set41
Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	p386	set3
Gr wage,salary lst time pd(main-13 wks)	p005	set43
Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-head	p313	set8

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-hhld	p312	set3	
Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-oths	p315	set11	
Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-wife	p314	set10	
Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-head	p309	set8	
Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-hhld	p308	set3	
Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-oths	p311	set11	
Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-wife	p310	set10	
Greeting cards, stationery & paper goods	d120304cq	set300c	
Gross current income of head	p353	set8	
Gross current income of household	p352	set3	
Gross current income of other members	p355	set11	
Gross current income of wife of head	p354	set10	
Gross normal household income by range	a059	set6	frame5
Gross normal income of head	p345	set8	
Gross normal income of head by range	a060	set8	frame5
Gross normal income of other members	p347	set11	
Gross normal income of wife of head	p346	set10	
Gross normal weekly household income	p344	set3	
Gross pay - amount	wkgross	setwrk	
Gross rent, mortgage int pay,water rates	t11p	set26	
Gross rent, mortgage int pay,water rates	t11u	setunanonh	
Gross wage,salary last time paid (main)	p003	set43	
Gross wage,salary last time paid (subsd)	p015	set45	
Gross wage,salary last week,month (main)	p004	set43	
Gross wage,salary lst week,month (subsd)	p014	set45	
Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub	p011	set45	
Ground rent	d010110	set900	
Gvt training scheme - no of weeks	a249	set50	
Gvt training scheme allowance received	b382	set50	
HP - amount of last instalment	hpwkinst	set88	
HP - cash price	b239h	set88	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			
HP - item acquired	hpitem	set88	
HP - part exchange (last 3 months only)	b241h	set88	
HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)	b242h	set88	
HP agree before|after 1st instalmnt paid	hpagqual	set88	
HP-item number	hpagrno	set88	
Haberdashery - charity shops	d060501z	set27a	
Haberdashery - large supermarkets	d060501y	set27a	
Haberdashery - selected clothing chains	d060501x	set27a	
Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	d060501	set21	
Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	d060501c	set21c	
Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	d060501t	set21t	
Haberdashery, textiles & clothes hire	t610cq	set300c	
Haberdashery, textiles and clothes hire	t610	set26	
Hair products and cosmetics	t96	set26	
Hair products and cosmetics	t96cq	set300c	
Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	d090104	set23	
Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	d090104c	set23c	
Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	d090104t	set23t	
Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	d090601	set23	
Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	d090601c	set23c	
Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	d090601t	set23t	
Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	d090601cq	set300c	
Ham and bacon (uncooked)	d030504	set18	
Ham and bacon (uncooked)	d030504c	set18c	
Ham and bacon (uncooked)	d030504t	set18t	
Ham and bacon (uncooked)	d030504cq	set300c	
Ham/bacon (raw) - large supermarkets	d030504l	set27a	
Hard floor coverings	d070103	set22	
Hard floor coverings	d070103c	set22c	
Hard floor coverings	d070103t	set22t	
Head of household unemployed	p304	set8	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name
Hhld goods - credit expenditure	p145	set54
Hhld services - credit expenditure	p146p	set54
Hhld services - credit expenditure	p146u	setunanonp
Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	p262	set1
Hhold expenditure on beer, lager & cider	t41	set26
Hhold expenditure on spirits & liquers	t43	set26
Hhold expenditure on wines & fortified w	t42	set26
High st bank after tax - interest rec	b402	set46
High st bank before tax - interest rec	b401	set46
Hire of self-drive cars	d110302	set14
Hire of self-drive cars	d110302c	set14c
Hire of self-drive cars	d110302t	set14t
Hire purchase instalment payment	d140405	set900
Hoh-no of months\years at address	a131	set8
Holiday hotel - UK	b482	set20
Holiday hotel - abroad	b483	set20
Holiday insurance - expenditure on	b486	set20
Holiday package - abroad	b481	set20
Holiday package - uk	b480	set20
Holiday self-catering - UK	b484	set20
Holiday self-catering - abroad	b485	set20
Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130402c	set20c
Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130402cq	set300c
Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130402	set900
Holidays in UK: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130401	set900
Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130401c	set20c
Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	d130401cq	set300c
Home computer in household	a1661	set1
Horticultural goods, plants, flowers	d070703cq	set300c
Hot and cold food	t3381	set26
Hot food - large supermarkets	d0315011	set27a

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding Frame**
Hot food eaten off premises	d031403	set18	
Hot food eaten off premises	d031403t	set18t	
Hot food eaten off premises-lge supmkts	d0314031	set27a	
Hot food eaten on premises	d031401	set18	
Hot food eaten on premises	d031401t	set18t	
Hot food eaten on premises-lge supermkts	d0314011	set27a	
Hot food from other outlets	d031501	set18	
Hot food from other outlets	d031501t	set18t	
Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	d031602c	set18c	
Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	d031602cq	set300c	
Hot t/away meals eat at home-lge supmkt	d0312011	set27a	
Hot take away meals eaten at home	d031201	set18	
Hot take away meals eaten at home	d031201c	set18c	
Hot take away meals eaten at home	d031201t	set18t	
Hotel and holiday abroad	t137	set26	
Hotel and holiday abroad	t137cq	set300c	
Hotel and holiday in UK	t136	set26	
Hotel and holiday in UK	t136cq	set300c	
Hours paid overtime usually worked	a244	set43	
Hours unpaid overtime usually worked	a2444	set43	
House extensions	t1564	set26	
House extensions etc - main dwelling	b105	set24	
House extensions etc - second dwelling	b106	set24	
House maintenance etc	t1421	set26	
House maintenance etc - main dwelling	b107	set12	
House maintenance etc - second dwelling	b108	set12	
Household composition - 16yr adult basis	a061	set1	frame2
Household expenditure nos	d140601c	set24c	
Household expenditure nos	d140601	set900	
Household goods	p522c	set22c	
Household goods	p522t	set22t	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Household goods	p522	set22	
Household goods	t7cq	set300c	
Household goods nos	d070801	set22	
Household goods nos	d070801c	set22c	
Household goods nos	d070801t	set22t	
Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	p130c	set54c	
Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	p130t	set54t	
Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	p130	set54	
Household services	p523c	set15c	
Household services	p523p	set15	
Household services	p523tp	set15t	
Household services	t8cq	set300c	
Household services	p523u	setunanonh	
Household services	p523tu	setunanonht	
Household services (RPI)	p523rpic	set15c	
Household services (RPI)	p523rpip	set15	
Household services (RPI)	p523rpitp	set15t	
Household services (RPI)	p523rpiu	setunanonh	
Household services (RPI)	p523rpitu	setunanonht	
Household services - nat accs	p555c	set24c	
Household services - nat accs (anon)	p555p	set24	
Household services - nat accs (anon)	p555tp	set24t	
Household services - nat accs (unanon)	p555u	setunanonh	
Household services - nat accs (unanon)	p555tu	setunanonht	
Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	p131c	set54c	
Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	p131p	set54	
Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	p131tp	set54t	
Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	p131u	setunanonp	
Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	p131tu	setunanonpt	
Household weighting factor	weight	set130	
Households with married women (econ act)	a053	set1	frame9

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding Frame**

Description	Variable	Table Name
Housing (gross)	p516cp	set12c
Housing (gross)	p516tp	set12t
Housing (gross)	p516cu	setunanonhc
Housing (gross)	p516tu	setunanonht
Housing (gross)	p516p	set12
Housing (gross)	p516u	setunanonh
Housing (net)	p515cp	set12c
Housing (net)	p515tp	set12t
Housing (net)	p515cu	setunanonhc
Housing (net)	p515tu	setunanonht
Housing (net)	p515p	set12
Housing (net)	p515u	setunanonh
Housing (net)	t1cpq	set300c
Housing - credit expenditure	p102	set54
Housing - personal expenditure	p116c	set54c
Housing - personal expenditure	p116t	set54t
Housing - personal expenditure	p116	set54
Housing bnft for certificated claimant	p204	set12
Ice cream	t3383	set26
Ice cream - large supermarkets	d031504l	set27a
Ice cream and sorbets	d031101	set18
Ice cream and sorbets	d031101c	set18c
Ice cream and sorbets	d031101t	set18t
Ice cream and sorbets	d031101cq	set300c
Ice cream eaten off premises	d031406	set18
Ice cream eaten off premises	d031406t	set18t
Ice cream eaten off premises-lge supmkts	d031406l	set27a
Ice cream from other outlets	d031504	set18
Ice cream from other outlets	d031504t	set18t
Ice cream/sorbets - large supermarkets	d0311011	set27a
Imputed income from schedule b - head	p317	set8

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description   **Variable**   **Table Name Coding**

Frame

Description	Variable	Table Name
Imputed income from schedule b - hhld	p316	set3
Imputed income from schedule b - others	p319	set11
Imputed income from schedule b - wife	p318	set10
Incap benefit - amount last received	b366	set49
Incap benefit - amt received at present	p026	set49
Incap benefit - no of weeks received	a226	set49
Incap benefit - receiving at present	a227	set49
Income from annuities,pensions - head	p329	set8
Income from annuities,pensions - hhld	p328	set5
Income from annuities,pensions - others	p331	set11
Income from annuities,pensions - wife	p330	set10
Income from investments	p048	set46
Income from investments - head	p325	set8
Income from investments - household	p324	set3
Income from investments - others	p327	set11
Income from investments - wife	p326	set10
Income from odd jobs - amount	b381	set46
Income from other sources	p050	set46
Income from other sources - head	p341	set8
Income from other sources - household	p340	set3
Income from other sources - others	p343	set11
Income from other sources - wife	p342	set10
Income from pensions, annuities	p049	set47
Income from self-employment (main)	p047	set43
Income from self-employment - head	p321	set8
Income from self-employment - hhld	p320	set3
Income from self-employment - others	p323	set11
Income from self-employment - wife	p322	set10
Income from subsidiary self-employment	p037	set45
Income of chief economic supporter	b262	set9
Income support - no of weeks received	a228	set51

1996-97 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Income support - receiving at present	a229	set51	
Income support amount received	b365	set51	
Income support amount received	p025	set51	
Income tax deduction - paye amount	b305	set44	
Income tax paid by employees under paye	p390	set7	
Income tax paid direct - amount	b387	set54	
Income tax paid direct - amount	t1542	set26	
Income tax payment	d140501c	set24c	
Income tax payment	d140501	set900	
Income tax payments less refunds	p079	set44	
Income tax received - amount	t1547	set26	
Income tax refund in last pay - amount	b304	set44	
Income tax refund received - amount	b390	set46	
Income tax refunds under paye	p391	set7	
Income tax,payments less refunds	p392	set7	
Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	p067	set44	
Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	p393	set7	
Indst injury disablement pension-current	p016	set47	
Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	b325	set47	
Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	d060105	set21	
Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	d060105c	set21c	
Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	d060105t	set21t	
Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	d060105cq	set300c	
Infants outerwear - large supermarkets	d060105y	set27a	
Infants outerwear(under 5)-charity shops	d060105z	set27a	
Infants outerwear-selctd clothing chains	d060105x	set27a	
Instalment credit \ loan - type	a100	set86	
Instalment credit\loan - last repayment	lwkinst	set86	
Instalment credit\loan-cash price	b239l	set86	
Instalment credit\loan-item no	loanno	set86	
Instlmnt crdt\club-club type acqird from	crtranty	set87	

Date Produced: 10 September 1997

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no	crtranno	set87	
Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired	crcode	set87	
Instlmnt credit\loan-item acquired	litem	set86	
Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA accs	p081	set46	
Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	p082	set46	
Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	p083	set46	
Interest credited to Nat Sav Inv Acc	a2602	set46	
Interest credited to Nat Sav Ord Acc	a2601	set46	
Interest credited to other savings acc	a2606	set46	
Invalid care allowance-amount	b343	set47	
Irish lottery stakes	d130506c	set20c	
Irish lottery stakes	d130506t	set20t	
Irish lottery stakes	d130506	set20	
Irish lottery winnings	d130606c	set20c	
Irish lottery winnings	d130606t	set20t	
Irish lottery winnings	d130606	set20	
Item number within loan	itemnum	set86	
Jams, jellies, preserves	d030902	set18	
Jams, jellies, preserves	d030902c	set18c	
Jams, jellies, preserves	d030902t	set18t	
Jams, jellies, preserves	d030902cq	set300c	
Jams,jellies,preservs-large supermarkets	d0309021	set27a	
Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	d090201	set23	
Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	d090201c	set23c	
Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	d090201t	set23t	
Juv. exp. on hard floor coverings	d070103cq	set300c	
Juv. exp. on repairs to footwear	d010606cq	set300c	
Kitchen & electrical consumables	t76cq	set300c	
Kitchen and electrical consumables	t76	set26	
Kitchen disposables excl matches	d070302	set22	
Kitchen disposables excl matches	d070302c	set22c	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding Frame**
Kitchen disposables excl matches	d070302t	set22t	
Kitchen disposables inc. matches	t762	set26	
Kitchen utensils and equipment	d070301	set22	
Kitchen utensils and equipment	d070301c	set22c	
Kitchen utensils and equipment	d070301t	set22t	
Kitchen|garden equip, hhold hardware	t75	set26	
Kitchen|garden equipment, hhold hardware	t75cq	set300c	
Lamb (uncooked)	d030502	set18	
Lamb (uncooked)	d030502c	set18c	
Lamb (uncooked)	d030502t	set18t	
Lamb (uncooked)	d030502cq	set300c	
Lamb (uncooked) - large supermarkets	d030502l	set27a	
Last pay the pay usually received?	a254	set43	
Laundry, cleaning and dyeing	t86	set26	
Laundry, cleaning and dyeing	t86cq	set300c	
Laundry, launderette	d080105	set15	
Laundry, launderette	d080105c	set15c	
Laundry, launderette	d080105t	set15t	
Leather & travel goods, jewellery, watch	t91cq	set300c	
Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	d090202	set23	
Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	d090202c	set23c	
Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	d090202t	set23t	
Leather, travel goods, jewellery, watche	t91	set26	
Legal fees - main dwelling	b272	set15	
Legal fees excluding moving house	t882	set26	
Legal fees paid to banks	d080405	set15	
Legal fees paid to banks	d080405c	set15c	
Legal fees paid to banks	d080405t	set15t	
Legal fees paid to banks	d080405cq	set300c	
Legal fees paid to solicitors	d080406	set15	
Legal fees paid to solicitors	d080406c	set15c	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Legal fees paid to solicitors	d080406t	set15t	
Legal fees paid to solicitors	d080406cq	set300c	
Legal fees-second dwelling	b274	set15	
Leisure class fees paid - amount	b162	set16	
Leisure goods	p527c	set20c	
Leisure goods	p527t	set20t	
Leisure goods	p527	set20	
Leisure goods	t12cq	set300c	
Leisure goods - credit expenditure	p150	set54	
Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	p135c	set54c	
Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	p135t	set54t	
Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	p135	set54	
Leisure services	p528c	set20c	
Leisure services	p528	set20	
Leisure services	t13cq	set300c	
Leisure services (RPI)	p136rpic	set54c	
Leisure services (RPI)	p136rpit	set54t	
Leisure services (RPI)	p136rpi	set54	
Leisure services - NAT ACCS	p558	set24	
Leisure services - credit expenditure	p151	set54	
Leisure services - nat accs	p558c	set24c	
Leisure services - nat accs	p558t	set24t	
Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	p136c	set54c	
Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	p136t	set54t	
Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	p136	set54	
Leisure servites	p528t	set20t	
Life (exc. fixed term) or death.	abi7	setabi	
Life assurance premiums	t1511	set26	
Life assurance, contrib to pension funds	t151	set26	
Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prmum	b197	set24	
Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prmum	b196	set24	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			
Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	d140201c	set24c	
Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	d140201	set900	
Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	d130102	set20	
Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	d130102c	set20c	
Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc	d130102t	set20t	
Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only)	b242l	set86	
Loan instalment payment	d140404	set900	
Loan to clear other debt.	d140407t	set24t	
Loan: part exchange (last 3 mnths only)	b241l	set86	
Lotteries (including National Lottery)	t1393	set26	
Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	d130503	set20	
Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	d130503c	set20c	
Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	d130503t	set20t	
Lottery winnings except national lottery	d130603	set20	
Lottery winnings except national lottery	d130603c	set20c	
Lottery winnings except national lottery	d130603t	set20t	
Lower rate mortgage due to work for lndr	a185	set12	
Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	b316	set43	
Magazines and periodicals	d120302	set20	
Magazines and periodicals	d120302c	set20c	
Magazines and periodicals	d120302t	set20t	
Magazines and periodicals	d120302cq	set300c	
Magazines/periodicals-large supermarkets	d120302l	set27a	
Mailorder agent\babysitter - at present	a275	set41	
Mailorder agent\babysitter amnt recvd	b383	set46	
Main dwelling purchase|deposit	d010201	set12	
Main dwelling purchase|deposit	d010201t	set12t	
Main job - last wage was last wk\month	a250	set43	
Main job: self empld.amount of net loss	b3071	set44	
Main source of household income - code	p425	set3	
Main source of household income - value	p431	set3	

Family Expenditure Survey		Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name Coding
Frame		
Maintenance allowance expenditure	b265	set20
Maintenance expenditure - who paid to	a297	set54
Maintenance or separation allowance	d140305	set900
Maintenance|separation allowance rcvd	a280	set46
Males - total	a029	set2
Margarine	d030402	set18
Margarine	d030402c	set18c
Margarine	d030402t	set18t
Margarine	d030402cq	set300c
Margarine - large supermarkets	d030402l	set27a
Marital status	a006	set41
Matches	d070306c	set22c
Matches	d070306t	set22t
Matches	d070306	set22
Matches - large supermarkets	d070306l	set27a
Maternity allowance-amount received	b341	set51
Maternity allowance-no of wks received	a239	set51
Maternity allowance-receiving at present	a240	set51
Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd	p084	set51
Maternity grant - amount received	b406	set51
Meals bought and eat at wkplce-lge supmk	d0313011	set27a
Meals bought and eaten at workplace	d031301	set18
Meals bought and eaten at workplace	d031301t	set18t
Meat - n.o.specified -large supermarkets	d030512l	set27a
Meat and poultry pies and pasties	d030510	set18
Meat and poultry pies and pasties	d030510c	set18c
Meat and poultry pies and pasties	d030510t	set18t
Meat dishes ready prepared	d030511	set18
Meat dishes ready prepared	d030511c	set18c
Meat dishes ready prepared	d030511t	set18t
Meat dishes, prepared-large supermarkets	d0305111	set27a

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding Frame**

Description	Variable	Table Name	
Meat pies, sausages and other meats	t311	set26	
Meat pies, sausages and other meats	t311cq	set300c	
Meat uncooked: unspecified	d030512	set18	
Meat uncooked: unspecified	d030512c	set18c	
Meat uncooked: unspecified	d030512t	set18t	
Meat/poultry pies etc-large supermarkets	d030510l	set27a	
Medical insurance - total amount premium	b229	set24	
Medical, dental optical & nursing fees	t94cq	set300c	
Medical, dental, optical, nursing fees	t94	set26	
Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	d090402	set23	
Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	d090402c	set23c	
Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	d090402t	set23t	
Medicines, prescriptions & specatacles	t93cq	set300c	
Medicines, prescriptions and spectacles	t93	set26	
Men 65+ women 60+ economically active	a057	set2	
Mens accessories - charity shops	d060301z	set27a	
Mens accessories - large supermarkets	d060301y	set27a	
Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	d060301	set21	
Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	d060301c	set21c	
Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	d060301t	set21t	
Mens accessories-selectd clothing chains	d060301x	set27a	
Mens footwear	d060401	set21	
Mens footwear	d060401c	set21c	
Mens footwear	d060401t	set21t	
Mens footwear - charity shops	d060401z	set27a	
Mens footwear - large supermarkets	d060401y	set27a	
Mens footwear - selected clothing chains	d060401x	set27a	
Mens outerwear	d060101	set21	
Mens outerwear	d060101c	set21c	
Mens outerwear	d060101t	set21t	
Mens outerwear	d060101cq	set300c	

Family Expenditure Survey		Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name
Mens outerwear - charity shops	d060101z	set27a
Mens outerwear - large supermarkets	d060101y	set27a
Mens outerwear- selected clothing chains	d060101x	set27a
Mens underwear	d060201	set21
Mens underwear	d060201c	set21c
Mens underwear	d060201t	set21t
Mens underwear	d060201cq	set300c
Mens underwear - charity shops	d060201z	set27a
Mens underwear - large supermarkets	d060201y	set27a
Mens underwear- selected clothing chains	d060201x	set27a
Microwave oven in household	a168	set1
Milk (fresh)	d030201	set18
Milk (fresh)	d030201c	set18c
Milk (fresh)	d030201t	set18t
Milk (fresh)	d030201cq	set300c
Milk products including cream	t317	set26
Milk products including cream	t317cq	set300c
Mineral water (still and sparkling)	d031006	set18
Mineral water (still and sparkling)	d031006c	set18c
Mineral water (still and sparkling)	d031006t	set18t
Mineral water - large supermarkets	d031006l	set27a
Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	d070206	set22
Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	d070206c	set22c
Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	d070206t	set22t
Miscellaneous	p549c	set24c
Miscellaneous	p549t	set24t
Miscellaneous	p549	set24
Miscellaneous	t14cq	set300c
Miscellaneous (national accounts)	p553c	set24c
Miscellaneous (national accounts)	p553t	set24t
Miscellaneous (national accounts)	p553	set24

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Miscellaneous - credit expenditure	p112	set54	
Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	p126c	set54c	
Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	p126t	set54t	
Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	p126	set54	
Miscellaneous child expenditure	b430c	set53c	
Miscellaneous child expenditure	b430t	set53t	
Miscellaneous entertainments	t134	set26	
Miscellaneous entertainments	t134cq	set300c	
Miscellaneous expenditure on services	p185	set44	
Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS	p559	set24	
Miscellaneous services - nat accs	p559c	set24c	
Miscellaneous services - nat accs	p559t	set24t	
Mixed mortgage - last payment	b203	set12	
Mobile phone account payments	d080206c	set15c	
Mobile phone account payments	d080206	set900	
Mobile phone budget a|c - charge	b1671	set15	
Mobile phone budget a|c payment	b1651	set15	
Mobile phone in household (exc. car phon	a1651	set1	
Mobile phone purchase	d080205	set15	
Mobile phone purchase	d080205c	set15c	
Mobile phone purchase	d080205t	set15t	
Mobile telephone account	b1661	set15	
Money given to other household spenders	d140306	set900	
Money given to other household spenders	d140306c	set900	
Money sent abroad	d140304c	set24c	
Money sent abroad	d140304	set900	
Money sent abroad	d140304cq	set300c	
Money sent abroad - amount	b334	set54	
Money sent abroad - amount	t13104	set26	
Money set aside for payment of bills	d140104	set900	
Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	d130404	set20	

Family Expenditure Survey **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding

Frame

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	d130404c	set20c	
Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	d130404t	set20t	
Mortgage - source	a119	set12	
Mortgage amount outstanding	b134	set12	
Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem	b202	set12	
Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem	b201	set12	
Mortgage endowment policy	d010103	set900	
Mortgage instalment payment	d010102	set900	
Mortgage interest only - last payment	b130	set12	
Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid	b150	set12	
Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last instlmnt	p514	set12	
Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment	b200	set12	
Mortgage protection policy	d010104	set900	
Mortgage protection premiums	t899	set26	
Mortgage tax relief (non-miras only)	b140	set12	
Mosaic geo-demographic code for location	mosaic	set130	
Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid	b252	set14	
Motor cycle accesories & spare parts	d100205c	set14c	
Motor cycle accessories & spare parts	d100205t	set14t	
Motor cycle accessories and spare parts	d100205	set14	
Motor cycle repairs and servicing.	d100204	set900	
Motor cycles cars - purchase price	p110	set54	
Motor vehicle insurance and taxation	t104	set26	
Motor vehicle tax payments less refunds	t1041	set26	
Motorcycle repairs and servicing.	d100204c	set14c	
Motorcycles and scooters	t1013	set26	
Motoring	t10cq	set300c	
Motoring - NAT ACCS	p557	set24	
Motoring - nat accs	p557c	set24c	
Motoring - nat accs	p557t	set24t	
Motoring expend - credit expenditure	p148	set54	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	p525c	set14c	
Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	p525t	set14t	
Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	p525	set14	
Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	p133c	set54c	
Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	p133t	set54t	
Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	p133	set54	
Motoring fees and penalties	d100408c	set14c	
Motoring fees and penalties	d100408t	set14t	
Motoring fines and penalties	d100408	set14	
Moving house	t881	set26	
Moving house	b273	set15	
Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmum	b213	set12	
Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmum	b208	set12	
Musical instruments	d120107	set20	
Musical instruments	d120107c	set20c	
Musical instruments	d120107t	set20t	
NHS medical, dental and optical fees	d090403	set23	
NI contribs - amount deducted from pay	b306	set44	
NI contribs paid by non-employees	p029	set54	
NI contribs paid by non-employees	t1552	set26	
NI contributions direct-amount paid	b386	set54	
NI contributions-amount paid	b336	set54	
NI employees contribution - current	p075	set44	
NI employees contribution - current	p388	set7	
NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	p063	set44	
NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	b338	set47	
NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	b339	set47	
Nat savings invstmnt accnt-intrst recvd	b333	set46	
Nat savings ordinary accnt-intrst recvd	b373	set46	
National Insurance contributions	t155	set26	
National Lottery Saturday Draw Stakes	d130508c	set20c	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	d130508	set20	
National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	d130508t	set20t	
National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	d130608	set20	
National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	d130608c	set20c	
National Lottery Saturday draw winnings	d130608t	set20t	
National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	d130510	set20	
National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	d130510c	set20c	
National Lottery draw stakes; both draws	d130510t	set20t	
National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	d130610	set20	
National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	d130610c	set20c	
National Lottery draw winngs; both draws	d130610t	set20t	
National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	d130509	set20	
National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	d130509c	set20c	
National Lottery mid-week draw stakes	d130509t	set20t	
National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	d130609	set20	
National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	d130609c	set20c	
National Lottery mid-week draw winnings	d130609t	set20t	
National insurance contribution	d140502c	set24c	
National insurance contribution	d140502	set900	
National lottery draw stakes	d130505c	set20c	
National lottery draw stakes	d130505t	set20t	
National lottery draw stakes	d130505	set20	
National lottery draw winnings	d130605c	set20c	
National lottery draw winnings	d130605t	set20t	
National lottery draw winnings	d130605	set20	
National lottery scratch card stakes	d130507c	set20c	
National lottery scratch card stakes	d130507t	set20t	
National lottery scratch card winnings	d130607c	set20c	
National lottery scratch card winnings	d130607t	set20t	
National lottery stakes & scratchcards	t13931	set26	
Net housing - national accounts	p554cp	set24c	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			
Net housing - national accounts	p554tp	set24t	
Net housing - national accounts	p554cu	setunanonhc	
Net housing - national accounts	p554tu	setunanonht	
Net housing - national accounts	p554p	set24	
Net housing - national accounts	p554u	setunanonh	
Net rent - service charge deducted	b020p	set12	
Net rent - service charge deducted	b020u	setunanonh	
Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	p281p	set12	
Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	p281u	setunanonh	
New car or van outright purchase	d100101c	set14c	
New car or van outright purchase	d100101	set900	
New cars - purchase price	p108	set54	
New cars and vans	t1011	set26	
New car|van: loan or hp	d100105	set14	
New car|van: loan or hp	d100105t	set14t	
Newspapers	d120301	set20	
Newspapers	d120301c	set20c	
Newspapers	d120301t	set20t	
Newspapers	d120301cq	set300c	
Newspapers - large supermarkets	d1203011	set27a	
New|second hand motor cycle purchase	d100104c	set14c	
New|second hand motor cycle purchase	d100104	set900	
New|second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	d100107	set14	
New|second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	d100107t	set14t	
Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	d090403c	set23c	
Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	d090403t	set23t	
Nhs prescription charges and payments	d090401	set23	
Nhs prescription charges and payments	d090401c	set23c	
Nhs prescription charges and payments	d090401t	set23t	
No of adults - age 45 but under 60	a044	set2	
No of adults - age 60 but under 65	a045	set2	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
No of adults - age 65 but under 70	a046	set2	
No of adults - age 70 and over	a047	set2	
No of adults - age under 45	a043	set2	
No of female adults-age 45 but under 60	a034	set2	
No of female adults-age 60 but under 65	a035	set2	
No of female adults-age 65 but under 70	a036	set2	
No of female adults-age 70 and over	a037	set2	
No of female adults-age under 45	a033	set2	
No of female children-age 2 but under 5	a031	set2	
No of female children-age 5 but under 18	a032	set2	
No of female children-age under 2	a030	set2	
No of male adults-age 45 but under 60	a024	set2	
No of male adults-age 60 but under 65	a025	set2	
No of male adults-age 65 but under 70	a026	set2	
No of male adults-age 70 and over	a027	set2	
No of male adults-age under 45	a023	set2	
No of male children-age 2 but under 5	a021	set2	
No of male children-age 5 but under 18	a022	set2	
No of male children-age under 2	a020	set2	
No of motorcycles owned or used	a162	set14	
No of new cars|vans bought last 12 mths	a117	set1	
No of s-hand cars|vans bought last 12 mt	a118	set1	
No of single females-age 16 but under 18	a017	set2	
No of single males-age 16 but under 18	a016	set2	
No of single persons-age 16 but under 18	a018	set2	
No of weeks away from work	a208	set43	
Non-package holiday|oth travel insurance	d130406	set20	
Non-package holiday|oth travel insurance	d130406c	set20c	
Non-package holiday|oth travel insurance	d130406t	set20t	
Non-tax deductions from pension	b345	set47	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	p357	set8	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			
Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	p356	set3	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	p359	set11	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	p358	set10	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	p301	set8	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	p300	set3	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	p303	set11	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	p302	set10	
Normal gross wage,salary	p007	set43	
Normal gross wage,salary - employees	p188	set43	
Normal gross wage,salary(13 wk rl)	p008	set43	
Normal gross weekly earnings - employees	p199	set43	
Normal take home pay	p006	set43	
Normal weekly disposable hhld income	p389	set3	
Number of adults	g018	set2	
Number of adults - age 65 and over	g006	set2	
Number of adults - age under 65	g005	set2	
Number of benefit units in household	p479	set1	
Number of cars & vans currently owned	a143	set14	
Number of children	g019	set2	
Number of children age 2 and under 5	a041	set2	
Number of children age 5 and under 18	a042	set2	
Number of children age between 7 and 15.	a0422	set2	
Number of children age under 16	a0421	set2	
Number of children age under 2	a040	set2	
Number of children completing a diary.	a0423	set2	
Number of females - working	a038	set2	
Number of males - working	a028	set2	
Number of persons economically active	a056	set2	
Number of persons in household	a049	set2	
Number of persons not economically activ	g021	set2	
Number of persons with company car(s)	p261	set1	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	p200	set1	
Number of workers in household	a054	set2	
Nursery, creche, playschools	d080103	set15	
Nursery, creche, playschools	d080103c	set15c	
Nursery, creche, playschools	d080103t	set15t	
ONS alcoholic drink	p539c	set24c	
ONS alcoholic drink	p539t	set24t	
ONS alcoholic drink	p539	set24	
ONS clothing and footware	p541	set24	
ONS clothing and footwear	p541c	set24c	
ONS clothing and footwear	p541t	set24t	
ONS fares and other travel costs	p546c	set24c	
ONS fares and other travel costs	p546t	set24t	
ONS fares and other travel costs	p546	set24	
ONS food	p538c	set24c	
ONS food	p538t	set24t	
ONS food	p538	set24	
ONS fuel, light and power	p537c	set24c	
ONS fuel, light and power	p537t	set24t	
ONS fuel, light and power	p537	set24	
ONS household goods	p542c	set24c	
ONS household goods	p542t	set24t	
ONS household goods	p542	set24	
ONS household services	p543c	set24c	
ONS household services	p543p	set24	
ONS household services	p543tp	set24t	
ONS household services	p543u	setunanonh	
ONS household services	p543tu	setunanonht	
ONS household services (RPI)	p543rpic	set24c	
ONS household services (RPI)	p543rpip	set24	
ONS household services (RPI)	p543rpitp	set24t	

Description Frame	Variable	Table Name	Coding
ONS household services (RPI)	p543rpiu	setunanonh	
ONS household services (RPI)	p543rpitu	setunanonht	
ONS housing (gross)	p535cp	set24c	
ONS housing (gross)	p535tp	set24t	
ONS housing (gross)	p535cu	setunanonhc	
ONS housing (gross)	p535tu	setunanonht	
ONS housing (gross)	p535p	set24	
ONS housing (gross)	p535u	setunanonh	
ONS housing (net)	p536cp	set24c	
ONS housing (net)	p536tp	set24t	
ONS housing (net)	p536cu	setunanonhc	
ONS housing (net)	p536tu	setunanonht	
ONS housing (net)	p536p	set24	
ONS housing (net)	p536u	setunanonh	
ONS leisure goods	p547c	set24c	
ONS leisure goods	p547t	set24t	
ONS leisure goods	p547	set24	
ONS leisure services	p548c	set24c	
ONS leisure services	p548t	set24t	
ONS leisure services	p548	set24	
ONS leisure services (RPI)	p548rpic	set24c	
ONS leisure services (RPI)	p548rpit	set24t	
ONS leisure services (RPI)	p548rpi	set24	
ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	p545c	set24c	
ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	p545t	set24t	
ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	p545	set24	
ONS personal goods and services	p544c	set24c	
ONS personal goods and services	p544t	set24t	
ONS personal goods and services	p544	set24	
ONS tobacco	p540c	set24c	
ONS tobacco	p540t	set24t	

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
ONS tobacco	p540	set24	
Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	a266	set47	
Occupation class of head of household	a096	set8	frame7
Off-licence Alcohol nos-lge supermarkets	d040108l	set27a	
Offal and other uncooked meat	d030507	set18	
Offal and other uncooked meat	d030507c	set18c	
Offal and other uncooked meat	d030507t	set18t	
Offal and other uncooked meats	t3112	set26	
Offal/other raw meat -large supermarkets	d030507l	set27a	
Oil for central htng cost last quarter	b017	set13	
Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	d090502	set23	
Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	d090502c	set23c	
Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	d090502t	set23t	
Oth convenience foods-large supermarkets	d031107l	set27a	
Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	d010504	set12	
Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	d010504c	set12c	
Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	d010504t	set12t	
Other alcoholic drinks bght at off licns	t44off	set26	
Other alcoholic drnks bt on licncd prems	t44on	set26	
Other convenience foods	t334	set26	
Other convenience foods	t334cq	set300c	
Other convenience foods n.o.s.	d031107c	set18c	
Other convenience foods n.o.s.	d031107t	set18t	
Other convenience foods nos	d031107	set18	
Other credit expenditure	p114	set54	
Other foods	t340	set26	
Other foods	t340cq	set300c	
Other foods undefined	t3402	set26	
Other fuels	t23	set26	
Other gas appliances	d070208	set22	
Other gas appliances	d070208c	set22c	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Other gas appliances	d070208t	set22t	
Other gas central heating	a156	set1	
Other household hardware and appliances	d070305	set22	
Other household hardware and appliances	d070305c	set22c	
Other household hardware and appliances	d070305t	set22t	
Other incidental holiday expenses	t138	set26	
Other incidental holiday expenses	t138cq	set300c	
Other ins. premiums exc. Pers. Accident.	abi1	setabi	
Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	p087	set24	
Other insurance - total amount premium	b206	set24	
Other life insurance.	abi9	setabi	
Other lotteries & scratchcards	t13932	set26	
Other milk and cream	d030202	set18	
Other milk and cream	d030202c	set18c	
Other milk and cream	d030202t	set18t	
Other milk and cream- large supermarkets	d030202l	set27a	
Other motor oils	d100303	set14	
Other motor oils	d100303c	set14c	
Other motor oils	d100303t	set14t	
Other motor oils - large supermarkets	d100303l	set27a	
Other motoring costs	t106	set26	
Other non motorised vehicles,repairs &c	t1143	set26	
Other payments (neg acceptable)	p531c	set24c	
Other payments (neg acceptable)	p531t	set24t	
Other payments (neg acceptable)	p531	set24	
Other payments - personal expenditure	p128c	set54c	
Other payments - personal expenditure	p128t	set54t	
Other payments - personal expenditure	p128	set54	
Other payments recorded	t15	set26	
Other pensions benefits and allowances	p034	set51	
Other personal travel inc coach trips	d110303	set14	

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Other personal travel inc coach trips	d110303c	set14c	
Other personal travel inc coach trips	d110303t	set14t	
Other regular housing payments	b060	set12	
Other savings bank\soc-interest recvd	b374	set46	
Other services	t89cq	set300c	
Other services (anonymised)	t89p	set26	
Other services (unanonymised)	t89u	setunanonh	
Other soc-sec benefits - head	p337	set8	
Other soc-sec benefits - household	p336	set5	
Other soc-sec benefits - others	p339	set11	
Other soc-sec benefits - wife	p338	set10	
Other subs eg politacal parties, library	d080304c	set15c	
Other subs eg political parties, library	d080304	set15	
Other subs eg political parties, library	d080304t	set15t	
Other subscriptions	p183	set44	
Other take-away food and snack food	t338	set26	
Other travel - NAT ACCS	p565	set14	
Other travel - nat accs	p565c	set14c	
Other travel - nat accs	p565t	set14t	
Other unearned income - amount received	b384	set46	
Other vegetables	t321	set26	
Other vegetables	t321cq	set300c	
Others - not economically active	a058	set2	
Owned outright - how acquired	a188	set12	
Paint, wallpaper, timber	d010503	set12	
Paint, wallpaper, timber	d010503c	set12c	
Paint, wallpaper, timber	d010503t	set12t	
Parking fees, tolls and permits	d100406	set14	
Parking fees, tolls and permits	d100406c	set14c	
Parking fees, tolls and permits	d100406t	set14t	
Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	d130105	set20	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	d130105c	set20c	
Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	d130105t	set20t	
Participant sports, specialised pastimes	p180	set44	
Pasta -dried/fresh - large supermarkets	d0301071	set27a	
Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals	t32	set26	
Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals	t32cq	set300c	
Pasta-cooked - large supermarkets	d0301081	set27a	
Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	d030108	set18	
Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	d030108c	set18c	
Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	d030108t	set18t	
Pasta: dried or fresh	d030107	set18	
Pasta: dried or fresh	d030107c	set18c	
Pasta: dried or fresh	d030107t	set18t	
Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	d030104	set18	
Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	d030104c	set18c	
Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	d030104t	set18t	
Pastry,cake mixes etc-large supermarkets	d0301041	set27a	
Pay received while away from work - type	a209	set43	
Pay-amount last time paid	b303	set43	
Paye tax deduction - current	p077	set44	
Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	p065	set44	
Paye tax refund - current	p078	set44	
Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	p066	set44	
Payments for school trips etc	d130304	set20	
Payments for school trips etc	d130304c	set20c	
Payments for school trips etc	d130304t	set20t	
Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	b349	set47	
Pension(public\private)last net payment	b348	set47	
Pensioner income (DE definition)	p364u	setunanonh	
Pensioner income (de definition)	p364p	set5	
Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	p062	set47	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	p060	set47	
Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	p061	set47	
Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365p	set1	
Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365u	setunanonh	
Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current	p071	set44	
Permanent Health Insurance (PHI).	abi4	setabi	
Permanent second dwelling	p530c	set12c	
Permanent second dwelling	p530p	set12	
Permanent second dwelling	p530tp	set12t	
Permanent second dwelling	p530u	setunanonh	
Permanent second dwelling	p530tu	setunanonht	
Pers goods & services - credit expend	p147	set54	
Person seeking work, not employed before	p052	set48	
Person with a company provided car	p154	set41	
Person working	p020	set41	
Personal Accident policies.	abi2	setabi	
Personal computers,printers,calculators	d120106	set20	
Personal computers,printers,calculators	d120106c	set20c	
Personal computers,printers,calculators	d120106t	set20t	
Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS	p556	set24	
Personal goods & services - nat accs	p556c	set24c	
Personal goods & services - nat accs	p556t	set24t	
Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	p132c	set54c	
Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	p132t	set54t	
Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	p132	set54	
Personal goods and services	p524c	set23c	
Personal goods and services	p524t	set23t	
Personal goods and services	p524	set23	
Personal goods and services	t9cq	set300c	
Personal goods nos	d090701	set23	
Personal goods nos	d090701c	set23c	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name
Personal goods nos	d090701t	set23t
Personal gross income, less tax & ni	p177	set43
Personal pension contribution per person	b422	set54
Personal pensions	b228	set24
Personal stationery - large supermarkets	d120304l	set27a
Personal stationery eg writing material	d120304	set20
Personal stationery eg writing material	d120304c	set20c
Personal stationery eg writing material	d120304t	set20t
Pet food	d070601	set22
Pet food	d070601c	set22c
Pet food	d070601t	set22t
Pet food - large supermarkets	d0706011	set27a
Pet purchase etc. - large supermarkets	d070602l	set27a
Pet purchase, accessories, other	d070602	set22
Pet purchase, accessories, other	d070602c	set22c
Pet purchase, accessories, other	d070602t	set22t
Petrol	d100301	set14
Petrol	d100301c	set14c
Petrol	d100301t	set14t
Petrol - large supermarkets	d1003011	set27a
Petrol and diesel and other motor oils	t105	set26
Pets and pet food	t710	set26
Pets and pet food	t710cq	set300c
Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	d120402	set20
Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	d120402c	set20c
Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	d120402t	set20t
Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	d120402cq	set300c
Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	d031103	set18
Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	d031103c	set18c
Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	d031103t	set18t
Pickles.sauces etc. - large supermarkets	d031103l	set27a

Family Expenditure Survey		Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name
Pipe tabacco/tbacco nos-lge supermarkets	d050102l	set27a
Pipe tobacco	d050102	set19
Pipe tobacco	d050102c	set19c
Pipe tobacco	d050102t	set19t
Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	d070703	set22
Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	d070703c	set22c
Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	d070703t	set22t
Pocket money to child not keeping diary	d140301t	set24t
Pocket money to children	d140301	set24
Pork (uncooked)	d030503	set18
Pork (uncooked)	d030503c	set18c
Pork (uncooked)	d030503t	set18t
Pork (uncooked)	d030503cq	set300c
Pork (uncooked) - large supermarkets	d030503l	set27a
Position in benefit unit	a009	set41
Possession of television	a171	set1
Possession of video recorder	a141	set1
Postage and poundage	d080201	set15
Postage and poundage	d080201c	set15c
Postage and poundage	d080201t	set15t
Postage and poundage	d080201cq	set300c
Postage/poundage - large supermarkets	d080201l	set27a
Potatoes (raw)	d030701	set18
Potatoes (raw)	d030701c	set18c
Potatoes (raw)	d030701t	set18t
Potatoes (raw) - large supermarkets	d030701l	set27a
Potatoes, potato products (ex crisps)	t320	set26
Potatoes, potato products (excl. crisps)	t320cq	set300c
Poultry (uncooked)	d030506	set18
Poultry (uncooked)	d030506c	set18c
Poultry (uncooked)	d030506t	set18t

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Poultry (uncooked)	d030506cq	set300c	
Poultry (uncooked) - large supermarkets	d030506l	set27a	
Private Medical Insurance.	abi3	setabi	
Private benefits amount recd at present	b501	set51	
Private medical insurance	d140202c	set24c	
Private medical insurance	d140202	set900	
Private medical, dental and optical fees	d090404	set23	
Private medical, dental and optical fees	d090404c	set23c	
Private medical, dental and optical fees	d090404t	set23t	
Private personal pension	d140102	set900	
Processed and frozen vegetables	d030704	set18	
Processed and frozen vegetables	d030704c	set18c	
Processed and frozen vegetables	d030704t	set18t	
Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	d030602	set18	
Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	d030602c	set18c	
Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	d030602t	set18t	
Processed fish - large supermarkets	d030602l	set27a	
Processed fruit -large supermarkets	d030802l	set27a	
Processed fruit (excluding dried)	d030802	set18	
Processed fruit (excluding dried)	d030802c	set18c	
Processed fruit (excluding dried)	d030802t	set18t	
Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	d030702	set18	
Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	d030702c	set18c	
Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	d030702t	set18t	
Processed potatoes large supermarkets	d030702l	set27a	
Processed/frozen veg -large supermarkets	d030704l	set27a	
Professional fees	t88	set26	
Professional fees	t88cq	set300c	
Property transaction - business refunds	b284	set15	
Property transaction - other payments	b283	set15	
Property transaction - purchase and sale	b280	set15	

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
Property transaction - purchase only	b282	set15	
Property transaction - sale only	b281	set15	
Pulses dried/procssd -large supermarkets	d030705l	set27a	
Pulses: dried and processed	d030705	set18	
Pulses: dried and processed	d030705c	set18c	
Pulses: dried and processed	d030705t	set18t	
Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	d110101	set14	
Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	d110101c	set14c	
Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	d110101t	set14t	
Purchase of dwelling & cptl improvement	p127	set54	
Purchase of dwlng|imprvmnts & mort pay	p532	set24	
Purchase or alteration dwellings, mortg	t156	set26	
Purchase price of dwelling	b132	set12	
Quarter	a099	set1	
Rail and tube fares	t111	set26	
Railway and tube fares other than season	d110202	set14	
Railway and tube fares other than season	d110202c	set14c	
Railway and tube fares other than season	d110202t	set14t	
Railway and tube season tickets	d110201	set900	
Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	b070u	setunanonh	
Rates rebate	p205	set12	
Rates rebate received in last year?	a140	set12	
Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year	b047	set12	
Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	a184	set12	
Reason away from work	a207	set43	
Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	d120108	set20	
Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	d120108c	set20c	
Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	d120108t	set20t	
Relationship to head of household	a002	set41	frame14
Rent - diary expenditure	d010101u	setunanonh	
Rent for TV/Satellite/VCR wkly amt	b194a	set20	

Description Frame	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Rent for TV|cable|satellite|VCR wkly amt	b194	set20	
Rent from property - amount received	b360	set46	
Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb	b230	set12	
Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	p257p	set12	
Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	p257u	setunanonh	
Rent\rates - last net payment	b010p	set12	
Rent\rates - last net payment	b010u	setunanonh	
Rental|hire of elec or household equip	d080502	set15	
Rental|hire of elec or household equip	d080502c	set15c	
Rental|hire of elec or household equip	d080502t	set15t	
Rent|rate|coun tax rebate or allowance	p220p	set12	
Rent|rate|coun tax rebate or allowance	p220u	setunanonh	
Repairs gas|electric excl spare parts	d070210	set22	
Repairs gas|electric excl spare parts	d070210c	set22c	
Repairs gas|electric excl spare parts	d070210t	set22t	
Repairs to footwear	d080106	set15	
Repairs to footwear	d080106c	set15c	
Repairs to footwear	d080106t	set15t	
Repairs to footwear, watches etc	t85	set26	
Repairs to footwear, watches etc	t85cq	set300c	
Repairs to gas & electricity appliances	t749	set26	
Repairs to personal goods	d080107	set15	
Repairs to personal goods	d080107c	set15c	
Repairs to personal goods	d080107t	set15t	
Repairs, maintenance and decorations	t14	set26	
Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	d010304c	set12c	
Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	d010304	set900	
Repairs-main dwell amnt recalimed ins co	b111	set12	
Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co	b113	set12	
Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co	b114	set12	
Repairs-scnddwell amnt reclaimed ins co	b112	set12	

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Repay mortgage: net int (after tax rel)	b142	set12	
Repayment of loan to clear other debt	d140407	set24	
Residential care fees for sick & elderly	d140307	set24	
Residential care fees for sick & elderly	d140307c	set24c	
Residential care fees for sick & elderly	d140307t	set24t	
Restaurant meals	t336	set26	
Retired and of minimum NI pension age	p035	set41	
Rglr allwnce frm o/s hh:spouse/non spse	b352	set46	
Rooms in accommodation - total	a114	set1	
Rooms shared by household	a112	set1	
Rooms used solely by household	a111	set1	
Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rnt-amnt	b040	set12	
Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS	p564	set14	
Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	p564c	set14c	
Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	p564t	set14t	
SE NI contributions paid last 12 months	p076	set44	
SSD region (standard + metropolitan)	region	setste	
SSDs primary sampling unit	psu	setste	
Sampling month	a055	set1	
Satellite TV subs to channels (diary)	d130204	set900	
Satellite dish - purchase + installation	t1242	set26	
Satellite dish in household	a1641	set1	
Satellite dish installation	d120103	set20	
Satellite dish installation	d120103c	set20c	
Satellite dish installation	d120103t	set20t	
Satellite dish purchase	d120102	set20	
Satellite dish purchase	d120102c	set20c	
Satellite dish purchase	d120102t	set20t	
Satellite subscription wkly amt	b194b	set20	
Satellite tv subscription to channels	d130204c	set20c	
Sausages (uncooked)	d030505	set18	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Sausages (uncooked)	d030505c	set18c	
Sausages (uncooked)	d030505t	set18t	
Sausages (uncooked) - large supermarkets	d030505l	set27a	
Savings and investments	t157	set26	
Savings, investments	d140101	set24	
Savings, investments	d140101c	set24c	
Savings, investments	d140101t	set24t	
Savoury quiches etc. -large supermarkets	d031105l	set27a	
Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	d031105	set18	
Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	d031105c	set18c	
Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	d031105t	set18t	
Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	d031105cq	set300c	
School meals - youth diary only	d031601c	set18c	
School meals - youth diary only	d031601cq	set300c	
School meals-total amount paid last week	b260c	set18c	
School meals-total amount paid last week	b260t	set18t	
School meals-total amount paid last week	b260	set18	
School milk - imputed value last week	b259	set4	
School travel - amount paid last week	b158c	set14c	
School travel - amount paid last week	b158t	set14t	
School travel - amount paid last week	b158	set14	
Scratch card stakes (nat lott & other)	d130507	set20	
Scratch card winnings (nat lot & other)	d130607	set20	
Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	b217	set14	
Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	b354	set54	
Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount	b355	set54	
Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	b218	set14	
Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	b353	set54	
Second dwelling - credit expenditure	p115p	set54	
Second dwelling - credit expenditure	p115u	setunanonp	
Second dwelling - personal expenditure	p129c	set54c	

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Second dwelling - personal expenditure	p129p	set54	
Second dwelling - personal expenditure	p129tp	set54t	
Second dwelling - personal expenditure	p129u	setunanonp	
Second dwelling - personal expenditure	p129tu	setunanonpt	
Second dwelling in uk	a138	set1	
Second dwelling rent, council tax etc	t893p	set26	
Second dwelling rent, council tax etc	t893u	setunanonh	
Second hand car outright purchase	d100102c	set14c	
Second hand car outright purchase	d100102	set900	
Second hand cars and vans	t1012	set26	
Second hand car|van: loan or hp	d100106	set14	
Second hand car|van: loan or hp	d100106t	set14t	
Second subs job: se amount of net profit	b3263	set43	
Second-hand cars -purchase price	p109	set54	
Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	t1543	set26	
Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	b391	set44	
Self-supply goods-value from d books	b327	set43	
Service charge included in rent - amount	b159	set15	
Service charges	d010107	set900	
Severe disability amount	b418	set47	
Sex	a004	set41	
Sex of head of household	sexhoh	setceh	
Sex of oldest person in household	a071	set1	frame17
Single person aged 16 or 17	p072	set41	
Soc-sec bnft(empl absnt w-o pay 2+wks)	p175	set51	
Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings	p028	set51	
Soc-sec bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule	p030	set51	
Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs	p031	set51	
Soc-sec retirement,old age,widows pensn	p033	set47	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	p333	set8	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	p332	set5	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding Frame**
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	p335	set11	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	p334	set10	
Social class of head of household	a095	set8	frame8
Social events inc car boot sales etc	d130104	set20	
Social events inc car boot sales etc	d130104c	set20c	
Social events inc car boot sales etc	d130104t	set20t	
Social security benefits - head	p349	set8	
Social security benefits - household	p348	set5	
Social security benefits - others	p351	set11	
Social security benefits - wife	p350	set10	
Socio-economic group - head of household	a091	set8	frame6
Socio-economic group - main occupation	a215	set43	frame6
Socio-economic group of CES	a179	set9	frame6
Soft drinks	t3384	set26	
Soft drinks - large supermarkets	d031505l	set27a	
Soft drinks drunk off premis-lge supmkts	d0314071	set27a	
Soft drinks drunk off premises	d031407	set18	
Soft drinks drunk off premises	d031407t	set18t	
Soft drinks from other outlets	d031505	set18	
Soft drinks from other outlets	d031505t	set18t	
Soft floor coverings	d070102c	set22c	
Soft floor coverings	d070102cq	set300c	
Soft floor coverings	d070102	set900	
Soft floor coverings	b271	set22	
Soft furnishings and bedding	t73	set26	
Soft furnishings and bedding	t73cq	set300c	
Soup	d031104	set18	
Soup	d031104c	set18c	
Soup	d031104t	set18t	
Soup	d031104cq	set300c	
Soup	d031104l	set27a	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
Spare parts for tv, video	d120114c	set20c	
Spare parts for tv, video	d120114t	set20t	
Spare parts for tv, video	d120114	set20	
Spares and accessories	t102	set26	
Spectator sports: admission charges	d130106	set20	
Spectator sports: admission charges	d130106c	set20c	
Spectator sports: admission charges	d130106t	set20t	
Spirits, liqueurs (off)	d040106	set19	
Spirits, liqueurs (off)	d040106c	set19c	
Spirits, liqueurs (off)	d040106t	set19t	
Spirits, liqueurs (on)	d040206	set19	
Spirits, liqueurs (on)	d040206c	set19c	
Spirits, liqueurs (on)	d040206t	set19t	
Spirits,liquers - large supermarkets	d040106l	set27a	
Sports admissions and subscriptions	t132	set26	
Sports admissions and subscriptions	t132cq	set300c	
Sports goods and equipment	d120201	set20	
Sports goods and equipment	d120201c	set20c	
Sports goods and equipment	d120201t	set20t	
Sports goods and equipment	d120201cq	set300c	
Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc TV)	d080403	set15	
Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	d080403c	set15c	
Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc tv)	d080403t	set15t	
Standard region	a098	set1	frame11
Standard region with metropolitan areas	regmet	set1	
State school meals	d031302	set900	
State school meals and meals at work	t339	set26	
Statutory maternity pay-amount received	b342	set46	
Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	a274	set46	
Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	a278	set49	
Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a234	set43	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			
Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a279	set49	
Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	b388	set49	
Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after tax	b378	set46	
Structural insurance	d010108	set900	
Structure insurance - last payment	b110	set12	
Student top-up loan	b364	set52	
Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	d080302	set15	
Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	d080302c	set15c	
Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	d080302t	set15t	
Subs: trade union & professional orgs	d080301	set15	
Subs: trade union & professional orgs	d080301c	set15c	
Subs: trade union & professional orgs	d080301t	set15t	
Subscription & donations - nat accs	p563c	set15c	
Subscriptions	t87	set26	
Subscriptions	t87cq	set300c	
Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	p563p	set15	
Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	p563tp	set15t	
Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	p563u	setunanonh	
Subscriptions & donations - nat accs	p563tu	setunanonht	
Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	d080303	set15	
Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	d080303c	set15c	
Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	d080303t	set15t	
Subscriptions to tus,prof. assns. etc	p182	set44	
Subsd job: tot. last net pay of all jobs	b309	set45	
Subsd job: tot. tax dedctd from all jobs	b310	set45	
Subsd job: total ni dedctd from all jobs	b311	set45	
Subsidiary job held	p054	set41	
Subsidiary occupation as an employee	a212	set45	
Subsidiary occupation as self employed	a214	set45	
Sugar	d030901	set18	
Sugar	d030901c	set18c	

Family Expenditure Survey		Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name
Sugar	d030901t	set18t
Sugar	d030901cq	set300c
Sugar - large supermarkets	d0309011	set27a
Superannuation- subsd job - last pay	b319	set45
Superannuation: subsidiary job	d140105t	set24t
Superannuation: subsidiary job	d140105	set24
Supp-bnft - curr recvd by head or wife	p203	set5
Survey year	year	set1
Sweets and chocolates	d030903	set18
Sweets and chocolates	d030903c	set18c
Sweets and chocolates	d030903t	set18t
Sweets and chocolates	d030903cq	set300c
Sweets and chocolates-large supermarkets	d030903l	set27a
TESSA account held	a2614	set46
TESSA amount invested in last year	b395	set46
TESSA how amount was invested	a262	set46
TESSA interest received	b398	set46
TV licence - amount paid last year	b181	set20
TV licences	d130201	set900
TV rental, slot meter payments	d130202	set20
TV, video, computers & audio equipment	t124cq	set300c
TV, video, computers and audio equip	t124	set26
TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences	t133	set26
TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences	t133cq	set300c
TV,video,audio repairs,maintenence,parts	t12411	set26
TV|video recorder|satellite TV rental	d130203	set900
Table wines/wines nos-large supermarkets	d040103l	set27a
Take home pay last week,month (main)	p002	set43
Take home pay last week,month (subs)	p012	set45
Take home pay, last time paid (main)	p001	set43
Take-away meals eaten at home	t337	set26

1996-97 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	t1544	set26	
Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	p068	set46	
Tax paid on bonuses	t1545	set26	
Tax paid on bonuses	p073	set44	
Tax relief deducted from mortgage?	a163	set12	
Tax unit identifier	p190	set41	
Taxis and hired cars with drivers	d110301	set14	
Taxis and hired cars with drivers	d110301c	set14c	
Taxis and hired cars with drivers	d110301t	set14t	
Tea	d031001	set18	
Tea	d031001c	set18c	
Tea	d031001t	set18t	
Tea	d031001cq	set300c	
Tea - large supermarkets	d0310011	set27a	
Telephone	t83	set26	
Telephone	t83cq	set300c	
Telephone Account	d080203c	set15c	
Telephone account	t831	set26	
Telephone account	d080203	set900	
Telephone account - main dwelling	d080203cq	set300c	
Telephone budget a\c pymnt (exc mobiles)	b165	set15	
Telephone budget a\c-charge (ex mobiles)	b167	set15	
Telephone coin and other payment	d080204	set15	
Telephone coin and other payment	d080204c	set15c	
Telephone coin and other payment	d080204t	set15t	
Telephone in household	a102	set1	
Telephone purchase	d080202	set15	
Telephone purchase	d080202c	set15c	
Telephone purchase	d080202t	set15t	
Telephone, hhld shre of acc (ex mobiles)	b166	set15	
Television licences	t1331	set26	

Family Expenditure Survey   **Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
Television sets	d120101	set20	
Television sets	d120101c	set20c	
Television sets	d120101t	set20t	
Tenure type	a121	set12	frame15
Ties, belts, hats gloves, etc	t69	set26	
Ties, belts, hats, gloves, etc	t69cq	set300c	
Timeshares|holiday homes overseas	d130403	set900	
Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	d030508	set18	
Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	d030508c	set18c	
Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	d030508t	set18t	
Tinned/bottled meat - large supermarkets	d030508l	set27a	
Tobacco	p520c	set19c	
Tobacco	p520t	set19t	
Tobacco	p520	set19	
Tobacco	t5cq	set300c	
Tobacco - credit expenditure	p106	set54	
Tobacco - personal expenditure	p120c	set54c	
Tobacco - personal expenditure	p120t	set54t	
Tobacco - personal expenditure	p120	set54	
Tobacco and other tobacco products	t52	set26	
Toilet paper	d070501	set22	
Toilet paper	d070501c	set22c	
Toilet paper	d070501t	set22t	
Toilet paper	d070501cq	set300c	
Toilet paper - large supermarkets	d0705011	set27a	
Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d090103l	set27a	
Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	d090103	set23	
Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	d090103c	set23c	
Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	d090103t	set23t	
Toilet soap	d090101	set23	
Toilet soap	d090101c	set23c	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Toilet soap	d090101t	set23t	
Toilet soap - large supermarkets	d0901011	set27a	
Toiletries - large supermarkets	d0901021	set27a	
Toiletries and soap	t95	set26	
Toiletries and soap	t95cq	set300c	
Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	d090102	set23	
Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	d090102c	set23c	
Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	d090102t	set23t	
Tools	d010502	set12	
Tools	d010502c	set12c	
Tools	d010502t	set12t	
Total cold meals not at home-youth diary	d031603t	set18t	
Total expend on other alcoholic drinks.	t44	set26	
Total expenditure	p550cp	set24c	
Total expenditure	p550tp	set24t	
Total expenditure	p550cu	setunanonhc	
Total expenditure	p550tu	setunanonht	
Total expenditure	p550p	set24	
Total expenditure	p550u	setunanonh	
Total expenditure (RPI)	p550rpip	set24	
Total expenditure (RPI)	p550rpicp	set24c	
Total expenditure (RPI)	p550rpitp	set24t	
Total expenditure (RPI)	p550rpiu	setunanonh	
Total expenditure (RPI)	p550rpicu	setunanonhc	
Total expenditure (RPI)	p550rpitu	setunanonht	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560cp	set24c	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560tp	set24t	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560cu	setunanonhc	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560tu	setunanonht	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560p	set24	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560u	setunanonh	

Family Expenditure Survey	Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551cp	set12c	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551tp	set12t	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551cu	setunanonhc	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551tu	setunanonht	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551p	set12	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551u	setunanonh	
Total hot meals not at home-youth diary	d031602t	set18t	
Total household expenditure by range	a067p	set6	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067cp	set6c	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067tp	set6t	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067u	setunanonh	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067cu	setunanonhc	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067tu	setunanonht	frame5
Total personal expenditure	p153c	set54c	
Total personal expenditure	p153p	set54	
Total personal expenditure	p153tp	set54t	
Total personal expenditure	p153u	setunanonp	
Total personal expenditure	p153tu	setunanonpt	
Total personal expenditure (RPI)	p153rpic	set54c	
Total personal expenditure (RPI)	p153rpip	set54	
Total personal expenditure (RPI)	p153rpitp	set54t	
Total personal expenditure (RPI)	p153rpiu	setunanonp	
Total personal expenditure (RPI)	p153rpitu	setunanonpt	
Total personal gross income (current)	p053	set43	
Total personal gross income (normal)	p051	set43	
Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	d120401	set20	
Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	d120401c	set20c	
Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	d120401t	set20t	
Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	d120401cq	set300c	
Tumble dryer in household	a167	set1	
Tu|friendly soc benefits - 13 week rule	p086	set51	

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding Frame**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Tv licences	d130201c	set20c	
Tv licences	d130201cq	set300c	
Tv rental, slot meter payments	d130202c	set20c	
Tv rental, slot meter payments	d130202t	set20t	
Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	d120111	set20	
Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	d120111c	set20c	
Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	d120111t	set20t	
Tv|video recorder|satellite tv rental	d130203c	set20c	
Tv|video recorder|satellite tv rental	d130203cq	set300c	
Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	a288	set43	
Type of gvt training scheme attended	a246	set50	
Type of household	a069p	set1	frame4
Type of household	a069u	setunanonh	frame4
Unemployment benefit - current	p022	set48	
Unemployment benefit - last amount recvd	b362	set48	
Unemployment bnft - rcvg at present	a223	set48	
Unemployment bnft no of weeks received	a222	set48	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	d040103	set19	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	d040103c	set19c	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	d040103t	set19t	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	d040203	set19	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	d040203c	set19c	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	d040203t	set19t	
Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	p036	set41	
Usual gross pay - employee	b315	set43	
Usual net pay - employee	b329	set43	
Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtme)	a220	set43	
Veg dishes (prepared)-large supermarkets	d030706l	set27a	
Veg protein etc. - large supermarkets	d031106l	set27a	
Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	d031106	set18	
Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	d031106c	set18c	

Family Expenditure Survey		Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description	
Description	**Variable**	**Table Name**	**Coding**
Frame			

Description	Variable	Table Name
Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	d031106t	set18t
Vegetable dishes ready prepared	d030706	set18
Vegetable dishes ready prepared	d030706c	set18c
Vegetable dishes ready prepared	d030706t	set18t
Vegetarian foods	t33413	set26
Vehicle insurance	d100401c	set14c
Vehicle insurance	d100401	set900
Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	b188	set14
Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	b246	set14
Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	b179	set14
Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	b187	set14
Vehicle sold - net amount received	b172	set14
Vehicle tax	d100402	set900
Vehicle-cost of motorcycles etc outright	b247	set14
Vehicle-cost of new car|van outright	b244	set14
Vehicle-cost of s-hand car|van outright	b245	set14
Video recorders	d120104	set20
Video recorders	d120104c	set20c
Video recorders	d120104t	set20t
War disability pension-amnt last recvd	b340	set47
Washing machine in household	a108	set1
Water charges - last net payment	b050	set12
Water rates - diary expenditure	d010106u	setunanonh
Water travel	d110209	set14
Water travel	d110209c	set14c
Water travel	d110209t	set14t
Weekly equiv value of club purchase	crvalue	set87
Welfare milk - imputed value last week	b263	set4
Wev: road tax amount in purchase price	wklyvptx	setwev
Wev: vehicle insur amt in purchase price	wklyvpin	setwev
Whether youth diary being kept	a008	set53c

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description **Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Wife of head of household	a014	set41	
Wife of head of household unemployed	p305	set10	
Windfall receipts from gambling etc	t159	set26	
Wines, fortified wines (off licence)	t42off	set26	
Wines, fortified wines (on licensed)	t42on	set26	
Womens accessories - charity shops	d060302z	set27a	
Womens accessories - large supermarkets	d060302y	set27a	
Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	d060302	set21	
Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	d060302c	set21c	
Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	d060302t	set21t	
Womens accessories-selectd clothg chains	d060302x	set27a	
Womens footwear	d060402	set21	
Womens footwear	d060402c	set21c	
Womens footwear	d060402t	set21t	
Womens footwear - charity shops	d060402z	set27a	
Womens footwear - large supermarkets	d060402y	set27a	
Womens footwear-selected clothing chains	d060402x	set27a	
Womens outerwear	d060102	set21	
Womens outerwear	d060102c	set21c	
Womens outerwear	d060102t	set21t	
Womens outerwear	d060102cq	set300c	
Womens outerwear - charity shops	d060102z	set27a	
Womens outerwear - large supermarkets	d060102y	set27a	
Womens outerwear-selectd clothing chains	d060102x	set27a	
Womens underwear	d060202	set21	
Womens underwear	d060202c	set21c	
Womens underwear	d060202t	set21t	
Womens underwear	d060202cq	set300c	
Womens underwear - charity shops	d060202z	set27a	
Womens underwear - large supermarkets	d060202y	set27a	
Womens underwear-selectd clothing chains	d060202x	set27a	

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding
Frame			
Working variable - duplicate of persno	personcopy	setpcp	
Working variable needed for a053 & a063	bencomp	setbco	
Xmas bonus - amount received	b394	set47	
Year accommodation bought	a181	set12	
Yoghurt and milk based desserts	d030203	set18	
Yoghurt and milk based desserts	d030203c	set18c	
Yoghurt and milk based desserts	d030203t	set18t	
Yoghurt etc. - large supermarkets	d030203l	set27a	
mortgage - year current mortgage began	a1331	set12	
sum t2cq to t14cq	t15cq	set300c	

Code   Description

EXPLANATORY NOTES

---

1.   Unless stated otherwise, product codes are formed for positive results only.

2.   For product codes having monetary values, results are recorded to 3 decimal places of a pound.

3.   For product codes having numerical values, other than money, results are recorded as integers.

4.   Codes P001 to P199 are calculated for *each person*. Codes P200 and above are calculated for *each household*.

5.   Unless stated otherwise, all monetary values appear as weekly equivalents. For Northern Ireland only rateable value (code B070U) appears on the household schedule as an annual value but should be recorded on the database as a weekly equivalent; rate poundage (code B080U), to be supplied separately by SSD, should appear at the rate in the pound payable.

6.   Product codes P116 to P121, P126 to P136 and P153 are accumulated at person (spender) level from all sources ie from diary record books over the 14 days of record keeping, from credit, HP, and loan records, from standing orders, and from deductions from current pay. Only item codes with qualifiers 0, 1, and 3, are accumulated.

7.   Product codes P515 to P528, P530, P531, P535 to P550 include payments made via credit, HP, standing order, or deductions from current pay (because they use codes P116 to P121, P126, P128, P130 to P136 and P153).

8.   Deductions from pay (main and/or subsidiary jobs) are recorded as weekly amounts as follows :-

Union Fees	-	$DVUNI^{PAYMAIN}$
Sports/Social Clubs	-	$DVSPT^{PAYMAIN}$
Additional Voluntary Contributions	-	$DVAVC^{PAYMAIN}$
Friendly Societies	-	$DVFRIE^{PAYMAIN}$
Tax-free Deductions Scheme	-	$DVCHFT^{PAYMAIN}$
Other Charity Schemes	-	$DVCHO^{PAYMAIN}$
Repaying your Employer	-	$DVREM^{PAYMAIN}$
Other Deductions - Main Job	-	$DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}$
Other Deductions - Subsidiary Job	-	$DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$

9.   B327 is the sum of all diary items with a qualifier code of '1' to indicate a "self supply" item of expenditure.

10.   Codes' table names are indicated in superscript.

11.   Negative answers should be tested for and only accepted where shown.

12.   If a value is missing it is equal to zero.

---

13.   From April 1995, data for expenditure by children has been collected.

Code	Description

Personal Product Codes P001 to P199 calculated for each individual:-

P001   **Take home pay, less tax refund, last time paid (main employment)**:-
(SET43)   code B303^{SET43} minus code B304^{SET44}.

P002   **Take home pay, less tax refund, last week/month (main employment)**:-
(SET43)   if code A250^{SET43} has a value of 1, code P001^{SET43}.

P003   **Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment)**:-
(SET43)   sum of codes P001^{SET43}, B305^{SET44}, B306^{SET44}, B318^{SET44}, DVUNI, DVSPT, DVCHFT, DVCHO, DVREM, DVAVC, DVINS, DVFRIE$^{all\ in\ PAYMAIN}$ plus sum of (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}) from main employment pay.

P004   **Gross wage/salary last week/month (main employment)**:-
(SET43)   if code A250^{SET43} has a value of 1, code P003^{SET43}.

P005   **Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment), 13 week rule applied**:-
(SET43)   if code A208^{SET43} has a value of less than 14, or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2, code P003^{SET43}.

P006   **Normal take home pay**:-
(SET43)   if A220^{SET43} is greater than or equal to 9 and B329^{SET43} is greater than zero, P006 = sum of codes B329^{SET43} + B330^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is greater than or equal to 9 and B329^{SET43} is greater than zero and B321^{SET43} is greater than zero, code B329^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is greater than or equal to 9 and B329^{SET43} equals 0 and B321^{SET43} equals 0, sum of codes P001^{SET43} + B330^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is greater than or equal to 9 and B329^{SET43} equals 0 and B321^{SET43} is gretaer than zero, code P001^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is less than or equal to 8 and B321^{SET43} equals 0, sum of codes P001^{SET43} + B330^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is less than or equal to 8 and B321^{SET43} is greater than zero, code P001^{SET43}.

P007   **Normal gross wage/salary**:-
(SET43)   sum of codes P006^{SET43}, B305^{SET44}, B306^{SET44}, B318^{SET44}, DVUNI, DVSPT, DVCHFT, DVCHO, DVREM, DVAVC, DVINS, DVFRIE$^{all\ in\ PAYMAIN}$ plus sum of (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}), from main employment pay,
if B321^{SET43} = 0, sum of codes P007 + (B312^{SET43} + B330^{SET43}).

P008   **Normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied**:-
(SET43)   if code A208^{SET43} has a value of less than 14, or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2, code P007^{SET43}.

P010   **Current GTP allowance**:-
(SET50)   if code A204^{SET41} has a value of 1, code B382^{SET50}.

Code   Description

P011   Gross wage - last time paid - 13 week rule - subsidiary
(SET45)   if $A2111^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2}$ = 1, then P011 = sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$),
if $A2111^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O}$ = 1, P011 + sum ($DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$),
if $A2112^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2}$ = 2, P011 + sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$),
if $A2112^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O}$ = 2, P011 + sum ($DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$).

P012   Take home pay last week/month (subsidiary employment):-
(SET45)   if $A2551^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2}$ = 1, P012 = $DVPAYS^{PAY2}$,
if $A2552^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2}$ = 2, code $DVPAYS^{PAY2}$.

P013   Current Family Income Supplement:-
(SET51)   if code $A257^{SET51}$ has a value of 1, code $B368^{SET51}$.

P014   Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):-
(SET45)   if $A2551^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2}$ = 1, then P014 = sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$),
if $A2551^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O}$ = 1, sum ($DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$),
if $A2552^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2NUM^{PAY2}$ = 2, sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$),
if $A2552^{SET45}$ = 1 and $PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O}$ = 2, sum ($DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$).

P015   Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):-
(SET45)   sum of codes (DVPAYS + DVTAXS + $DVNINS^{all\ in\ PAY2}$), plus sum ($DVDEDS^{PAY2O}$).

P016   Current industrial injury disablement pension:-
(SET47)   P016 = $B325^{SET47}$.

P017   Male/female child aged under 18:-
(SET41)   if sex ($A004^{SET41}$= 1) and age ($A005^{SET41}$) is less than 18 and marital status ($A006^{SET41}$) is 3 or 4 (cohabitee or single), P017 = 1, the person is a male child;
if sex ($A004^{SET41}$= 2) and age ($A005^{SET41}$) is less than 18 and marital status ($A006^{SET41}$) is 3 or 4 (cohabitee or single), P017 = 2, the person is a female child.

P019   Male/female adult:-
(SET41)   if sex is male ($A004^{SET41}$=1), and $P017^{SET41}$ is zero (not recorded as a child), then P019 has a value of 1(adult male), if sex is female ($A004^{SET41}$=2), and $P017^{SET41}$ is zero (not recorded as a child), then P019 has a value of 2 (adult female).

P020   Person working:-
(SET41)   if $A200^{SET41}$ = 1, 2, 3 or 4, P020 = 1.
if $SEJOBNUM^{SEJOB}$ = 2 and $FTPT^{JOBMAIN}$ = 2 and $P047^{SET43}$ is less than or equal to 6, then P020 = 0 (the person is not classed as working).

P022   Current unemployment benefit:-
(SET48)   if code $A223^{SET48}$ has a value of 1, code $B362^{SET48}$.

P025   Current income support:-
(SET51)   if code $A229^{SET51}$ has a value of 1, code $B365^{SET51}$.

Code   Description

P026   **Incapacity benefit - amount received at present:-**
(SET49)   if code $A227^{SET49}$ has a value of 1, code $B366^{SET49}$

P028   **Social Security benefits concurrent with earnings**:-
(SET51)   if code $A250^{SET43}$ has a value of 1, and either code $A208^{SET43}$ is zero or code $A209^{SET43}$ has
          a value of 1 or 2, sum of codes ($P022^{SET48}$, $P025^{SET51}$, $P026^{SET49}$).

P029   **NI contributions paid by non-employees**:-
(SET54)   sum of codes $B336^{SET54}$ and $B386^{SET54}$.

P030   **Social Security and other benefits excluded from income calculation by operation of** (SET51)
          13 week rule:-
          if code $P008^{SET43}$ is greater than zero, sum of codes $P010^{SET50}$, $P022^{SET48}$, $P025^{SET51}$,
          $P026^{SET49}$ minus $P028^{SET51}$ + $B501^{SET51}$;
          if code $P008^{SET43}$ is greater than zero and $A240^{SET51}$ has a value of 1, then sum of P030 +
          $B341^{SET51}$.

P031   **Social Security benefits included in income calculation**:-
(SET51)   sum of codes $P013^{SET51}$, $P016^{SET47}$, $P028^{SET51}$, $B337^{SET51}$, $B338^{SET47}$, $B339^{SET47}$, $B340^{SET47}$,
          $B343^{SET47}$, $B394^{SET47}$, $B403^{SET49}$, $B404^{SET49}$, $B405^{SET49}$, $B406^{SET51}$, $B418^{SET47}$, $B421^{SET51}$ and
          $P085^{SET51}$,
          if $P008^{SET43}$ = 0, sum of codes ($P031^{SET51}$, $P010^{SET50}$, $P022^{SET48}$, $P025^{SET51}$, $P026^{SET49}$),
          if $A240^{SET51}$ = 1, sum of codes $P031^{SET51}$, $B341^{SET51}$.

P033   **Social Security retirement, old age, widows pensions**:-
(SET47)   sum of codes $B338^{SET47}$ and $B339^{SET47}$.

P034   **Industrial injury disablement pension; family allowance/child benefit; war disability**
(SET51)   **pension; lump sum Christmas bonus to pensioners; severe disablement allowance;**
          attendance allowance; invalid care allowance; disability living allowance (self care and
          mobility components):-
          sum of codes $P016^{SET47}$, $B337^{SET51}$, $B340^{SET47}$, $B343^{SET47}$, $B394^{SET47}$, $B403^{SET49}$, $B405^{SET49}$,
          $B418^{SET47}$, $B421^{SET51}$.

P035   **Retired and of minimum NI pension age**:-
(SET41)   if code $A200^{SET41}$ has a value of 6 and sex is male ($A004^{SET41}$=1) and age ($A005^{SET41}$)
          greater than 64; or sex is female ($A004^{SET41}$=2) and age ($A005^{SET41}$) greater than 59, then
          P035 has a value of 1.

P036   **Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age**:-
(SET41)   if code $P020^{SET41}$ is zero and code $A200^{SET41}$ is not coded value 6, and sex is male
          ($A004^{SET41}$=1) and age ($A005^{SET41}$) greater than 64, or sex is female ($A004^{SET41}$=2) and age
          ($A005^{SET41}$) greater than 59, then P036 has a value of 1.

P037   **Income from subsidiary self-employment**:-
(SET45)   sum of codes $B3262^{SET43}$ + $B3263^{SET43}$.

Code   Description

P047   Income from self-employment (main or only occupation):-

(SET43)   if SEJOBNUM$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 1 and PROFIT2$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 1, P047 = sum of (DVPROF$^{\text{SEJOB}}$),
or if SEJOBNUM$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 1 and PROFTAX$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 2, sum of (DVPRBEF$^{\text{SEJOB}}$),
or if SEJOBNUM$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 1 and PROFIT1$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 0, sum of (DVOWNAMT + DVOWNOT + DVSEINC$^{\text{ALL IN SEJOB}}$),
or if SEJOBNUM$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 1 and PROFIT2$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 2, sum of codes (DVOWNAMT, DVOWNOT and DVSEINC$^{\text{ALL IN SEJOB}}$),
or if SEJOBNUM$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 1 and PROFIT1$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 9999999, sum of codes (DVOWNAMT, DVOWNOT and DVSEINC$^{\text{ALL IN SEJOB}}$),
or if SEJOBNUM$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 1 and BUSACCTS$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 3 and OWNSUM$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ has a value of 1 or 2, sum of codes (DVOWNAMT, DVOWNOT and DVSEINC$^{\text{ALL IN SEJOB}}$),
or if SEJOBNUM$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 1 and BUSACCTS$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 3 and WORKACC$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 2, sum of (DVSEINC$^{\text{SEJOB}}$),
or if SEJOBNUM$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 1 and BUSACCTS$^{\text{SEJOB}}$ = 2, sum of (DVSEINC$^{\text{SEJOB}}$),

P048   Income from investments:-

(SET46)   sum of codes B333$^{\text{SET46}}$, B360$^{\text{SET46}}$, B373$^{\text{SET46}}$, B384$^{\text{SET46}}$, B398$^{\text{SET46}}$, B399$^{\text{SET46}}$, B401$^{\text{SET46}}$, ((B374$^{\text{SET46}}$ + B378$^{\text{SET46}}$ + B400$^{\text{SET46}}$ + B402$^{\text{SET46}}$ + B409$^{\text{SET46}}$) multiplied by 1.25).

P049   Income from pensions, annuities:-

(SET47)   sum of codes B346$^{\text{SET46}}$, B347$^{\text{SET46}}$, B348$^{\text{SET47}}$, B349$^{\text{SET47}}$.

P050   Income from other sources:-

(SET46)   sum of codes B316$^{\text{SET43}}$, B352$^{\text{SET46}}$, B359$^{\text{SET52}}$, B364$^{\text{SET52}}$, B381$^{\text{SET46}}$, B385$^{\text{SET46}}$, B396$^{\text{SET53}}$, if code A275$^{\text{SET41}}$ = 1, code B383$^{\text{SET46}}$,
if code P005$^{\text{SET43}}$ = 0, code B501$^{\text{SET51}}$.

P051   Total personal gross income (normal):-

(SET43)   sum of codes P008$^{\text{SET43}}$, P011$^{\text{SET45}}$, P031$^{\text{SET51}}$, P037$^{\text{SET45}}$, P047$^{\text{SET43}}$, P048$^{\text{SET46}}$, P049$^{\text{SET47}}$, P050$^{\text{SET46}}$.

P052   Person seeking work, not previously employed:-

(SET48)   if code A200$^{\text{SET41}}$ has a value of 3 or 4 and DTLSTWKY$^{\text{ILO}}$ = 20, then P052 has a value of 1 for males (A004$^{\text{SET41}}$=1), 2 for females (A004$^{\text{SET41}}$=2).

P053   Total personal gross income (current):-

(SET43)   sum of code P004$^{\text{SET43}}$, P014$^{\text{SET45}}$, P030$^{\text{SET51}}$, P031$^{\text{SET51}}$, P037$^{\text{SET45}}$, P047$^{\text{SET43}}$, P048$^{\text{SET46}}$, P049$^{\text{SET47}}$, P050$^{\text{SET46}}$,
if code A279$^{\text{SET49}}$ = 1, sum of codes P053$^{\text{SET43}}$ + B388$^{\text{SET49}}$.

P054   Subsidiary job held:-

(SET41)   if either code A212$^{\text{SET45}}$ or code A214$^{\text{SET45}}$ is zero, then P054 has a value of 0 (no subsidiary job),
if either code A212$^{\text{SET45}}$ or code A214$^{\text{SET45}}$ is non zero, then P054 has a value of 1.

Code	Description

Pensioner income:-

P060   **Pensioner income - male, age 60-64**:-
(SET47)   if sex is male (A004^{SET41}=1) and age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 59 but less than 65, sum of codes P016^{SET47}, B340^{SET47}, B394^{SET47}, B418^{SET47},
              if either code P016^{SET47} or code B340^{SET47} is non zero, and code P008^{SET43} is zero sum of codes P060 + P025^{SET51}.

P061   **Pensioner income - disregarding 13 week rule**:-
(SET47)   if sex is female (A004^{SET41} = 2) and age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 59, or if sex is male (A004^{SET41} = 1) and age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 64, sum of codes P016^{SET47}, P028^{SET51}, B338^{SET47}, B339^{SET47}, B340^{SET47}, B394^{SET47}, B418^{SET47}, B421^{SET51}.

P062   **Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule**:-
(SET47)   if code P008^{SET43} is zero and if sex is female (A004^{SET41} = 2) and age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 59, or if sex is male (A004^{SET41} = 1) and age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 64, sum of codes P022^{SET48}, P025^{SET51}, P026^{SET49}.

Components of normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied:-

P063   **NI employees contribution**:-
(SET44)   if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 1, then P063 = sum (DVNINS^{PAY2}),
              if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 2, sum (DVNINS^{PAY2}),
              if P008^{SET43} is non zero, code B306^{SET44}.

P065   **PAYE tax deduction**:-
(SET44)   if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 1, then P065 = sum(DVTAXS^{PAY2}),
              if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 2, sum (DVTAXS^{PAY2}),
              if P008^{SET43} is non zero, code B305^{SET44}.

P066   **PAYE tax refund**:-
(SET44)   if code A208^{SET43} has a value of less than 14, or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2, code B304^{SET44}.

P067   **Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applies (negatives acceptable)**:-
(SET44)   sum of codes (P065^{SET44} + B347^{SET46} + B349^{SET47} + B387^{SET54}) minus (P066^{SET44} + B390^{SET46}) plus ((B374^{SET46} + B378^{SET46} + B400^{SET46} + B402^{SET46} + B409^{SET46}) multiplied by 0.25) plus (B312^{SET43} - B330^{SET43}) plus sum of codes (DVTAXD^{SEJOB} + DVSETAX^{SEJOB}).

P068   **Tax deducted from pensions, investments, annuities, etc.:-**
(SET46)   sum of codes B347^{SET46} + B349^{SET47} + ((B374^{SET46} + B378^{SET46} + B400^{SET46} + B402^{SET46} + B409^{SET46}) multipied by 0.25)

Code   Description

P071   Current superannuation contributions:-
(SET44)   Components of normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applies.
              if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, code B318^{SET44},
              if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} =
              '140105', sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}),
              if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} =
              '140105', sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}).

P072   Male/Female, single, aged 16 or 17:-
(SET41)   if code P017^{SET41} has a value of 1 and code A005^{SET41} is greater than 15, then P072 has a
              value of 1. If code P017^{SET41} has a value of 2 and code A005^{SET41} is greater than 15, then
              P072 has a value of 2.

P073   Tax paid on bonuses:-
(SET44)   if B321^{SET43} = 0, sum of codes B312^{SET43} minus B330^{SET43}

P075   Current NI employees contribution:-
(SET44)   if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, code B306^{SET44},
              if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1, sum (DVNINS^{PAY2}),
              if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2, sum (DVNINS^{PAY2}).

P076   Self Employment NI contributionspaid last 12 months:-
(SET44)   If CHECKTAX^{SEJOB} has a value of 2, sum (DVNID^{SEJOB}),
              If SENIREG^{SEJOB} has a value of 1, sum (DVSENI^{SEJOB}),
              If SENIINC^{SEJOB} has a value of 1, sum (DVSENII^{SEJOB}),
              If SENILUMP^{SEJOB} has a value of 1, sum (DVSENIL^{SEJOB}).

P077   Current PAYE tax deduction:-
(SET44)   if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, code B305^{SET44},
              if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1, sum (DVTAXS^{PAY2}),
              if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2, sum (DVTAXS^{PAY2}).

P078   Current PAYE tax refund:-
(SET44)   if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, code B304^{SET44}.

P079   Current income tax payments less refunds (negative answers acceptable):-
(SET44)   sum of codes P073^{SET43}, P077^{SET44}, B347^{SET46}, B349^{SET47}, B387^{SET54}, plus ((B374^{SET46} +
              B400^{SET46} + B402^{SET46} + B378^{SET46} + B409^{SET46}) multiplied by 0.25) minus sum of codes
              P078^{SET44} and B390^{SET46}, plus sum of codes (DVTAXD^{SEJOB} + DVSETAX^{SEJOB}).

P080   Building society accounts - interest and tax:-
(SET46)   P080 is the gross building society's returns
              P080 is equal to code B399^{SET46} + (B400^{SET46} multipied by 1.25).

P081   Interest on banks, national savings, TESSA accounts and tax:-
(SET46)   P081 is the gross returns on investments in banks, national savings and TESSA accounts.
              P081 = sum of codes B333^{SET46}, B373^{SET46}, B398^{SET46}, B401^{SET46} and ((B402^{SET46} + B374^{SET46})
              multiplied by 1.25).

P082   Interest on gilt-edged stocks and war loan plus tax:-

Code	Description

(SET46)   Gross returns on gilt edged, war loans, etc.
$P082 = $ code $B409^{SET46}$ multiplied by 1.25.

P083   **Interest on stocks and shares plus tax**:-
(SET46)   Gross returns on stocks and shares
$P083 = $ code $B378^{SET46}$ multiplied by 1.25.

P084   **Maternity allowance - amount currently received**:-
(SET51)   if $A240^{SET51} = 1$, then $P084 = $ code $B341^{SET51}$.

P085   **Any other benefit - amount currently received**:-
(SET51)   P085 is the amount of other benefits currently received such as funeral expenses from the
social fund, war disablement, widows benefit, etc.
if $BENT1\_BNCARD00^{BENT1} = 1$ or $BENT1\_BNCARD01^{BENT1} = 1$ or
$BENT1\_BNCARD02^{BENT1} = 1$ or $BENT1\_BNCARD03^{BENT1} = 1$ or
$BENT1\_BNCARD04^{BENT1} = 1$, $P085 = DVFAM1^{BENT1}$,
if $BENT1\_BNCARD00^{BENT1} = 2$ or $BENT1\_BNCARD01^{BENT1} = 2$ or
$BENT1\_BNCARD02^{BENT1} = 2$ or $BENT1\_BNCARD03^{BENT1} = 2$ or
$BENT1\_BNCARD04^{BENT1} = 2$, code $DVFUN^{BENT1}$,
if $BENT1\_BNCARD00^{BENT1} = 4$ or $BENT1\_BNCARD01^{BENT1} = 4$ or
$BENT1\_BNCARD02^{BENT1} = 4$ or $BENT1\_BNCARD03^{BENT1} = 4$ or
$BENT1\_BNCARD04^{BENT1} = 4$, code $DVCCG^{BENT1}$,
if $BENT1\_BNCARD00^{BENT1} = 5$ or $BENT1\_BNCARD01^{BENT1} = 5$ or
$BENT1\_BNCARD02^{BENT1} = 5$ or $BENT1\_BNCARD03^{BENT1} = 5$ or
$BENT1\_BNCARD04^{BENT1} = 5$ and $BENT1\_RCPTNOW^{BENT1} = 1$, code
$BENT1\_DVOTH^{BENT1}$.

P086   **Trade unions/friendly societies benefits currently received - amount**:-
(SET51)   if $P005^{SET43} = 0$, then $P086 = $ code $B501^{SET51}$.

P087   **Other insurance (including deductions from wages)**:-
(SET24)   This is the amount of other insurance included in the A schedule plus deductions of
friendly societies/sick clubs from wages.
sum of codes $B206^{SET24} + DVFRIE^{PAYMAIN}$.

Code   Description

Credit Expenditure:-

Note: For Codes P102 to P107, P112, P114, P115, P145 to P152, the codes listed appear as values for **LITEM** (SET86), **HPITEM** (SET88), **CRCODE** (SET87) or {**DITEMCODE** (SET114) where DQUALIF = 3}.

If code is valid at LITEM^{SET86} sum the weekly equivalent of the **last repayment** for the item purchased (LWKLINST^{SET86}) and where the loan was taken out in the 3 months prior to the interview date, sum the weekly equivalent of the **deposit** (B242L^{SET86}).
If code is valid at HPITEM^{SET88} sum the weekly equivalent of weekly equivalent of the **last repayment** for the item purchased (HPWKINST^{SET88}) and where the loan was taken out in the 3 months prior to the interview date, sum the weekly equivalent of the **deposit** (B242H^{SET88}).
If code is valid at CRCODE^{SET87} sum the weekly equivalent of the cash price paid for the item (CRVALUE^{SET87}).
For CREDIT CARD etc. transactions in the 14 day diary period (where qualifier 3), if the code is valid at DITEMCODE^{SET114} sum of the cash price paid for the item divided by 2 (to make a weekly equivalent value).
These values are summed together at the appropriate total (P code) below.

P102   **Housing**:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes for 010501, 010502, 010503, 010504.

P103   **Fuel, light, power**:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes for 020103, 020203, 020301, 020303, 010604, 010605.

P104   **Food**:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes for 030101 to 030108, 030201 to 030204, 030301, 030401 to 030403, 030501 to 030512, 030601 to 030604, 030701 to 030706, 030801 to 030803, 030901 to 030903, 031001 to 031006, 031101 to 031110, 031201, 031202, 031301, 031401 to 031407, 031501 to 031505.

P105   **Alcoholic Drink**:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes for 040101 to 040108, 040201 to 040208.

P106   **Tobacco**:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes for 050101, 050102, 050103.

P107   **Clothing and Footwear**:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes for 060101 to 060105, 060201 to 060203, 060301 to 060303, 060401 to 060404, 060501, 060502.

Code   Description

Motor vehicle purchase price codes produced for National Accounts:-

P108   New Cars - Purchase Price:-
(SET54)   P108 is the cash purchase price of new cars bought through a loan or hire purchase agreement during the last 3 months, since the interview date.

if   ITEMDEA_PABL0001 = '100105' (car or van purchased) and LOANDEA_LOANAGE <= 3 (age of loan is less than or equal to 3months) AND ITEMDEA_LOANNUM = LOANDEA_LOANNUM (same loan number in both tables), then P108 = ITEMDEA_LCASHP (total cash price) divided by 13, plus
if instalments have been made on the loan:
AGREE1_PABH0011 (HP or credit sale agreement) = '100105', and HHOLD_INTDATE <= 3 (interview date is less than or equal to 3 months) then P108 = the value calculated above plus CASHHP / 13 (the weekly equivalent value of the cash price divided by 13), plus if new cars or vans have been purchased, a down payment made but for which no instalment has been paid; AGREE2_ PABH001 = '100105' and HHOLD_INTDATE <= 3   then P108 = the value from second condition above plus AGREE2_CASHPRCE / 13 (the weekly equivalent value of the cash price of the new car/van purchased).

P109   Second-Hand Cars - Purchase Price:-
(SET54)   P109 is the cash purchase price of second-hand cars bought through a loan or hire purchase agreement during the last 3 months, since the interview date.
The calculations for **P109** are the same as for P108 except that the expenditure code '100105' changes to '**100106**'.

P110   Motor Cycles - Purchase Price:-
(SET54)   P110 is the cash purchase price of motor cycles bought through a loan or hire purchase agreement during the last 3 months, since the interview date.
The calculations for **P110** are the same as for P108 except that the expenditure code '100105' changes to '**100107**'.

Credit Expenditure continued:-

P112   Miscellaneous:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes for 070801, 090701, 140301.

P114   Other Credit Expenditure:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes for 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601, 140101, 140103, 140407.

P115p   Credit expenditure on permanent second dwelling:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes for 010601, 010602, 010604, 010605, 010606, 010607.

P115u   Credit expenditure on permanent second dwelling:-
(setunanonp)   sum of credit codes for 010601 to 010607

Code   Description

Personal Expenditure (Codes P116 to P121, P126, P128 to P136 and P153) (See Note 6):-

Values are accumulated from all sources (eg record books, credit, HP, standing orders) into PDCODVAL^{SET89} for both expenditure weeks.

P116   **Housing, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 010501, 010502, 010503, 010504 (See note 6).

P116c   **Housing, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 010501, 010502, 010503, 010504 (See note 6).

P116t   **Housing, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P116^{SET54} + P116c^{SET54C}.

P117   **Fuel, light, power, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 020103, 020203, 020301, 020303, 010604, 010605.

P117c   **Fuel, light, power, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 020103, 020203, 020301, 020303.

P117t   **Fuel, light, power, expenditure by adults and children** :-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P117^{SET54} + p117c^{SET54C} .

P118   **Food, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 030101 to 030108, 030201 to 030204, 030301, 030401 to 030403, 030501 to 030511, 030601 to 030604, 030701 to 030706, 030801 to 030803, 030901 to 030903, 031001 to 031006, 031101 to 031110, 031201, 031202, 031301, 031401 to 031407, 031501 to 031505.

P118c   **Food, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89c PDRCODECs 030101 to 030108, 030201 to 030204, 030301, 030401 to 030403, 030501 to 030511, 030601 to 030604, 030701 to 030706, 030801 to 030803, 030901 to 030903, 031001 to 031006, 031101 to 031110, 031201, 031202, 031301, 031302, 031401 to 031407, 031501 to 031505, 031602 and 031603.

P118t   **Food, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P118^{SET54} + P118c^{SET54C}.

P119   **Alcoholic drink, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 040101 to 040108, 040201 to 040208.

P119c   **Alcoholic drink, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 040101 to 040108, 040201 to 040208.

P119t   **Alcoholic drink, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P119^{SET54} + P119c^{SET54C}.

Code   Description

P120   **Tobacco, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 050101, 050102, 050103.

P120c   **Tobacco, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 050101, 050102, 050103.

P120t   **Tobacco, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P120^{SET54} + P120c^{SET54C}

P121   **Clothing and footwear, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 060101 to 060105, 060201 to 060203, 060301 to 060303,
                060401 to 060404, 060501, 060502.

P121c   **Clothing and footwear, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 060101 to 060105, 060201 to 060203, 060301 to
                060303, 060401 to 060404, 060501, 060502.

P121t   **Clothing and footwear, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P121^{SET54} + P121c^{SET54C}.

P126   **Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults only:-**
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 070801, 090701, 140402, 140301.

P126c   **Miscellaneous, expenditure by children only:-**
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 070801 and 090701 (only).

P126t   **Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults and children:-**
(SET54T)   if PDRCODE in (070801, 090701, 140402), P126t is adult expenditure only;
                if PDRCODEC in (070801, 090701), P126t is child expenditure plus any adult
                expenditure from PDRCODE above;
                if DITEMCODE = 140301 and DQUALIF in (0,1,3) and PERSONCOPY is less than
                11, then P126t is adult and child expenditure and includes adult expenditure on pocket
                money to children.

P127   **Purchase of dwelling + capital improvements:-**
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601.

P128   **Other payments, expenditure by adults only (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601, 140101, 140103,
                140407, plus P029^{54}, P071^{44}, P075^{44}, P079^{44}.

P128c   **Other payments, expenditure by children only (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET54C)   expenditure on SET89C PDRCODEC 140101 savings and investments only.

Code   Description

P128t   **Other payments, expenditure by adults and children (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET54T)   sum of $P128^{SET54} + P128c^{SET54C}$

Code   Description

P129c   Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 010601 to 010607.

P129p   Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 010601,010602,010604, 010605, 010606, 010607.

P129tp   Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes $P129p^{SET54} + P129c^{SET54C}$.

P129tu   Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONPT)   sum of codes $P129u^{SET54} + P129c^{SET54C}$.

P129u   Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, by adults only:-
(SETUNANONP)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 010601 to 010607.

P130   Household goods - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 070103 to 070702 plus 120304.

P130c   Household goods - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 070103 to 070702 plus 120304.

P130t   Household goods - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes $P130^{SET54} + P130c^{SET54C}$.

P131c   Household services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080204, 080301, 080302,
                080304, 080401, 080403, 080405 to 080408, 080501, 080502, 010606.

P131p   Household services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080204, 080301,   080302,
                080304, 080401, 080403, 080405 to 080408, 080501, 080502, 010602, 010606.

P131tp   Household services - RPI definition, total expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes $P131p^{SET54} + P131c^{SET54C}$

P131tu   Household services - RPI definition, total expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONPT)   sum of **codes** $P131u^{SET54} + P131c^{SET54C}$

P131u   Household services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONP)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080204, 080301, 080302,
                080304, 080401, 080403, 080405 to 080408, 080501, 080502, 010602, 010603, 010606.

Code   Description

P132   Personal goods and services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 090101 to 090601.

P132c   Personal goods and services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 090101 to 090601.

P132t   Personal goods and services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P132^{SET54} + P132c^{SET54C}

P133   Motoring expenditure - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 100105 to 100107, 100202, 100203, 100205, 100301 to
                   100303, 100403 to 100408.

P133c   Motoring expenditure - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 100202, 100203, 100205, 100301 to 100303, 100403 to
                   100408.

P133t   Motoring expenditure - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of P133^{SET54} + P133c^{SET54C}.

P134   Fares and other travel costs - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 110101, 110102, 110103, 110104, 110202, 110204, 110206
                   to 110209, 110301 to 110303.

P134c   Fares and other travel costs - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 110101 to 110104, 110201 to 110209, 110301 to
                   110303.

P134t   Fares and other travel costs - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P134^{SET54} + P134c^{SET54C}.

P135   Leisure goods - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 070703, 080202, 080205, 080207, 120101 to 120303,
                   120401, 120402.

P135c   Leisure goods - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 070703, 080202, 080205, 080207, 120101 to 120303,
                   120401, 120402.

P135t   Leisure goods - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P135^{SET54} + P135c^{SET54C}.

Code   Description

P136   Leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 010607, 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130204, 130205, 130206, 130304, 130404 to 130407, 130501 to 130510, 140302, 140303, 140307 and B334^{SET54}.

P136c   Leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89C PDRCODECs 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130204, 130205, 130206, 130304, 130404 to 130407, 130501 to 130510, 140302, 140303, 140307.

P136rpi Leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of SET89 PDRCODEs 010607, 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130204, 130205, 130206, 130304, 130404, 130405, 130406, 130407, 140302, 140303, 140307 and B334^{SET54}.
       (The only difference between this variable and P136 is that it excludes betting stakes expenditure.)

P136rpic   Leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of SET89CPDRCODECs 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130204, 130205, 130206, 130304, 130404 to 130407, 140302, 140303, 140307.

P136rpit   Leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of P136rpi^{SET54} and P136rpic^{SET54C}

P136t   Leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of P136^{SET54} and P136c^{SET54C}.

Credit Expenditure continued:-

P145   Household goods:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes 070103 to 070702, 120304.

P146p   Household services:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080204, 080301, 080302, 080304, 080401, 080403, 080405 to 080408, 080501, 080502, 010602, 010606.

P146u   Household services:-
(SETUNANONP)   sum of credit codes 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080204, 080301, 080302, 080304, 080401, 080403, 080405 to 080408, 080501, 080502, 010602, 010603, 010606.

P147   Personal goods and services:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes 090101 to 090601.

P148   Motoring expenditure:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes 100105 to 100107, 100203, 100205, 100301 to 100303, 100403 to 100408.

P149   Fares and other travel costs:-

Code   Description

(SET54)   sum of credit codes 110101, 110102, 110103, 110104, 110202, 110204, 110206 to 110209, 110301 to 110303.

P150   Leisure goods:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes 070703, 080202, 080205, 080207, 120101 to 120303, 120401, 120402.

P151   Leisure services:-
(SET54)   sum of credit codes 010607, 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130204, 130205, 130304, 130404, 130405, 130406, 130407, 140302, 140303, 140307.

P152p   Credit component of total personal expenditure:-
(SET54)   sum of codes P102 to P107, P112, P145, P146p, P147, P148, P149, P150, P151$^{\text{All in SET54}}$.

P152u   Credit component of total personal expenditure:-
(SETUNANONP)   sum of codes P102 to P107, P112, P145, P147, P148, P149, P150, P151$^{\text{All in SET54}}$, P146u$^{\text{SETUNANONP}}$.

P153c   Total personal expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of codes P116c to P121c, P126c, P130c, P131c, P132c to P136c$^{\text{All in SET54C}}$

P153p   Total personal expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of codes P116 to P121, P126, P130, P131p, P132 to P136$^{\text{All in SET54}}$.

P153rpic Total personal expenditure - RPI definition - expenditure by children only:-
(SET54C)   sum of codes P116c to P121c, P126c, P130c, P131c, P132c to P136rpic$^{\text{All in SET54C}}$.

P153rpip Total personal expenditure - RPI definition - expenditure by adults only:-
(SET54)   sum of codes P116 to P121, P126, P130, P131p, P132 to P136rpi$^{\text{All in SET54}}$.

P153rpitp Total personal expenditure - RPI definition - expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P116t to P121t, P126t, P130t, P131tp, P132t to P136rpit$^{\text{All in SET54T}}$.

P153rpitu Total personal expenditure - RPI definition - expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONPT) sum of codes P116t to P121t, P126t, P130t, P132t to P136rpit$^{\text{All in SET54T}}$, P131tu$^{\text{SETUNANONPT}}$.

P153rpiu Total personal expenditure - RPI definition - expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONP)   sum of codes P116 to P121, P126, P130, P132 to P136rpi$^{\text{SET54}}$ and P131u$^{\text{SETUNANONP}}$.

P153tp   Total personal expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET54T)   sum of codes P116t to P121t, P126t, P130t, P131tp, P132t to P136t$^{\text{All in SET54}}$.

P153tu   Total personal expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONPT) sum of codes P116t to P121t, P126t, P130t, P132t to P136t$^{\text{All in SET54}}$ and P131tu$^{\text{SETUNANONPT}}$

P153u   Total personal expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONP)   sum of codes P116 to P121, P126, P130, P132 to P136$^{\text{All in SET54}}$, P131u$^{\text{SETUNANONP}}$.

P154   Person with a company provided car:-

Specification of Product Codes   Family Expenditure Survey

Code   Description

(SET41)   if code $A285^{\text{SET41}}$ has a value of 1, then P154 = 1.

P169   Current earnings from work as a mail order agent and/or baby sitter:-
(SET46)   if code $A275^{\text{SET41}}$ has a value of 1, code $B383^{\text{SET46}}$.

P173   Current Statutory Sick Pay:-
(SET49)   if code $A279^{\text{SET49}}$ has a value of 1, code $B388^{\text{SET49}}$.

P175   Social Security benefits received by employees away from work without pay more than
(SET51)   **2 weeks**:-
if $A200^{\text{SET41}}$ equals 1 and $A208^{\text{SET43}}$ has a value greater than 2, and $A209^{\text{SET43}}$ is zero or has a value of 3, sum of $P010^{\text{SET50}}$, $P022^{\text{SET48}}$, $P023^{\text{SET49}}$, $P025^{\text{SET51}}$, $P173^{\text{SET49}}$, plus if $A240^{\text{SET51}}$ has a value of 1, code $B341^{\text{SET51}}$.

P177   Personal gross income, less tax and NI contributions (negative answers acceptable):-
(SET43)   code $P051^{\text{SET43}}$ minus sum of codes $P029^{\text{SET54}}$, $P063^{\text{SET44}}$, $P067^{\text{SET44}}$.

Deductions from Pay, if Current:-

P180   Participant sports and specialised pastimes:-
(SET44)   if code $A250^{\text{SET43}}$ is non zero, then P180 is coded $DVSPT^{\text{PAYMAIN}}$,
if $PAYMAINO\_PABDED1^{\text{PAYMAINO}}$ = 080303 or 130105, if deducted from main pay, sum $(DVDEDO^{\text{PAYMAINO}})$,
if code $A2551^{\text{SET45}}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 1 and $PAY2O\_PABDED1^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 080303 or 130105, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum $(DVDEDS^{\text{PAY2O}})$,
if code $A2552^{\text{SET45}}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 2 and $PAY2O\_PABDED1^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 080303 or 130105, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum $(DVDEDS^{\text{PAY2O}})$.

P182   Subscriptions to Trade Unions, professional associations etc:-
(SET44)   if code $A250^{\text{SET43}}$ is non zero, then P182 is coded $DVUNI^{\text{PAYMAIN}}$,
if $PAYMAINO\_PABDED1^{\text{PAYMAINO}}$ = 080301, if deducted from main pay, sum $(DVDEDO^{\text{PAYMAINO}})$,
if code $A2551^{\text{SET45}}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 1 and $PAY2O\_PABDED1^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 080301, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum $(DVDEDS^{\text{PAY2O}})$,
if code $A2552^{45}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 2 and $PAY2O\_PABDED1^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 080301, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum $(DVDEDS^{\text{PAY2O}})$.

P183   Other subscriptions:-
(SET44)   if code $A250^{\text{SET43}}$ is non zero and $PAYMAINO\_PABDED1^{\text{PAYMAINO}}$ = 080302 or 080304, if deducted from main pay, then P183 is sum of $(DVDEDO^{\text{PAYMAINO}})$,
if code $A2551^{\text{SET45}}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 1 and $PAY2O\_PABDED1^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 080302 or 080304, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum $(DVDEDS^{\text{PAY2O}})$,
if code $A2552^{\text{SET45}}$ is non zero and $PAY2ONUM^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 2 and $PAY2O\_PABDED1^{\text{PAY2O}}$ = 080302 or 080304, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum $(DVDEDS^{\text{PAY2O}})$.

Code	Description

P184   Charitable gifts:-

(SET44)   if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, if deducted from main pay, then P184   is coded DVCHFT^{PAYMAIN} + DVCHO^{PAYMAIN},
if PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 140303, if deducted from main pay, sum (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}),
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 140303, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 140303, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}).

P185   Miscellaneous expenditure on services:-

(SET44)   if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, and PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 080407 or 080502, if deducted from main pay, then P185 is sum of (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}),
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 080407 or 080502, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 080407 or 080502, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}).

P186   Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere:-

(SET44)   if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, and PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 140302, if deducted from main pay, then P186 is sum of (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}),
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 140302, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2 and PAY2O_PABDED1^{PAY2O} = 140302, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}).

P187   All other deductions from pay not specified above:-

(SET44)   if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, then P187 = sum of DVREM^{PAYMAIN} + DVAVC^{PAYMAIN} + DVFRIE^{PAYMAIN} + DVINS^{PAYMAIN},
if the sum of all expenditure codes other than those listed in P180 - P186 if appearing as a deduction from main pay, sum (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}),
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 1, then sum of all expenditure codes other than those listed in P180 - P186 if appearing as a deduction from subsidiary pay,then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY2O} = 2 then sum of all expenditure codes other than those listed in P180 - P186 if appearing as a deduction from subsidiary pay,then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY2O}).

P188   Normal gross wage/salary of employees at work:-

(SET43)   if code P004^{SET43} is non zero, code P007^{SET43}.

P190   Benefit unit identifier:-

(SET41)   if code A009^{SET41} has a value of 1 or if code A006^{SET41} has a value of 2 and code A009^{SET41} has a value of 2, the product code has a value of 1.

P199   Normal gross weekly earnings of employees, main and subsidiary occupation:-

(SET43)   sum of codes P007^{SET43}, P015^{SET45}.

Household Product Codes P200 to P585 (calculated for each household - P, B and D Codes to be

Code	Description

summed across all persons in the household):-

P200   **Number of rooms occupied (ONS basis)**:-
(SET1)   code A112^{SET1} divided by 2, plus code A111^{SET1}.

P203   **Income support currently received by head or wife of family unit No: 1**:-
(SET5)   if code BENUN32^{SET32} has a value of 1, and if code A009^{SET41} has a value of 1 or 2, code
                P025^{SET51}.

P204   **Housing benefits for head or wife**:-
(SET12)   if codes P203^{SET5} is non zero, sum of codes B040^{SET12}, B047^{SET12}, B230^{SET12}.

P205   **Rates rebate (Northern Ireland only):-**
(SET12)   (all tenures) sum of codes B040^{SET12} and B047^{SET12}.

P206p   **Council Tax Rebate, anonymised** :-
(SET12)   Sum of codes B026p + B034p + B039p$^{All\ in\ SET12}$;
                if CTDVALUE^{HHOLD} = 1, then value equals P206p^{SET12} + (B028p^{SET12} * 0.25):
                if CTDVALUE^{HHOLD} = 2, then value equals P206p^{SET12} + (B028p^{SET12} * 0.5)

P206u   **Council Tax Rebate** :-
(SETUNANONH)   Sum of codes B034u and B039u$^{both\ in\ SETUNANONH}$;
                if CTDVALUE^{HHOLD} = 1, then value equals P206u^{SETUNANONH} + (B028u^{SETUNANONH} * 0.25),
                if CTDVALUE^{HHOLD} = 2, then value equals p206u^{SETUNANONH} + (B028u^{SETUNANONH} * 0.5).

P211   **Calculated rates (Northern Ireland only)**:-
(SET12)   (all tenures) code B070u^{SETUNANONH} mutiplied by B080u^{SETUNANONH}.

P220p   **Housing benefit/rent rebate or allowance/rate rebate/community charge rebates**:-
(SET12)   sum of codes P205, P206p, B230$^{All\ in\ SET12}$.

P220u   **Housing benefit/rent rebate or allowance/rate rebate/community charge rebates**:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes P205^{SET12}, P206u^{SETUNANONH}, B230^{SET12}.

P221   **Calculated rates, less rates rebate (Northern Ireland only):-**
(SET12)   (all tenures) code P211^{SET12} minus code P205^{SET12}

Code   Description

P249   Gas, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable) expenditure by adults
(SET13)   **only:-**   code D020103^{SET13} minus code B173^{SET13}.

P249c   Gas, slot meter payments less rebates (negatives acceptable) expenditure by children
(SET13C)   **only:-** code D020103c^{SET13C}.

P249t   Gas, slot meter payments less rebates (negatives acceptable) expenditure by adults and
(SET13T)   **children:-**   sum of P249^{SET13} and P249c^{SET13C}

P250   Electricity, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable) expenditure by
(SET13)   **adults only**:- For 1995/96 This derivation had an addition formula added to the derivation to take into consideration any rebates givens as a result of the National Grid floatation.

P250 = code D020203^{SET13},
If the household was surveyed between April to December 1996 and a rebate was received code B178^{SET13} was deducted from the payments.
If the household was surveyed in January to March 1997 and their method of payment was by slot meter or elecricity card, disc, token or electronic key code B1781^{SET13} was deducted from the payments.

P250c   Electricity, slot meter payments, expenditure by children:-
(SET13C)   code D020203c^{SET13c}.

P250t   Electricity, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable) expenditure by
(SET13T)   **adults and children**:-   sum of P250^{SET13} and P250c^{SET13C}

P257p   Gross rent (including rates if not paid separately):-
(SET12)   if A121^{SET12} is greater than or equal to 1 and A121^{SET12} less than or equal to 4, sum of codes B010p, B020p, B230$^{All in SET12}$.

P257u   Gross rent (including rates if not paid separately):-
(SETUNANONH)   if A121^{SET12} is greater than or equal to 1 and A121^{SET12} less than or equal to 4, Sum of codes B010u^{SETUNANONH}, B020u^{SETUNANONH}, B230^{SET12}.

P261   Household with company provided car(s) (ie number of persons with company
(SET1)   **provided car(s) in the household):-**
P261 has a value equal to the sum of codes P154^{SET41} for persons within the household.

P262   Household with company provided car(s) and privately owned car(s):-
(SET1)   if code P261^{SET1} is greater than zero and code A149^{SET14} is non zero, then P262 has a value of 1.

Code Description

P281p Net rent, rates, water and community charges, council tax, etc:-
(SET12) (all tenures) Sum of codes B010p, B020p, B030, B038p, B050, B053p, B056p, B060, B110, B141, B142$^{\text{All in SET12}}$.

P281u Net rent, rates, water and community charges, council tax, etc:-
(SETUNANONH) (all tenures) sum of codes B010u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, B020u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, B030$^{\text{SET12}}$, B038u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, B050$^{\text{SET12}}$, B053u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, B056u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, B060$^{\text{SET12}}$, B110$^{\text{SET12}}$, B141$^{\text{SET12}}$, B142$^{\text{SET12}}$.

Normal gross wage/salary (main employment) 13 week rule applied:-

P300 Household:-
(SET3) code P008$^{\text{SET43}}$.

P301 Head:-
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, Code P008$^{\text{SET43}}$

P302 Wife:-
(SET10) if A014$^{\text{SET41}}$=1, code P008$^{\text{SET43}}$

P303 Others:-
(SET11) code P300$^{\text{SET3}}$, minus sum of codes P301$^{\text{SET8}}$, P302$^{\text{SET10}}$.

P304 Head of household unemployed:-
(SET8) if PERSNO=1 and A200$^{\text{SET41}}$ has a value 3 or 4, the product code has a value of 1.

P305 Wife of head of household unemployed:-
(SET10) if A014$^{\text{SET41}}$=1 and A200$^{\text{SET41}}$ has a value 3 or 4, the product code has a value of 1.

Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):-

P308 Household:-
(SET3) code P014$^{\text{SET45}}$.

P309 Head:-
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, code P014$^{\text{SET45}}$.

P310 Wife:-
(SET10) if A014$^{\text{SET41}}$=1, code P014$^{\text{SET45}}$.

P311 Others:-
(SET11) code P308$^{\text{SET3}}$, minus sum of codes P309$^{\text{SET8}}$, P310$^{\text{SET10}}$.

Code   Description

Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):-
13 week rule applies

P312   Household:-
(SET3)   code P011^{SET45}.

P313   Head:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1, code P011^{SET45}.

P314   Wife:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, code P011^{SET45}.

P315   Others:-
(SET11)   code P312^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P313^{SET8}, P314^{SET10}.

Imputed income from Schedule B:-

P316   Household:-
(SET3)   sum of code B327^{SET43} (see note 9) accumulated to household level.

P317   Head:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1, sum of code B327^{SET43} (see note 9).

P318   Wife:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, sum of code B327^{SET43} (see note 9).

P319   Others:-
(SET11)   code P316^{SET3} minus sum of codes P317^{SET8}, P318^{SET10}.

Income from self-employment:-

P320   Household:-
(SET3)   sum of codes P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}.

P321   Head:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1 sum of codes P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}

P322   Wife:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, sum of codes P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}.

P323   Others:-
(SET11)   code P320^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P321^{SET8}, P322^{SET10}.

Specification of Product Codes   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Code   Description

Income from investments:-

P324   **Household**:-
(SET3)   code P048^{SET46}.

P325   **Head**:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1, Code P048^{SET46}

P326   **Wife**:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, code P048^{SET46}

P327   **Others**:-
(SET11)   code P324^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P325^{SET8}, P326^{SET10}.

Incomes from pensions, annuities:-

P328   **Household:-**
(SET5)   code P049^{SET47}.

P329   **Head**:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1, Code P049^{SET47}.

P330   **Wife**:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, code P049^{SET47}.

P331   **Others**:-
(SET11)   code P328^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P329^{SET8}, P330^{SET10}.

Social Security retirement, old age, widows pension:-

P332   **Household**:-
(SET5)   code P033^{SET47}.

P333   **Head**:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1, code P033^{SET47}.

P334   **Wife**:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, code P033^{SET47}.

P335   **Others**:-
(SET11)   code P332^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P333^{SET8}, P334^{SET10}.

Code   Description

Other Social Security benefits:-

P336   Household:-
(SET5)   code P031^{SET51}, minus code P033^{SET47}.

P337   Head:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1, P031^{SET51} minus P033^{SET47}.

P338   Wife:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, code P031^{SET51}, minus code P033^{SET47}.

P339   Others:-
(SET11)   code P336^{SET5}, minus sum of codes P337^{SET8}, P338^{SET10}.

Income from other sources:-

P340   Household:-
(SET3)   code P050^{SET46}.

P341   Head:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1, code P050^{SET46}.

P342   Wife:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, code P050^{SET46}.

P343   Others:-
(SET11)   code P340^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P341^{SET8}, P342^{SET10}.

Normal gross income:-

P344   Household:-
(SET3)   sum of codes P051^{SET43}.

P345   Head:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1, code P051^{SET43}.

P346   Wife:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, Code P051^{SET43}.

P347   Others:-
(SET11)   code P344^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P345^{SET8}, P346^{SET10}.

Code   Description

Social Security benefits:-

P348   **Household**:-
(SET5)   sum of codes P332^{SET5} and P336^{SET5}

P349   **Head**:-
(SET8)   sum of codes P333^{SET8} and P337^{SET8}

P350   **Wife**:-
(SET10)   sum of codes P334^{SET10} and P338^{SET10}

P351   **Others**:-
(SET11)   sum of codes P335^{SET11} and P339^{SET11}

Current gross income:-

P352   **Household**:-
(SET3)   sum of codes P053^{SET43}.

P353   **Head**:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO=1, code P053^{SET43}.

P354   **Wife**:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, code P053^{SET43}.

P355   **Others**:-
(SET11)   code P352^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P353^{SET8}, P354^{SET10}.

Normal gross wage/salary (main and subsidiary employment) 13 week rule applied:-

P356   **Household**:-
(SET3)   sum of codes P300^{SET3} and P312^{SET3}

P357   **Head**:-
(SET8)   sum of codes P301^{SET8} and P313^{SET8}

P358   **Wife**:-
(SET10)   sum of codes P302^{SET10} and P314^{SET10}

P359   **Others**:-
(SET11)   sum of codes P303^{SET11} and P315^{SET11}

Code   Description

P364p   **Pensioner income - RPI definition**:-
(SET5)   if A025^{SET2} is non-zero, sum codes B340^{SET47} and B418^{SET47} (to household level), and
                    if A057^{SET2} is non-zero, then add P220p^{SET12}
                    plus sum of codes (P060^{SET47}, P061^{SET47} and P062^{SET47}).

P364u   **Pensioner income - RPI definition**:-
(SETUNANONH)   if A025^{SET2} is non-zero, sum codes B340^{SET47} and B418^{SET47} (to household level), and
                    if A057^{SET2} is non-zero, then add P220u^{SETUNANONH},
                    plus sum of codes (P060^{SET47}, P061^{SET47}, P062^{SET47}).

P365p   **Pensioner household:-**
(SET1)   if code P344^{SET3} plus P220p^{SET12} is greater than 0 and P364p^{SET5} divided by (P344^{SET3} +
                    P220p^{SET12}) is greater than or equal to 0.75, then P365p has a value of 1.

P365u   **Pensioner household:-**
(SETUNANONH)   if code P344^{SET3} plus P220u^{SETUNANONH} is gra=eater than 0 and P364u^{SETUNANONH} / (P344^{SET3} +
                    P220u^{SETUNANONH}) is greater than or equal to 0.75, then P365u has a value of 1.

Income:-

P386   **Gross household income**:-
(SET3)   based on "actual" earnings, if absent less than 14 weeks, or Social Security benefits if
                    absent 14 weeks or more:-
                    Sum of codes P005^{SET43}, P011^{SET45}, P031^{SET51}, P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}, P048^{SET46}, P049^{SET47},
                    P050^{SET46}.

P388   **Current NI employees contribution**:-
(SET7)   code P075^{SET44}.

P389   **Gross household income, less tax and NI contributions, (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET3)   sum of code P177^{SET43} less B140^{SET12} .

P390   **Current PAYE tax deduction**:-
(SET7)   code P077^{SET44}.

P391   **Current PAYE tax refund**:-
(SET7)   code P078^{SET44}.

P392   **Income tax, payments less refunds, (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET7)   code P079^{SET44}.

P393   **Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applied (negative answers acceptable) :-**
(SET7)   code P067^{SET44}.

P395   **Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including value of self**
(SET3)   **supply goods and income in kind**:-
                    sum of P316^{SET3}, P344^{SET3}, B259^{SET4}, B263^{SET4} minus codes (P392^{SET7}, P388^{SET7}) less sum of
                    code P029^{SET54}.

Code   Description

P396   **Age of head of household**:-
(SET8)   if PERSNO = 1, code A005^{SET41}.

P398   **Age of wife of head of household**:-
(SET10)   if A014^{SET41}=1, code A005^{SET41}.

P399   **Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contribution, but including income in kind**
(SET3)   **(not self supply goods)**:-
                 P395^{SET3} minus P316^{SET3}.

P425   **Main source of household income**:-
(SET3)   this code represents the source of household income which is greater than any other
                 source of household income. The codes are:

    1   Wages and salaries   (P300^{SET3} + P312^{SET3})
    2   Self employment income   (P320^{SET3})
    3   Investment Income   (P324^{SET3})
    4   Annuities and pensions (P328^{SET5})
    5   Social Security Benefits(P348^{SET5})
    6   Income from other sources   (P340^{SET3})

P431   **Value of the main source of household income**:-
(SET3)   the largest value out of the codes listed at P425^{SET3}, above.

P479   **Number of benefit units in household**:-
(SET1)   code P190^{SET41}

P492p   **"Index" households - 1996-7 values**:-
(SET1)   P492p has a value of 1, if code P365^{SET1} is zero and if (code P344^{SET3} plus P220p^{SET12}) has
                 a value of less than:-

                             , 987 (lst quarter)
                             , 1070 (2nd quarter)
                             , 1091 (3rd quarter)
                             , 1066 (4th quarter)

P492u   **"Index" households - 1996-7 values**:-
(SETUNANONH) P492u has a value of 1, if code P365^{SET1} is zero and if (code P344^{SET3} plus P220u^{SETUNANONH})
                 has a value of less than:-

                             , 987 (lst quarter)
                             , 1070 (2nd quarter)
                             , 1091 (3rd quarter)
                             , 1066 (4th quarter)

Code   Description

P493p   **"Wealthy" household:-**
(SET1)   if code $P365^{SET1}$ equals zero, and code $P492p^{SET1}$ equals zero, then P493p has a value of 1.

P493u   **"Wealthy" household**:-
(SETUNANONH)   if code $P365^{SET1}$ is equal to zero, and code $P492u^{SETUNANONH}$ is equal to zero, then P493u has a value of 1.

P514   **Interest/principal mortgages - last instalment where interest element is known:-**
(SET12)   if code $B142^{SET12}$ is greater than zero, code $B200^{SET12} + B203^{SET12}$.

Expenditure:-

P515p   **Housing (net), expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET12)   sum of codes $B102^{SET12}$, $B104^{SET12}$, $B107^{SET12}$, $B108^{SET12}$, $P281P^{SET12}$, $P116^{SET54}$ (see note 7).

P515cp   **Housing (net), expenditure by children only**:-
(SET12C)   sum of $P116c^{SET54C}$ (see note 7).

P515tp   **Housing (net), total expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET12T)   sum of codes $P515p^{SET12} + P515cp^{SET12C}$ (see note 7).

P515u   **Housing (net), expenditure by adults only**:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes $B102^{SET12}$, $B104^{SET12}$, $B107^{SET12}$, $B108^{SET12}$, $P281U^{SETUNANONH}$, $P116^{SET54}$ (see note 7).

P515cu   **Housing (net), expenditure by children only**:-
(SETUNANONHC)   sum of $P116c^{SET54C}$ (see note 7).

P515tu   **Housing (net), expenditure by adults and children:-**
(SETUNANONHT)   sum of codes $P515u^{SETUNANONH} + P515cu^{SETUNANONHC}$ (see note 7).

P516p   **Housing (gross), expenditure by adults only:-**
(SET12)   sum of codes $P220p^{SET12}$, $P515p^{SET12}$ (see note 7).

P516cp   **Housing (gross), expenditure by children only:-**
(SET12C)   sum of $P515cp^{SET12C}$ (see note 7).

P516tp   **Housing (gross), expenditure by adults and children:-**
(SET12T)   sum of codes $P516p^{SET12}$ and $P516cp^{SET12C}$ (see note 7).

P516u   **Housing (gross), expenditure by adults only:-**
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes $P220u^{SETUNANONH}$, $P515u^{SETUNANONH}$ (see note 7).

P516cu   **Housing (gross), expenditure by children only:-**
(SETUNANONHC)   sum $P515cu^{SETUNANONHC}$ (see note 7).

P516tu   **Housing (gross), expenditure by adults and children:-**
(SETUNANONHT)   sum of codes $P516u^{SETUNANONH}$ and $P516cu^{SETUNANONHC}$ (see note 7).

Code   Description

P517   **Fuel, light and power, expenditure by adults only (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET13)   sum of codes P117^{SET54} (see note 7), B017^{SET13}, B018^{SET13}, B170^{SET13}, B175^{SET13}, B221^{SET13}, B222^{SET13}, minus B173^{SET13},
          If household was surveyed in Quarter 1 and paid their electricity by slot meter, card disc or electronic key, then minus B178^{SET13},
          If household was surveyed in Quarters 2,3 or 4 and paid their electricity by slot meter, card disc or electronic key, then minus B1781^{SET13},.

P517c   **Fuel, light and power, expenditure by children only (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET13C)   sum (P117c)^{SET54C} (see note 7)

P517t   **Fuel, light and power, expenditure by adults and children (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET13T)   sum of P517^{SET13} and P517c^{SET13C}(see note 7)

P518   **Food - expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET18)   sum of codes B260^{SET18}, P118^{SET54} (see note 7).

P518c   **Food - expenditure by children only** :-
(SET18C)   sum of codes B260c^{SET18C}, P118c^{SET54C} (see note 7).

P518t   **Food - expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET18T)   sum of codes B260t^{SET18T}, P118t^{SET54T} (see note 7).

P519   **Alcoholic drink - expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET19)   sum of P119^{SET54} (see note 7).

P519c   **Alcoholic drink - expenditure by children only**:-
(SET19C)   sum of P119c^{SET54C} (see note 7).

P519t   **Alcoholic drink - expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET19T)   sum of codes P519^{SET19}, P519c^{SET19C} (see note 7).

P520   **Tobacco - expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET19)   sum of P120^{SET54} (see note 7).

P520c   **Tobacco - expenditure by children only**:-
(SET19C)   sum of P120c^{SET54C} (see note 7).

P520t   **Tobacco - expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET19T)   sum of codes P520^{SET19} + P520c^{SET19C} (see note 7).

P521   **Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET21)   sum of P121^{SET54} (see note 7).

Code   Description

P521c   Clothing and footwear expenditure by children only:-
(SET21C)   sum of P121c^{SET54C} (see note 7).

P521t   Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET21T)   sum of codes P521^{SET21} and P521c^{SET21C} (see note 7).

P522   Household goods, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET22)   sum of codes P130^{SET54} (see note 7), B270^{SET22} and B271^{SET22}.

P522c   Household goods, expenditure by children only:-
(SET22C)   sum of codes P130c^{SET54C}, D070101c^{SET22C}, D070102c^{SET22C} (see note 7).

P522t   Household goods, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET22T)   sum of codes P522^{SET22} and P522c^{SET22C}. (see note 7).

P523c   Household services, expenditure by children only:-
(SET15C)   sum of P131c^{SET54C} (see note 7).

P523p   Household services, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET15)   sum of codes B159^{SET15}, B166^{SET15}, B168^{SET12}, B180^{SET15}, B208^{SET12}, B213^{SET12}, B273^{SET15}, B280 to B283^{SET15}, B1661^{SET15}, P131p^{SET54} (see note 7).

P523u   Household services, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET15)   sum of codes B159^{SET15}, B166^{SET15}, B168^{SET12}, B180^{SET15}, B208^{SET12}, B213^{SET12}, B273^{SET15}, B280 to B283^{SET15}, B1661^{SET15}, P131u^{SETUNANONP} (see note 7).

P523tp   Household services, total expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET15T)   sum of codes P523p^{SET15}, P523c^{SET15C} (see note 7).

P523tu   Household services, total expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONHT)   sum of codes P523u^{SETUNANONH}, P523c^{SET15C} (see note 7).

P523rpic   Household services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET15C)   sum of P131c^{SET54C}

P523rpip   Household services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET15)   sum of codes B159^{SET15}, B166^{SET15}, B168^{SET12}, B180^{SET15}, B273^{SET15}, B280 to B283^{SET15}, B1661^{SET15}, P131p^{SET54} (see note 7).

P523rpiu   Household services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes B159^{SET15}, B166^{SET15}, B168^{SET12}, B180^{SET15}, B273^{SET15}, B280 to B283^{SET15}, B1661^{SET15}, P131u^{SETUNANONP} (see note 7).

P523rpitp   Household services - RPI definition, total expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET15T)   sum of codes P523rpip^{SET15} and P523rpic^{SET15C}.

P523rpitu   Household services - RPI definition, total expenditure by adults and children:-

---

Code   Description

(SETUNANONHT)   sum of codes P523rpiu$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$ and P523rpic$^{\text{SET15C}}$.

P524   **Personal goods and services - expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET23)   sum of P132$^{\text{SET54}}$ (see note 7).

P524c   **Personal goods and services - expenditure by children only**:-
(SET23C)   sum of P132c$^{\text{SET54C}}$ (see note 7).

P524t   **Personal goods and services - total expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET23T)   sum of codes P524$^{\text{SET23}}$ and P524c$^{\text{SET23C}}$ (see note 7).

P525   **Motoring expenditure (negative value possible), expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET14)   sum of codes B187$^{\text{SET14}}$, B188$^{\text{SET14}}$, B244$^{\text{SET14}}$, B245$^{\text{SET14}}$, B247$^{\text{SET14}}$, B249$^{\text{SET14}}$, B250$^{\text{SET14}}$, B252$^{\text{SET14}}$, P133$^{\text{SET54}}$ (see note 7), minus code B179$^{\text{SET14}}$.

P525c   **Motoring expenditure (negative value possible), expenditure by children only**:-
(SET14C)   sum of P133c$^{\text{SET54C}}$ (see note 7).

P525t   **Motoring expenditure (negative value possible), expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET14T)   sum of codes P525$^{\text{SET14}}$ and P525c$^{\text{SET14C}}$.

P526   **Fares and other travel costs, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET14)   sum of codes B158$^{\text{SET14}}$, B216$^{\text{SET14}}$, B217$^{\text{SET14}}$, B218$^{\text{SET14}}$, B248$^{\text{SET14}}$, P134$^{\text{SET54}}$ (see note 7).

P526c   **Fares and other travel costs, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET14C)   sum of codes P134c$^{\text{SET54C}}$ + B158c$^{\text{SET14C}}$ (see note 7).

P526t   **Fares and other travel costs, total expenditure by adults and children**
(SET14T)   sum of codes B158t$^{\text{SET14T}}$, B216$^{\text{SET14}}$, B217$^{\text{SET14}}$, B218$^{\text{SET14}}$, B248$^{\text{SET14}}$, P134t$^{\text{SET54T}}$
                (see note 7).

P527   **Leisure goods, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET20)   sum of codes P135$^{\text{SET54}}$ (see note 7).

P527c   **Leisure goods, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET20C)   sum of codes P135c$^{\text{SET54c}}$ (see note 7).

P527t   **Leisure goods, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET20T)   sum of codes P527$^{\text{SET20}}$ and P527$^{\text{SET20c}}$(see note 7).

P528   **Leisure services, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET20)   sum of codes B160$^{\text{SET16}}$, B162$^{\text{SET16}}$, B164$^{\text{SET16}}$, B181$^{\text{SET20}}$, B194$^{\text{SET20}}$, B265$^{\text{SET20}}$, B480 to

---

Code   Description

B485$^{\text{all SET20}}$, P136$^{\text{SET54}}$ (see note 7).

P528c   Leisure services, expenditure by children only:-
(SET20C)   sum of codes P136$^{\text{SET54C}}$ (see note 7).

P528t   Leisure services, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET20T)   sum of codes P528$^{\text{SET20}}$ and P528c$^{\text{SET20C}}$ (see note 7).

Specification of Product Codes   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Code   Description

P529   **Fuel light and power (national accounts), expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET24)   sum of codes B017, B018, B170, B175, B221, B222, D020301, D020303, P249, P250 $^{\text{all in SET13}}$.

P529c   **Fuel light and power (national accounts), expenditure by children only**:-
(SET24C)   sum of codes D020301c, D020303c, P249c, P250c $^{\text{all in SET13C}}$.

P529t   **Fuel light and power (national accounts), expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P529$^{\text{SET24}}$ and P529c$^{\text{SET24C}}$.

P530p   **Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET12)   sum of codes P129p$^{\text{SET54}}$ (see note 7), B101$^{\text{SET24}}$, B102$^{\text{SET12}}$, B106$^{\text{SET24}}$, B108$^{\text{SET12}}$ and B274$^{\text{SET15}}$.

P530c   **Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET12C)   sum of codes P129c$^{\text{SET54C}}$

P530tp   **Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET12T)   sum of codes P530p$^{\text{SET12}}$ and P530c$^{\text{SET12C}}$

P530u   **Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SETUNANONH) sum of codes P129u$^{\text{SETUNANONP}}$ (see note 7), B101$^{\text{SET24}}$, B102$^{\text{SET12}}$, B106$^{\text{SET24}}$, B108$^{\text{SET12}}$ and B274$^{\text{SET15}}$.

P530tu   **Expenditure on permanent second dwelling, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SETUNANONH) sum of codes P530u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$ and P530c$^{\text{SET12C}}$

P531   **Other payments, expenditure by adults only (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET24)   sum of codes P128$^{\text{SET54}}$ (see note 7), B101$^{\text{SET24}}$, B103$^{\text{SET24}}$, B105$^{\text{SET24}}$, B106$^{\text{SET24}}$, B196$^{\text{SET24}}$, B197$^{\text{SET24}}$, B198$^{\text{SET12}}$, B199$^{\text{SET12}}$, B200$^{\text{SET12}}$, B201$^{\text{SET12}}$, B202$^{\text{SET12}}$, B203$^{\text{SET12}}$, B228$^{\text{SET24}}$, B229$^{\text{SET24}}$, D140105$^{\text{SET24}}$, P087$^{\text{SET24}}$ minus B142$^{\text{SET12}}$.

P531c   **Other payments, expenditure by children only (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET24C)   sum of P128c$^{\text{SET54C}}$.

P531t   **Other payments, expenditure by adults and children (negative answers acceptable)**:-
(SET24T)   sum of P531$^{\text{SET24}}$ and P531c$^{\text{SET24C}}$

P532   **Purchases of dwellings/caravans, capital improvements and mortgage payments**:-
(SET24)   sum of codes P127$^{\text{SET54}}$, B101$^{\text{SET24}}$, B103$^{\text{SET24}}$, B105$^{\text{SET24}}$, B106$^{\text{SET24}}$, B141$^{\text{SET12}}$, B200$^{\text{SET12}}$, B203$^{\text{SET12}}$.

P535p   **ONS housing (gross), expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET24)   sum of codes P220p$^{\text{SET12}}$, P515p$^{\text{SET12}}$ (see note 7). (as P516p)

Code   Description

P535cp ONS housing (gross), expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of P515cp^{SET12C} (see note 7). (as P516cp)

P535tp ONS housing (gross), expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P535p^{SET24} and P535cp^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P516tp)

P535u   ONS housing (gross), expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes P220u^{SETUNANONH}, P515u^{SETUNANONH} (see note 7). (as P516u)

P535cu ONS housing (gross), expenditure by children only:-
(SETUNANONHC) sum of code P515cu^{SETUNANONHC} (See note 7). (as P516cu)

P535tu ONS housing (gross), expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONHT) sum of codes P535p^{SETUNANONHC} and P535cu^{SETUNANONHC} (see note 7). (as P516tu)

P536p   ONS housing (net), expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes B102, B104, B107, B108, P281p$^{All in SET12}$, P116^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P515p)

P536cp ONS housing (net), expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of P116c^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P515cp)

P536tp ONS housing (net), expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P536p^{SET24} and P536cp^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P515tp)

P536u   ONS housing (net), expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes B102, B104, B107, B108$^{All in SET12}$, P281u^{SETUNANONH}, P116^{SET54} (see note 7).
                (as P515u)

P536cu ONS housing (net), expenditure by children only:-
(SETUNANONHC) sum of P116c^{SET54c} (see note 7). (as P515cu)

P536tu ONS housing (net), expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONHT) sum of codes P536u^{SETUNANONH} and P536cu^{SETUNANONHC} (see note 7). (as P515tu)

P537   ONS fuel, light and power, expenditure by adults only (negative answers possible):-
(SET24)   sum of codes P117^{SET54} (see note 7), B017, B018, B170, B175, B221, B222$^{All in SET13}$, minus
                sum of codes B173^{SET13},
                If household was surveyed in Quarter 1 and paid their electricity by slot meter, card disc
                or electronic key, then minus B178^{SET13},
                If household was surveyed in Quarters 2,3 or 4 and paid their electricity by slot meter,
                card disc or electronic key, then minus B1781^{SET13}. (as P517)

P537c   ONS fuel, light and power, expenditure by children only (negative answers possible):-
(SET24C)   sum of code P117c^{SET54C} (as P517c)

P537t   ONS fuel, light and power, expenditure by adults and children (negative answers possible):-

---

Code   Description

(SET24T)   sum of codes P537^{SET24} and P537c^{SET24C} (as P517t)

Code   Description

P538   **ONS food, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET24)   sum of codes $B260^{SET18}$, $P118^{SET54}$ (see note 7). (as P518)

P538c   **ONS food, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET24C)   sum of codes $B260c^{SET18C}$, $P118c^{SET54C}$ (see note 7). (as P518c)

P538t   **ONS food, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes $B260t^{SET18T}$, $P118t^{SET54T}$ (see note 7). (as P518t)

P539   **ONS alcoholic drink, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET24)   sum of code $P119^{SET54}$ (see note 7). (as P519)

P539c   **ONS alcoholic drink, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET24C)   sum of code $P119c^{SET54C}$ (see note 7). (as P519c)

P539t   **ONS alcoholic drink, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes $P539^{SET24}$ and $P539c^{SET24C}$ (see note 7). (as P519t)

P540   **ONS tobacco, expenditure by adults only** :-
(SET24)   sum of code $P120^{SET54}$ (see note 7). (as P520)

P540c   **ONS tobacco, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET24C)   sum of code $P120c^{SET54C}$ (see note 7). (as P520c)

P540t   **ONS tobacco, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes $P540^{SET24}$ + $P540c^{SET24C}$ (see note 7). (as P520t)

P541   **ONS clothing and footwear, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET24)   sum of code $P121^{SET54}$ (see note 7). (as P521)

P541c   **ONS clothing and footwear, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET24C)   sum of code $P121c^{SET54C}$ (see note 7). (as P521c)

P541t   **ONS clothing and footwear, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes $P541^{SET24}$ + $P541c^{SET24C}$ (see note 7). (as P521t)

P542   **ONS household goods, expenditure by adults only:-**
(SET24)   sum of codes $P130^{SET54}$ (see note 7), $B270^{SET22}$, $B271^{SET22}$. (as P522)

P542c   **ONS household goods, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET24C)   sum of code $P130^{SET24C}$ (see note 7), $D070101c^{SET22C}$, $D070102c^{SET22C}$ (as P522c)

P542t   **ONS household goods, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes $P542^{SET24}$ and $P542c^{SET24C}$ (see note 7). (as P522t)

Specification of Product Codes   **Family Expenditure Survey**

Code   Description

P543p   ONS household services, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of code P523p[SET15] (see note 7).

P543rpip ONS household services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of code P523rpip[SET15] (see note 7).

P543u   ONS household services, expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of code P523u[SETUNANONH] (see note 7).

P543rpiu ONS household services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes P523rpiu[SETUNANONH] (see note 7).

P543c   ONS household services, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of P523c[SET15C] (see note 7).

P543rpic ONS household services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of code P523rpic[SET15C] (see note 7).

P543tp   ONS household services, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P543p[SET24] and P543c[SET24C] (see note 7).

P543rpitp ONS household services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P543rpip[SET24] and P543rpic[SET24C] (see note 7).

P543tu   ONS household services, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONHT)   sum of codes P543u[SETUNANONH] and P543c[SET24C] (see note 7).

P543rpitu ONS household services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONHT)   sum of codes P543rpiu[SETUNANONH] and P543rpic[SET24C] (see note 7).

P544   ONS personal goods and services, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of P132[SET54] (see note 7). (as P524)

P544c   ONS personal goods and services, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of code P132c[SET54C] (see note 7). (as P524c)

P544t   ONS personal goods and services, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P544[SET24] and P544c[SET24C] (see note 7). (as P524t)

P545   ONS motoring expenditure, by adults only (negative values possible):-
(SET24)   sum of codes B187, B188, B244, B245, B247, B249, B250, B252[All in SET14], P133[SET54] (see
                 note 7), minus code B179. (as P525)

P545c   ONS motoring expenditure, by children only (negative values possible):-

---

Code   Description

(SET24C)   sum of code P133c^{SET54C}. (as P525c)

P545t   ONS motoring expenditure, by adults and children (negative values possible):-
(SET24T)   sum of code P545^{SET24} and P545c$^{SET24C.}$ (as P525t)

P546   ONS fares and other travel costs, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes B158, B216, B217, B218, B248$^{All\ in\ SET14}$, P134^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P526)

P546c   ONS fares and other travel costs, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of codes B158c^{SET14C} and P134c^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P526c)

P546t   ONS fares and other travel costs, total expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes B158t^{SET14T}, B216, B217, B218, B248$^{All\ in\ SET14}$, P134t^{SET54T} (see note 7). (as P526t)

P547   ONS leisure goods, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes P135^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P527)

P547c   ONS leisure goods, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of codes P135c^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P527c)

P547t   ONS leisure goods, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P547^{SET24} and P547c^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P527t)

P548   ONS leisure services, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes B160, B162, B164$^{All\ in\ SET16}$, B181, B194, B265, B480 to B485$^{All\ in\ SET20}$, P136^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P528)

P548rpi   ONS leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes B160, B162, B164$^{All\ in\ SET16}$, B181, B194, B265, B480 to B485$^{All\ in\ SET20}$, P136rpi^{SET54} (see note 7). (as P528rpi)

P548c   ONS leisure services, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of code P136c^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P528c)

P548rpic ONS leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of code P136rpic^{SET54C} (see note 7). (as P528rpic)

P548t   ONS leisure services, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P548^{SET24} and P548c^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P528t)

P548rpit ONS leisure services - RPI definition, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P548rpi^{SET24} + P548rpic^{SET24C} (see note 7). (as P528rpit)

P549   Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes P126^{SET54} (see note 7) and B397^{SET53}, B238^{SET24}.

P549c   Miscellaneous, expenditure by children only:-

Code   Description

(SET24C)   sum of codes $P126c^{SET54c}$ (see note 7) and $B430c^{SET53c}$.

P549t   Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes $P126t^{SET54t}$ (see note 7) $B397t^{SET53t}$, $B238^{SET24}$ and $B430t^{SET53t}$

P550p   Total expenditure, by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes P536p, P537 **to** $P549^{All\ in\ SET24}$ (see note 7).

P550cp Total expenditure, by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of codes P536cp, P537c **to** $P549c^{All\ in\ SET24C}$ (see note 7).

P550tp Total expenditure, by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P536tp, P537t **to** $P549t^{All\ in\ SET24T}$ (see note 7).

P550u   Total expenditure, by adults only:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes $P536u^{SETUNANONH}$, P537 to $P542^{SET24}$, $P543u^{SETUNANONH}$, P544 to $P549^{SET24}$ (see note 7).

P550cu Total expenditure, by children only:-
(SETUNANONHC) sum of codes $P536cu^{SETUNANONHC}$, P537 to $P549^{SET24C}$ (see note 7).

P550tu Total expenditure, by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONHT) sum of codes $P536tu^{SETUNANONHT}$, P537 to $P542^{SET24T}$, $P543u^{SETUNANONHT}$, P544 to $P549^{SET24T}$ (see note 7).

P550rpip Total expenditure - RPI definition, by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes P536p, P537 to P542, P543rpip, P544 to P547, P548rpi, $P549^{All\ in\ SET24}$ (see note 7).

P550rpicp Total expenditure - RPI definition, by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of codes P536cp, P537c to P542c, P543rpic, P544c to P547c, P548rpic, $P549c^{All\ in\ SET24C}$ (see note 7).

P550rpitp Total expenditure - RPI definition, by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P536tp, P537t to P542t, P543rpitp, P544t to P547t, P548rpit, $P549t^{All\ in\ SET24T}$ (see note 7).

P550rpiu Total expenditure - RPI definition, by adults only:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes $P536u^{SETUNANONH}$, P537 to $P542^{SET24}$, $P543rpiu^{SETUNANONH}$, P544 to $P547^{SET24}$, $P548rpi^{SET24}$, $P549^{SET24}$ (see note 7).

P550rpicu Total expenditure - RPI definition, by children only:-
(SETUNANONHC) sum of codes $P536cu^{SETUNANONHC}$, P537 to P542, P543rpic, P544 to P547, P548rpic, $P549^{All\ in\ SET24}$ (see note 7).

P550rpitu Total expenditure - RPI definition, by adults and children:-

---

Code   Description

(SETUNANONHT) sum of codes P536tu$^{\text{SETUNANONHT}}$, P537t to P542$^{\text{SET24T}}$, P543rpitu$^{\text{SETUNANONHT}}$, P544 to P547$^{\text{SET24T}}$, P548rpit, P549$^{\text{SET24T}}$ (see note 7).

Code　Description

P551p　Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET12)　　　　　sum of $B259^{SET4}$, $B263^{SET4}$, $P550P^{SET24}$ minus $P316^{SET3}$.

P551cp　Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk, expenditure by children only:-
(SET12C)　　　　sum of $P550cp^{SET24C}$.

P551tp　Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET12T)　　　　sum of $B259^{SET4}$, $B263^{SET4}$, $P550tp^{SET24T}$ minus $P316^{SET3}$.

P551u　Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk:-
(SETUNANONH)　sum of $B259^{SET4}$, $B263^{SET4}$, $P550u^{SETUNANONH}$ minus $P316^{SET3}$.

P551cu　Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk:-
(SETUNANONHC)　sum of $P550cu^{SETUNANONHC}$.

P551tu　Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk:-
(SETUNANONHT)　sum of $B259^{SET4}$, $B263^{SET4}$, $P550tu^{SETUNANONHT}$ minus $P316^{SET3}$.

P552　Fares, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)　　　　　sum of $P546^{SET24}$ and $D010202^{SET12}$.

P552c　Fares, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)　　　　sum of $P546c^{SET24C}$

P552t　Fares, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)　　　　sum of codes $P546t^{SET24T}$ and $D010202^{SET12}$.

P553　Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)　　　　　sum of codes $D070801^{SET22}$, $D090701^{SET23}$, $D140301^{SET24}$, $B396$ and $B397$ [both in SET53].

P553c　Miscellaneous, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)　　　　sum of codes $D070801c^{SET22C}$, $D090701c^{SET23C}$, $B430c^{SET53C}$.

P553t　Miscellaneous, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)　　　　sum of codes $D070801t^{SET22T}$, $D090701t^{SET23T}$, $D140301^{SET24}$, $B396^{SET53}$ and $B397t^{SET53T}$, $B430t^{SET53T}$.

Code   Description

P554p   Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only (negatives acceptable):-
(SET24)   sum of codes B010p, B020p, B030, B050, B053p, B056p, B060, B102, B104, B107, B108, B110, D010501 to D010504$^{\text{all in SET12}}$.

P554cp   Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by children only (negatives acceptable):-
(SET24C)   sum of codes D010501c to D010504c$^{\text{all in SET12C}}$.

P554tp   Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children (negatives acceptable):-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P554p$^{\text{SET24}}$ and P554cp$^{\text{SET24C}}$

P554u   Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only (negatives acceptable):-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes B010u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, B020u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, B030$^{\text{SET12}}$, B050$^{\text{SET12}}$, B053u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, B056U$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, B060$^{\text{SET12}}$, B102$^{\text{SET12}}$, B104$^{\text{SET12}}$, B107$^{\text{SET12}}$, B108$^{\text{SET12}}$, B110$^{\text{SET12}}$, D010501 to D010504$^{\text{all in SET12}}$.

P554cu   Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by children only (negatives acceptable):-
(SETUNANONHC)   sum of codes D010501 to D010504$^{\text{all in SET12C}}$.

P554tu   Net Housing - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children (negatives acceptable):-
(SETUNANONHT)   sum of codes P554u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$ and P554cu$^{\text{SETUNANONHC}}$.

P555p   Housing Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes B166$^{\text{SET15}}$, B1661$^{\text{SET15}}$, B168$^{\text{SET12}}$, B180$^{\text{SET15}}$, B205$^{\text{SET24}}$, B273$^{\text{SET15}}$, D010602$^{\text{SET12}}$, D010604$^{\text{SET13}}$, D010605$^{\text{SET13}}$, D010606$^{\text{SET20}}$, D010607$^{\text{SET20}}$, D080101 to D080201$^{\text{all in SET15}}$, D080204$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080301$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080302$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080304$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080401$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080403$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080405 to D080502$^{\text{all in SET15}}$ and B159$^{\text{SET15}}$.

P555c   Housing Services - National Accounts, expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of codes   D010606c$^{\text{SET20C}}$, D080101c to D080201c$^{\text{all in SET15C}}$, D080204c$^{\text{SET15C}}$, D080206c$^{\text{SET15C}}$, D080301c$^{\text{SET15C}}$, D080302c$^{\text{SET15C}}$, D080304c$^{\text{SET15C}}$, D080401c$^{\text{SET15C}}$, D080403c$^{\text{SET15C}}$, D080405c to D080502c$^{\text{all in SET15C}}$.

P555u   Housing Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only :-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes   B166$^{\text{SET15}}$, B1661$^{\text{SET15}}$, B168$^{\text{SET12}}$, B180$^{\text{SET15}}$, B205$^{\text{SET24}}$, B273$^{\text{SET15}}$, D010602$^{\text{SET12}}$, D010603u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$, D010604$^{\text{SET13}}$, D010605$^{\text{SET13}}$, D010606$^{\text{SET20}}$, D010607$^{\text{SET20}}$, D080101 to D080201$^{\text{all in SET15}}$, D080204$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080301$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080302$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080304$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080401$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080403$^{\text{SET15}}$, D080405 to D080502$^{\text{all in SET15}}$ and B159$^{\text{SET25}}$.

P555tp   Housing Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes p555p$^{\text{SET24}}$ + p555c$^{\text{SET24C}}$

P555tu   Housing Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONHT)   sum of codes p555u$^{\text{SETUNANONH}}$ + p555c$^{\text{SET24C}}$

Specification of Product Codes　　　　　　　　　　　　**Family Expenditure Survey**

Code　Description

P556　**Personal Goods and Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only** :-
(SET24)　　　sum of codes $B229^{SET24}$, D090101 to $D090301^{all\ in\ SET23}$, D090401 to $D090601^{all\ in\ SET23}$.

P556c　**Personal Goods and Services - National Accounts, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET24C)　　　sum of codes D090101c to $D090301c^{all\ in\ SET23C}$, D090401c to $D090601c^{all\ in\ SET23C}$.

P556t　**Personal Goods and Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET24T)　　　sum of codes $P556^{SET24}$ and $P556c^{SET24C}$.

P557　**Motoring - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET24)　　　sum of $codes^{all\ SET14\ unless\ marked\ otherwise}$ B187, B188, B244, B245, B247, B249, B250, B252, D100202, D100203, D100205, D100301 to D100303, D100403 to D100408, $P108^{SET54}$, $P109^{SET54}$, $P110^{SET54}$ minus B179.

P557c　**Motoring - National Accounts, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET24C)　　　sum of codes D100202c, D100203c, D100205c, D100301c to D100303c, D100403c to $D100408c^{all\ SET14C\ unless\ marked\ otherwise}$.

P557t　**Motoring - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET24)　　　sum of codes $P557^{SET24}$ + $P557c^{SET24C}$

P558　**Leisure Services - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET24)　　　sum of codes $B160^{SET16}$, $B162^{SET16}$, $B164^{SET16}$, $B181^{SET20}$, $B194^{SET20}$, B480 to $B485^{all\ SET20}$, $D080303^{SET15}$, D130101 to $D130106^{all\ in\ SET20}$, $D130202^{SET20}$, $D130205^{SET20}$, D130404 to $D130510^{all\ in\ SET20}$ minus sum of codes D130601 to $D130610^{all\ in\ SET20}$.

P558c　**Leisure Services - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by children only:-**
(SET24C)　　　sum of codes $D080303c^{SET15C}$, D130101c to $D130106c^{all\ in\ SET20C}$, $D130202c^{SET20C}$, $D130204c^{SET20C}$, $D130205c^{SET20C}$, $D130206^{SET20}$, D130404c to $D130506c^{all\ in\ SET20C}$, D130508 to $D130510^{all\ in\ SET20}$ minus sum of codes D130601c to $D130606c^{all\ in\ SET20C}$ and d130608 to $D130610^{all\ in\ SET20}$.

P558t　**Leisure Services - National Accnts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults and children**:-
(SET24T)　　　sum of codes $P558^{SET24}$ + $P558c^{SET24C}$

P559　**Miscellaneous Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only**:-
(SET24)　　　sum of codes $B238^{SET24}$, $B265^{SET20}$, $B334^{SET54}$, $D130407^{SET20}$, $D140302^{SET24}$, $D140303^{SET24}$, $D140402^{SET24}$, $D140307^{SET24}$.

P559c　**Miscellaneous Services - National Accounts, expenditure by children only**:-
(SET24C)　　　sum of codes $D130407c^{SET20C}$, $D140302c^{SET24C}$, $D140303c^{SET24C}$.

Code   Description

P559t   Miscellaneous Services - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P559^{SET24} + P559c^{SET24C}.

P560p   Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults only:-
(SET24)   sum of codes P529, P538 to P542, P547, P552, P553, P554p, P555p to P559$^{all in SET24}$.

P560cp   Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by children only:-
(SET24C)   sum of codes P529c, P538c to P542c, P547c, P552c, P553c, P554cp, P555c to P559c$^{all in SET24C}$.

P560tp   Total Expenditure - Nat'l Accnts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET24T)   sum of codes P529t, P538t to P542t, P547t, P552t, P553t, P554tp, P555tp to P559t$^{all in SET24T}$.

P560u   Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes P529, P538 to P542, P547, P552, P553, P554u^{SETUNANONH}, P555u^{SETUNANONH} P556 to P559$^{all in SET24 unless otherwise marked}$.

P560cu   Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by children only:-
(SETUNANONHC)   sum of codes P529c, P538c to P542c, P547c, P552c, P553c, P554cu^{SETUNANONHC}, P555c to P559c$^{all in SET24C unless otherwise marked}$.

P560tu   Total Expenditure - National Accounts (negatives acceptable), expenditure by adults and children:-
(SETUNANONHT)   sum of codes P529t, P538t to P542t, P547t, P552t, P553t, P554tu^{SETUNANONHT}, P555tu^{SETUNANONHT}, P556t to P559t$^{all in SET24T unless otherwise marked}$.

P563c   Subscriptions and Donations - National Accounts - expenditure by children only:-
(SET15C)   sum of codes D010606c^{SET20C}, D080301c, D080302c, D080304c, D080401c, D080403c, D080405c to D080408c, D080501c, D080502c$^{All in SET15C unless otherwise marked}$.

P563p   Subscriptions and Donations - National Accounts - expenditure by adults only:-
(SET15)   sum of codes B180, B205^{SET24}, B273, D010602^{SET12}, D010604^{SET13}, D010605^{SET13}, D010606^{SET20}, D010607^{SET20}, D080301, D080302, D080304, D080401, D080403, D080405 to D080408, D080501, D080502$^{All in SET15 unless otherwise marked}$.

P563u   Subscriptions and Donations - National Accounts - expenditure by adults only:-
(SETUNANONH)   sum of codes B180, B205^{SET24}, B273, D010602^{SET12}, D010603u^{SETUNANONH}, D010604^{SET13}, D010605^{SET13}, D010606^{SET20}, D010607^{SET20}, D080301, D080302, D080304, D080401, D080403, D080405 to D080408, D080501, D080502$^{All in SET15 unless otherwise marked}$.

P563tp   Subscriptions and Donations - National Accounts, total expenditure by adults and children:-
(SET15T)   sum of codes P563p^{SET15} and P563c^{SET15C}

Code   Description

P563tu Subscriptions and Donations - National Accounts, total expenditure by adults and children:-

(SETUNANONHT) sum of codes P563u^{SETUNANONH} and P563c^{SET15C} and is not for public use.

P564   Running of Motor Vehicles - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only:-

(SET14)   sum of codes B187, B188, B249, B250, D100301 to D100303, D100403 to D100408 minus B179 $^{all\ in\ SET14}$.

P564c Running of Motor Vehicles - National Accounts, expenditure by children only:-

(SET14C)   sum of codes D100301c to D100303c, D100403c to D100408c $^{all\ in\ SET14C}$.

P564t Running of Motor Vehicles - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:-

(SET14T)   sum of codes P564^{SET14} + P564c^{SET14C}.

P565   Other Travel - National Accounts, expenditure by adults only:-

(SET14)   sum of codes B158, B216, B217, D110206, D110209, D110301 to D110303$^{all\ in\ SET14}$.

P565c Other Travel - National Accounts, expenditure by children only:-

(SET14C)   sum of codes B158, B216, B217, D110206c, D110209c, D110301c to D110303c$^{all\ in\ SET14C}$.

P565t Other Travel - National Accounts, expenditure by adults and children:-

(SET14T)   sum of codes B158, B216^{SET14}, B217^{SET14}, D110206t, D110209t, D110301t to D110303t$^{all\ in\ SET14T}$.

INDEX

EXPLANATORY NOTES

The most used and useful coding frames are included here. Other coding frames can be found in the table definitions in Part 1 of this section. If the variable name or description (or question number for raw variables) is known, the table name can be identified using Part 2 or 3 or **Section 3 - The Derived Database**, or Parts 2-4 of **Section 2 - The Raw Database**.

CODING FRAME 1   **TYPE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AREA**

Type of Administrative Area   -   A097[SET1]

Value	Type of Administrative Area
	Metropolitan Districts:
1	Greater London
2	Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside Conurbation
	Non-Metropolitan Districts:
3	Areas with a population density of 3.2 or more persons per acre (7.9 or more persons per hectare)
4	Areas with a population density of 0.9 but less than 3.2 persons per acre (2.2 but less than 7.9 persons per hectare)
5	Areas with a population density of less than 0.9 persons per acre (2.2 persons per hectare)

CODING FRAME 2 **HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION**

Household Composition (16 Year Adult Basis) - A061[SET1]
Composition of Household - A062[SET1]

Value	Composition of Household
1	1 man
2	1 woman
3	1 man and 1 child
4	1 woman and 1 child
5	1 man and 2 or more children
6	1 woman and 2 or more children
7	1 man and 1 woman
8	2 men or 2 women
9	1 man, 1 woman and 1 child
10	2 men or 2 women and 1 child
11	1 man, 1 woman and 2 children
12	2 men or 2 women and 2 children
13	1 man, 1 woman and 3 children
14	2 men or 2 women and 3 children
15	2 adults and 4 children
16	2 adults and 5 children
17	2 adults and 6 or more children
18	3 adults
19	3 adults and 1 child
20	3 adults and 2 children
21	3 adults and 3 children
22	3 adults and 4 or more children
23	4 adults
24	4 adults and 1 child
25	4 adults and 2 or more children
26	5 adults
27	5 adults and 1 or more children
28	6 or more adults
29	Households comprising children only
30	All other households with children

Notes:

a) For code A062[SET1] children are defined as unmarried and under 18. Adults are all married people and unmarried people aged 18 or over.

b)   For code A061[SET1] children are aged under 16 and adults are aged 16 or over.

CODING FRAME 3   BENEFIT UNIT COMPOSITION

Benefit Unit Composition   -   A063[SET31]

Value	Composition of Benefit Unit
1	1 man
2	1 woman
3	1 man and 1 child
4	1 woman and 1 child
5	1 man and 2 or more children
6	1 woman and 2 or more children
7	1 man and 1 woman
8	1 man, 1 woman and 1 child
9	1 man, 1 woman and 2 children
10	1 man, 1 woman and 3 children
11	1 man, 1 woman and 4 children
12	1 man, 1 woman and 5 children
13	1 man, 1 woman and 6 or more children
14	Children only
15	Any other composition

Note:

For code A063[SET31] children are defined as those aged under 16 and those aged 16, 17 or 18, unmarried and in full-time, non-advanced education (i.e. still at school).

CODING FRAME 4   **TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD**

Type of Household   -   A069P^{SET1}
Type of Household   -   A069U^{SETUNANONH}

Value	Type of Household
1	"Pensioner" Household - (CSO definition - see below)
2	"Index" Household - (non-pensioner household, where income of household is less than , *)
3	"Wealthy" Household - (non-pensioner household, where income of household is , * or more)

Notes:

Pensioner households are those in which the following sources of income amount to at least 75% of the total household income plus housing benefit (i.e. codes P344^{SET3} + P220P^{SET12} or P220U^{SETUNANONH}):-

a)   NI disablement/war disability pensions received by men aged 60 or more.

b)   Current income support received in conjunction with NI disablement/war disability pensions by men aged 60 or over who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.

c)   NI retirement pensions or current invalidity pensions received by men aged 65 or over.

d)   Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or income support received by men aged 65 or over who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.

e)   NI retirement, widows, war disability or current invalidity pensions received by women aged 60 or over.

f)   Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or income support received by women aged 60 or over who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.

g)   Housing benefit (i.e. the difference between gross and net housing costs as defined by code P220P^{SET12} or P220U^{SETUNANONH}), providing any of the above conditions apply.

> * 1996-7 values are :   Q1 , 978 per week
>   Q2 , 1070 per week
>   Q3 , 1091 per week

Q4   , 1066 per week

CODING FRAME 5   **MONETARY RANGES**

Ranges of Gross Income of Household	-	A059[SET6]
Ranges of Gross Income of Head	-	A060[SET8]
Ranges of Gross Income of Chief Economic Supporter	-	A175[SET9]
Ranges of Total Expenditure	-	A067P[SET6]/A067U[SETUNANONH]
Ranges of Disposable Income		
(gross household income, less tax and NI conts)	-	A107[SET6] *

Range	,'s per week	Range	,'s per week
1	Under 50	26	400 and under 425
2	50 and under 60	27	425 and under 450
3	60 and under 70	28	450 and under 475
4	70 and under 80	29	475 and under 500
5	80 and under 90	30	500 and under 525
6	90 and under 100	31	525 and under 550
7	100 and under 110	32	550 and under 575
8	110 and under 120	33	575 and under 600
9	120 and under 130	34	600 and under 625
10	130 and under 140	35	625 and under 650
11	140 and under 150	36	650 and under 675
12	150 and under 160	37	675 and under 700
13	160 and under 170	38	700 and under 725
14	170 and under 180	39	725 and under 750
15	180 and under 200	40	750 and under 775
16	200 and under 220	41	775 and under 800
17	220 and under 240	42	800 and under 825
18	240 and under 260	43	825 and under 850
19	260 and under 280	44	850 and under 875
20	280 and under 300	45	875 and under 900
21	300 and under 320	46	900 and under 925
22	320 and under 340	47	925 and under 950
23	340 and under 360	48	950 and under 975
24	360 and under 380	49	975 and under 1000
25	380 and under 400	50	1000 and over

Notes:

* Negative values are included in range no. 1 for code A107$^{\text{SET6}}$.

CODING FRAME 6   **SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP**

Socio-Economic Group - Head of Household   -   A091[SET8]
Socio-Economic Group - CES   -   A179[SET9]
Socio-Economic Group - Main Occupation   -   A215[SET43]

Value	SEG	Occupation
1	SEG1.1	Employers - Large Establishments
2	SEG1.2	Managers - Large Establishments
3	SEG2.1	Employers - Small Establishments
4	SEG2.2	Managers - Small Establishments
5	SEG3	Professional Workers - Self Employed
6	SEG4	Professional Workers - Employees
7	SEG5.1	Ancillary Workers and Artists
8	SEG5.2	Foremen and Supervisors - Non Manual
9	SEG6	Junior Non-Manual Workers
10	SEG7	Personal Service Workers
11	SEG8	Foremen and Supervisors - Manual
12	SEG9	Skilled Manual Workers
13	SEG10	Semi-Skilled Manual Workers
14	SEG11	Unskilled Manual Workers
15	SEG12	Own Account Workers (not professional)
16	SEG13	Farmers - Employers and Managers
17	SEG14	Farmers - Own Account
18	SEG15	Agricultural Workers
19	SEG16	Members of Armed Forces
20	SEG17	Inadequately described and not stated

| 21 | | Retired |
| 22 | | Unoccupied |

Notes:

a)   Values 1 to 20 are derived from code SEG1[JOBCODES] which is derived from code SOC1[JOBCODES] on Schedule B and are based on the SOEC/SSD, ONS Classification of Occupations.

b)   Value 21 is allocated to people who are coded 5, 6 or 7 at EMPSTAT1[ILO] and have reached the NI minimum retirement age (i.e. 65 for a man, 60 for a woman).

c)   Value 22 is allocated to those who are coded 3 or 4 at EMPSTAT1[ILO] and have no recording at SOC1[JOBCODES], to those who are coded 5, 6 or 7 at EMPSTAT1[ILO], are under NI retirement age and have no recording at SOC1[JOBCODES], to those who are coded 2 at EMPSTAT1[ILO] but have no recording at P020[SET41], and to those who are on a Government Training Programme (i.e. A204[SET41] = 1).

d)   See Coding Frame 7 for a reduced, 11 point coding for Head of Household (A096^SET8).

CODING FRAME 7   **OCCUPATIONAL CLASS**

Occupational Class   -   A096^{SET8}

Value	Occupation	Socio-Economic Group (see Coding Frame 6)
1	Professional	5, 6
2	Employers and Managers	1, 2, 3, 4, 16
3	Intermediate Non-Manual	7, 8
4	Junior Non-Manual	9
5	Skilled Manual and Own Account	
	Non-Professional	11, 12, 15, 17
6	Semi-Skilled Manual and	
	Personal Service	10, 13, 18
7	Unskilled Manual	14
8	Armed Forces	19
9	Inadequately Described	20

10	Retired	21
11	Unoccupied	22

Note:

a)   Code A096^{SET8} is formed by collapsing Code A091^{SET8} from 22 values to 11, as shown.

CODING FRAME 8   **SOCIAL CLASS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD**

Social Class of Head of Household   -   A095[SET8]

Value	Social Class	Remarks
1	Social Class I	
2	Social Class II	
3	Social Class III N	
4	Social Class III M	
5	Social Class IV	
6	Social Class V	
7	Other Heads Of Household	e.g. Armed Forces

Note :

This code is taken directly from the code SOCCLS1[JOBCODES]

CODING FRAME 9   HOUSEHOLDS WITH MARRIED WOMEN A053^{SET1}

Households with Married Women   -   A053^{SET1}

Value	Composition of Household
	Household with a working married woman with :
1	no child
2	one child
3	two children
4	three children
5	four children
6	five children
7	six or more children
	Household with a non-working, married woman with :
8	no child
9	one child
10	two children
11	three children
12	four children
13	five children
14	six or more children

Note:

This code is formed by identifying the first working married woman in each household (Code A004^{SET41}, value 2, Code A006^{SET41}, value 1 or 2 and Code A015^{SET41} value 1). Where a working married woman is identified the number of children unmarried and aged under 18 within the same family unit (BENUNIT^{SET31}) is then counted and Code A053^{SET1} with values 1

to 7 above is formed for the household. Values 8 to 14 are formed for all other households with a married woman, the number of children being determined as before.

CODING FRAME 11   **STANDARD REGION**

Government Ofiice Region   -   GOR^{SET1}

Value	Government Office Region
1	North East
2	North West
3	Merseyside
4	Yorks and the Humber
5	East Midlands
6	West Midlands
7	Eastern
8	London
9	South East (except Greater London)
10	South West
11	Wales
12	Scotland
13	N.Ireland

Notes:

From 1996-97 Government Offices Regions are used for disseminating regional breakdowns instead of Standard Statistical Regions, as used in previous years.

For further details of the Government Office Regions, see Part 6 of **Section 1 - The User Guide**.

CODING FRAME 12 AGE

Age of Head of Household	-	A065[SET8]	
Age of Wife of Head	-	A066[SET10]	
Age of Chief Economic Supporter by Range	-	A180[SET9]	

Range	Age
3	15 but under 20 years
4	20 " " 25 "
5	25 " " 30 "
6	30 " " 35 "
7	35 " " 40 "
8	40 " " 45 "
9	45 " " 50 "
10	50 " " 55 "
11	55 " " 60 "
12	60 " " 65 "
13	65 " " 70 "
14	70 " " 75 "
15	75 " " 80 "
16	80 " " 85 "
17	85 " " 90 "
18	90 " " 95 "
19	95 and over

Note:

The range number is obtained by dividing the age by 5 and ignoring any fraction remaining. All ages over 100 are in range 19.

CODING FRAME 13   **ECONOMIC POSITION**

Economic Position of Wife Of Head	-	A089^{SET10}
Economic Position Of Head Of Household	-	A093^{SET8}
Economic Position Of CES	-	A177^{SET9}
Economic Position	-	A206^{SET41}

Value	Economic Position

ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

1	Self-employed
2	Full-time employee at work
3	Part-time employee at work
4	Full-time employee temporarily away from work
5	Part-time employee temporarily away from work
6	Unemployed
7	Work related Government Training Programmes

ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE

8	Retired/unoccupied and of minimum NI Pension age
9	Retired/unoccupied but under minimum NI Pension age

Notes:

a) **Unpaid family workers (those working for their own or a relatives business without pay) are recorded here as ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE, although, by definition they are ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE. This is because there is insufficient information available to assign them to one of the ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE groups.**

b) Self-employed or employer (persons coded 2 at A200^{SET41} and coded 1 at P020^{SET41}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.

c) At present working as full-time employee (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 2 or zero at A207^{SET43} and coded 31 or more at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.

d) At present working as part-time employee (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 2 or zero at A207^{SET43} and coded greater than zero but under 31 at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.

e) Full-time employee temporarily away from work (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 1, 3 or 4 at A207^{SET43} and coded 31 or more at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.

f) Part-time employee temporarily away from work (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 1, 3 or 4 at A207^{SET43} and coded greater than zero but under 31 at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.

g) Unemployed (persons coded 3 or 4 at A200^{SET41})

h) At present in Work Related Government Programmes (persons coded 1 at A204^{SET41})

i) Retired/unoccupied and of minimum pension age (males aged 65 or over, females aged 60 or over, coded 5, 6 or 7 at A200^{SET41})

j) Retired/unoccupied but under minimum pension age (males aged less than 65, females aged less than 60, coded 5, 6 or 7 at A200^{SET41}) OR (coded 2 at A200^{SET41} and not coded at P020^{SET41})

CODING FRAME 14   **RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD**

Relationship to Head of Household   -   A002[SET41]

Value	Relationship
0	HOH
1	Spouse/Co-Habitee
2	Son or daughter
3	Son-in-law or Daughter-in-law
4	Father or Mother
5	Father-in-law or Mother-in-law
6	Brother or Sister
7	Grandson or Granddaughter
8	Other Relative
9	Non-Relative

CODING FRAME 15   **TENURE TYPE**

Tenure Type   - $A121^{SET12}$

Value	Description
1	Local Authority Rented Unfurnished
2	Housing Association
3	Other Rented Unfurnished
4	Rented Furnished
5	Owned with Mortgage (i.e. in process of purchase)
6	Owned by Rental Purchase
7	Owned Outright
8	Rent Free

CODING FRAME 16   **EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

Employment Status   -   A200^{SET41}

Value	Description
1	Employee
2	Self-employed or employer
3	Out of employment, seeking work within last 4 weeks and available to start a job
4	Out of employment, waiting to start a job already obtained
5	Sick or injured
6	Retired including Job Release Scheme
7	Unoccupied

CODING FRAME 17   **SEX OF OLDEST PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

Sex of Oldest Person in Household   -   A071[SET1]

Value	Description
1	Oldest age in household = Male
2	Oldest age in household = Female
3	Oldest age in household = Mixed sex

SEX OF OLDEST PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

CODING FRAME 18   **STANDARD PERIOD CODES**

There are many raw variables that use the standard period code frame (PERCODE)

Value	Description
1	One Week
2	Two Weeks
3	Three Weeks
4	Four Weeks
5	Calendar Month
7	Two Calendar Months
8	Eight Times a Year
9	Nine Times a Year
10	Ten Times a Year
13	Three Months
26	Six Months
52	One Year
90	Less than One Week